

65 35681

Per.
NA7100
H6
V. 59

TIFFANY & Co.

JEWELERS SILVERSMITHS STATIONERS

WATCHES AND CLOCKS

*A Large Selection
Within a Wide Range of Price*

MAIL INQUIRIES RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION

FIFTH AVENUE & 37TH STREET
NEW YORK



Parfum
de CARON
Paris

CARON CORP., 389 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK

KITTINGER DISTINCTIVE FURNITURE . . . KITTINGER DISTINCTIVE FURNITURE . . . KITTINGER DISTINCTIVE FURNITURE

The Hall Speaks In Welcoming Tones

This hall group and many other suggested settings and arrangements for living room, dining room and bed room . . . also the executive office . . . are illustrated and described in detail in the new Kittinger brochure "The Charm of a Livable Home." You will also find helpful ideas for effective groupings accompanied by floor layouts.

You may have a copy for the asking . . . address Kittinger Company, 1870 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y. . . or, if convenient, by calling at any of our showrooms.



Kittinger Distinctive Furniture is sold by leading dealers and decorators everywhere

The hall extends a friendly greeting when furnished with Kittinger pieces such as these: The Duncan Phyfe wall table is an adaptation of a museum piece . . . the lyre motif in the pedestals is particularly noteworthy. The originals of the chairs are in the Metropolitan Museum of Art and are typical of many similar 18th Century reproductions. These pieces are developed by Kittinger in solid Honduras Mahogany of mellowed richness



© 1931, Kittinger Company

Visit the Kittinger Showroom nearest You

In Buffalo In New York In Chicago In Los Angeles
At Factory, N. Elmwood Ave. 205 East 42d St. 453 East Erie St. At Factory, 1300 S. Goodrich Blvd.

KITTINGER

Distinctive Furniture



KITTINGER DISTINCTIVE FURNITURE . . . KITTINGER DISTINCTIVE FURNITURE . . . KITTINGER DISTINCTIVE FURNITURE



THIS IMPRINT

MEANS HIGH CRAFTSMANSHIP . . . A HIGH
TRADITION . . . AND GENERATIONS OF KNOWING HOW

IF YOU were to stand for a few moments within a fashionable Fifth Avenue establishment, you would see how men and women of a certain position in life choose gifts of fine leather.

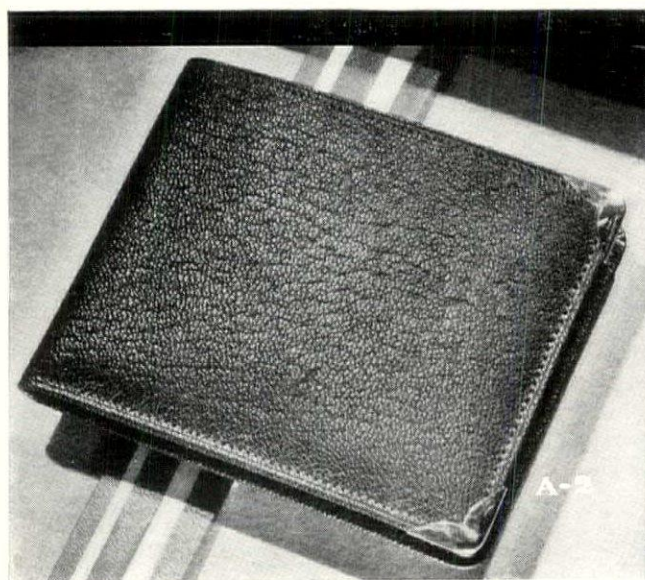
For if, by some chance, you could examine the articles they select . . . a jewel case, to treasure slender circlets . . . a monogrammed bill-fold, in tawny ostrich hide . . . a medicine case or a dressing set . . . you would find them frequently imprinted with a tiny golden keystone R. That insignia, placed upon every article of fine leather made by C. F. Rumpp & Sons, Inc., of Philadelphia, is the one simple rule by which these people govern their selections.

Back of that complete and unquestioning reliance upon the word of a manufacturer . . . for so the keystone R must be considered . . . is a reputation which owes its origin, more than eighty years ago, to the founder of this establishment. He knew, and those who have followed after him know today, that loyal patronage is only won by merit. To what degree that loyalty has been deserved, a great many people are willing to testify.

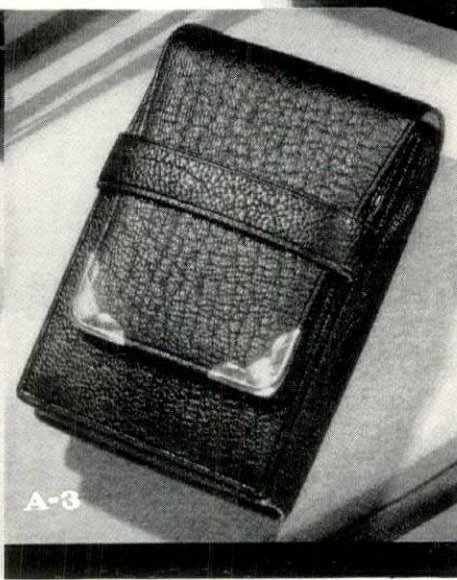
C. F. Rumpp & Sons, Inc., make fine leather articles of every description (excepting luggage), including toilet cases for men and women, bill-folds, writing cases, photograph frames, tie and collar cases, first-aid outfits, game sets, jewel cases, diaries, cigar and cigarette cases, military brush sets, Florentine art goods, jade and cinnabar inserts, and gifts in ostrich and camel-hide. They may be had at the better jewelers, stationers, haberdashers, leather goods and department stores.



A-1



A-2



A-3

A-1—A bridge set, in glazed green calf, with a white jade insert and gold-tooled borders. This set contains two packs of cards, a gold pencil, and a score pad. Others can be had in various sizes, leathers and colors.

A-2—A bill-fold, in brown camel-hide, with or without 14-carat gold corners. There is space for both license and identification cards. The case comes in a wide variety of leathers.

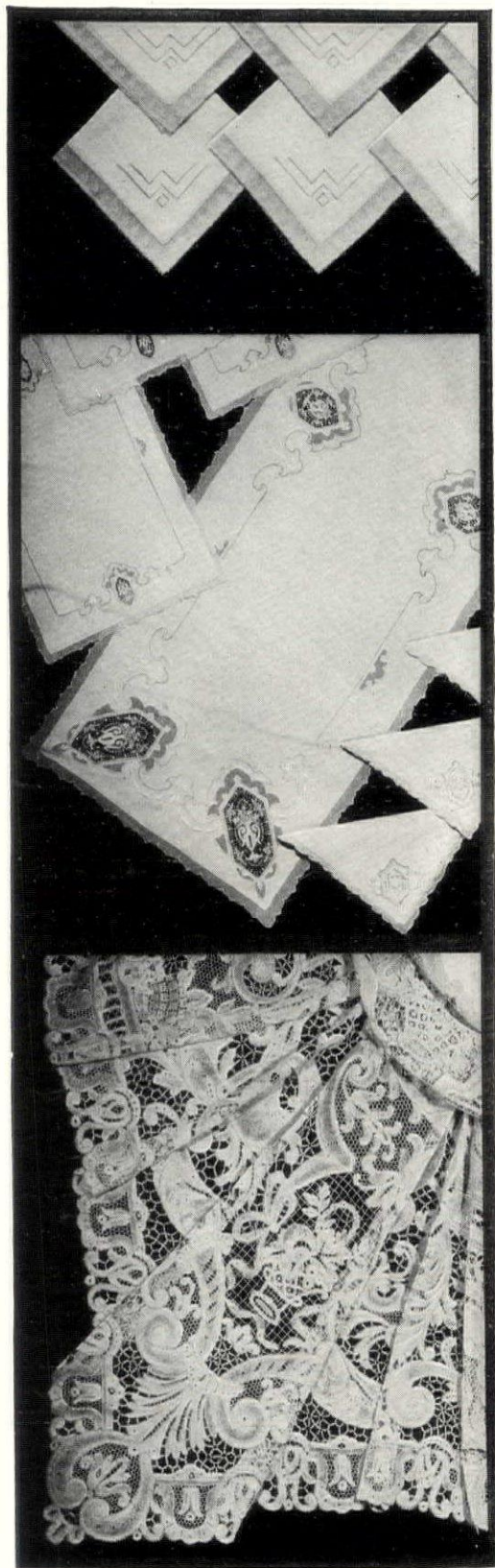
A-3—A cigarette case, in brown camel-hide, with or without 14-carat gold corners. This case also is available in many different leathers and colors.

C. F. RUMPP & SONS, Inc.



**PHILADELPHIA AND NEW YORK
ESTABLISHED 1850**

B. ALTMAN & CO.
FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK



WHAT more tempting to the appetite than exquisite linens at the table? What more inducive to relaxation than bedding finery? Altman is the sesame to appealing importations in countless styles and many colors.

Above — Embroidered sheet and pillow case of green crepe de chine from a set of six pieces. The set, \$350.00

A Parisian delicacy is this taffeta comfortable, appliqued with velvet flowers and embroidered with metal threads. Handstitched throughout, wool filled, full size, \$225.00

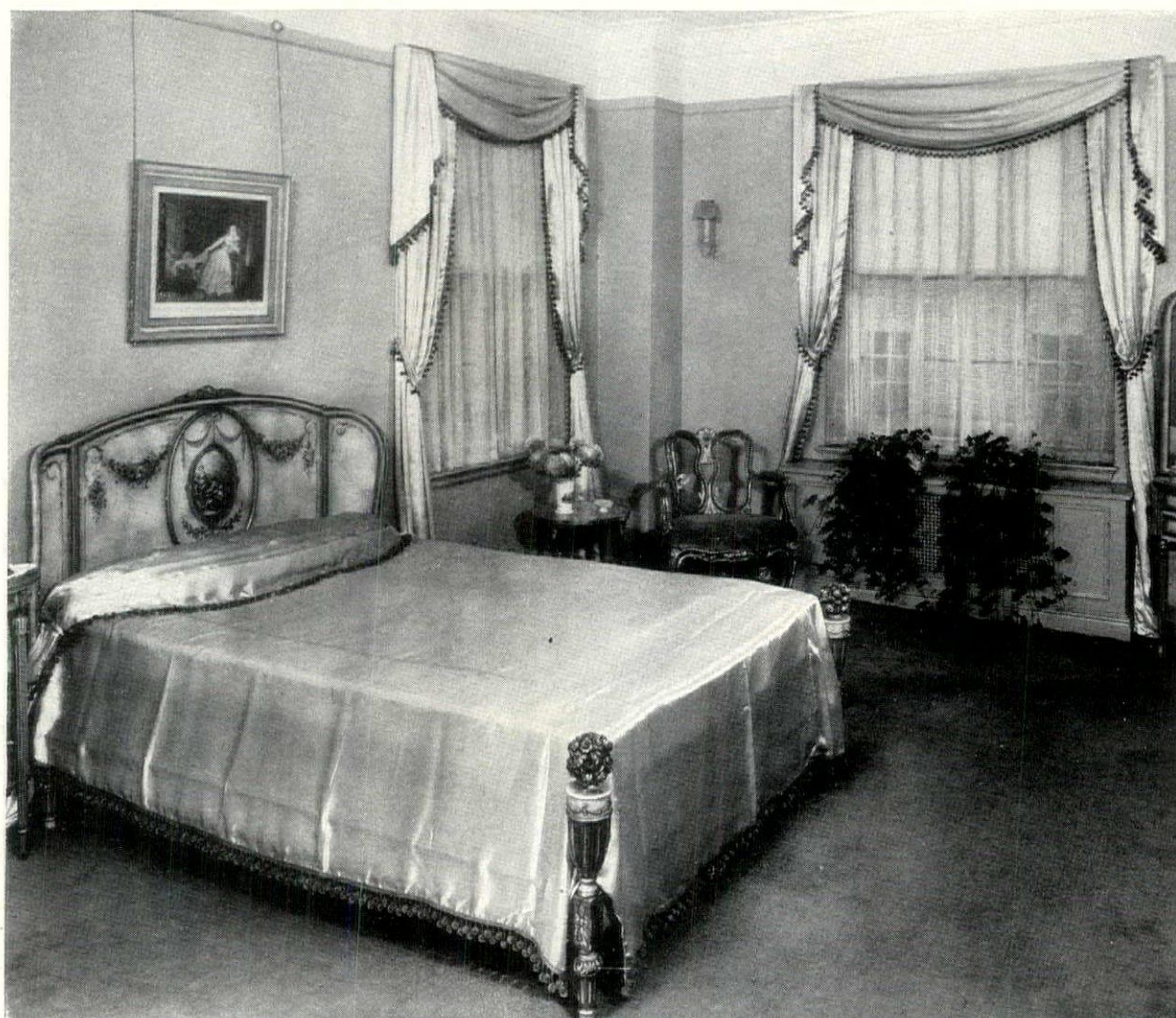
Tea or luncheon napkins of all white linen, hand hemstitched and edged with Belgium hand-made Binche lace. 12 napkins, 14 x 14 inches \$60.00

A 25 piece oblong luncheon and dinner set of cream tone Spanish linen trimmed with beautiful mosaic work, embroidered motifs of Point de Venise lace. Runner 18/54, 12 napkins and 12 doilies \$185.00

Large dinner cloth of Belgium hand-made Flemish lace combined with Point de Venise and small linen centre. 76/126 inches \$450.00

**LINENS AND
BEDDING
FOURTH FLOOR**

DECORATIVE FINERY *for the* **HOME**



TO INTERPRET THE LAVISH BEAUTY OF FRENCH INTERIORS, NOTHING, IN THE OPINION OF LEADING DECORATORS, EQUALS CELANESE SATIN FOR LUXURIOUS DRAPING QUALITY, OR CELANESE VOILE FOR ITS SOFT, TRANSLUCENT GLOW.



Celanese Proves a Fitting Consort for the Louis XVI Setting

Done in the "grand manner" of the Louis', this room by Irene Haultain, Inc., shows the adaptability of Celanese Decorative Fabrics to the regal beauty of French interiors. Using the ensemble idea, a luxurious air is achieved by the use of apricot Celanese Satin for bedspread and draperies, with glass curtains of Celanese Voile in the same shade. The

surpassing beauty of Celanese Fabrics in the decorative field is matched only by their practicality. For these modern synthetic textiles are not affected by dampness . . . do not shrink or stretch . . . will not mold or mildew . . . clean perfectly . . . and the colors are unusually fast. Other drapery weaves are: Celanese Taffetas, Permanent Moires, Ninons, Mirrocel.

CELANESE *Decorative Fabrics*

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Celanese yarns, fabrics and articles are made of synthetic products manufactured exclusively by the Celanese Corporation of America, 130 Madison Avenue, New York City

How do we do it?

That's what lots of our most faithful customers ask from time to time. They seem to think that our low prices are the result of an intimate knowledge of black magic and that we are likely any moment to break out in rabbits and do fancy acts with disappearing goldfish.

But it's not magic at all. Our extremely economical methods of doing business give us an economic justification for our price policy.

HERE'S HOW WE MANAGE:

Large volume means lower cost of doing business. (Macy customers spent more than 98 million dollars in Macy's last year.)

A cash business is less expensively conducted than a credit business. (Macy's buys and sells only for cash, and is the outstanding example of a successful cash store in this country.)

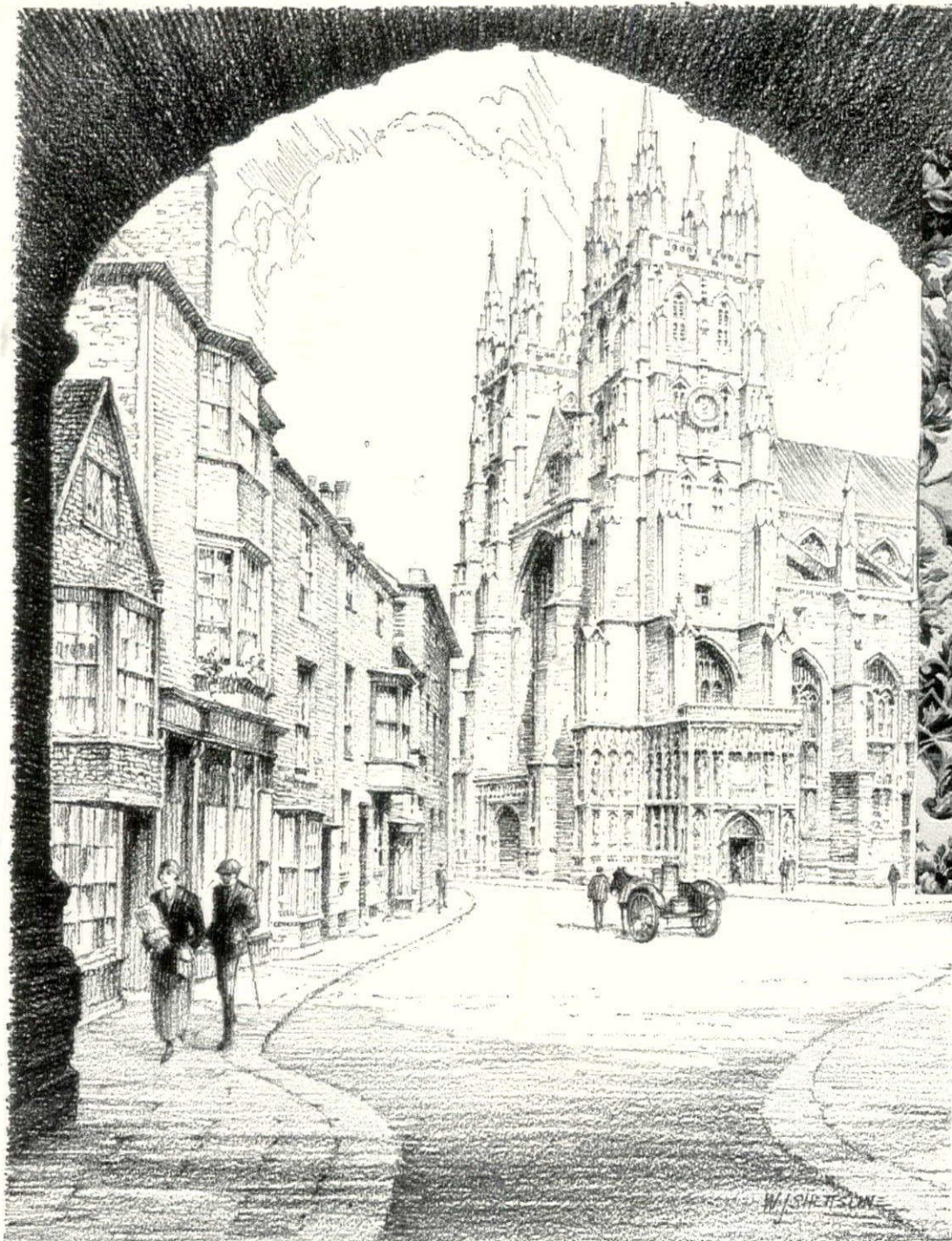
Efficiency reduces the cost of doing business. (Macy's organization has achieved world wide recognition for the introduction of scientific retail methods.)

So naturally, our prices should be low. Obviously, we must maintain our famous policy, which is to undersell, by at least 6%, the marked prices of all our competitors who do not sell exclusively for cash. We are not infallible. Others may, on occasion, sell merchandise at prices lower than we do. But only until we find it out.

MACY'S

34th STREET AND BROADWAY

R. H. Macy & Co.
NEW YORK



Canterbury Cathedral, Kent

Kent, in addition to being one of the most picturesque and historically interesting counties of England, is an important center for the manufacture of fine printed linens for decorative purposes. *** The print illustrated—a recent Johnson & Faulkner importation—exemplifies the perfection attained in these fabrics, not only in artistry of printing, but also in fidelity of design and harmony of color tones. It is copied from an old Jardiniere velvet in Knole House, Sevenoaks, Kent.

Imported Upholstery and Decorative Fabrics

ESTABLISHED more than a century ago, Johnson & Faulkner for generations have been importing Old World fabrics to meet the most exacting requirements of the decorative trade. Decorators and their clients are cordially invited to visit the new Johnson & Faulkner Building, and to inspect, under ideal conditions, a comprehensive display of every type of high class fabric required in the decoration of the modern home.

JOHNSON & FAULKNER

Established 1823

43-49 EAST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK

Incorporated 1923

BOSTON
420 Boylston Street

PHILADELPHIA
1528 Walnut Street

CHICAGO
2 Heyworth Building

PARIS
50 Faubourg Poissonniere

SAN FRANCISCO
442 Post Street

LOS ANGELES
816 South Figueroa Street



One of many attractive groupings on display at our Galleries. Details and dimensions of the individual pieces mailed upon request.

HUBER PRODUCTIONS . . .

LEND BEAUTY TO INTERIOR DECORATIVE SCHEMES

Huber Furniture reflects the charm of famous periods. For in reproducing antique furniture, true artistry is achieved by our Master Craftsmen who have devoted a lifetime to the art of fashioning distinctive pieces.

Gracing many of the most beautiful homes and apartments today, and for decades past, Huber replicas are incomparable in their elegance and beauty of design, exquisiteness of carving, quality of wood and finish; retaining all the character and subtle refinement of the original.

At our spacious showrooms will be found distinctive furniture, exquisite lamps and shades, mirrors, wall hangings, and objets d'art, which will harmonize perfectly with any interior.

Huber Galleries Inc.

MAKERS

CHARACTER FURNITURE—PANELLED ROOMS

IMPORTERS

TAPESTRIES—ANTIQUES—OBJETS D'ART

309 EAST 47TH STREET, NEW YORK

TELEPHONE—WICKERSHAM 2-1296

Illustrated Brochure Showing Attractive Groupings Mailed on Request

Decorators, Dealers, and Architects Invited to Bring Their Clients

FASHIONERS OF FINE FURNITURE FOR FORTY-FOUR YEARS



YOUR ORCHESTRA playing just to please YOU

... a charming Victor Herbert waltz ... an overture with dash and life ... some lovely Schubert song you like ... a swift new fox trot ...

In the Wurlitzer Residence Pipe Organ, the many voices of the complete symphony orchestra and the dance orchestra are united with the vibrant tonal splendor of the great pipe organ.

You have merely to touch a button ... and your concert begins ... as if famous organists were there in your home, playing only for you ... every melody you love ... with all the blended beauty of many perfect instruments ... again and still again ...

The console of the Wurlitzer Residence Organ is not as large as a grand piano ... the price of this distinguished instrument has never before been equalled ... the charm of its presence adds new richness to your home.

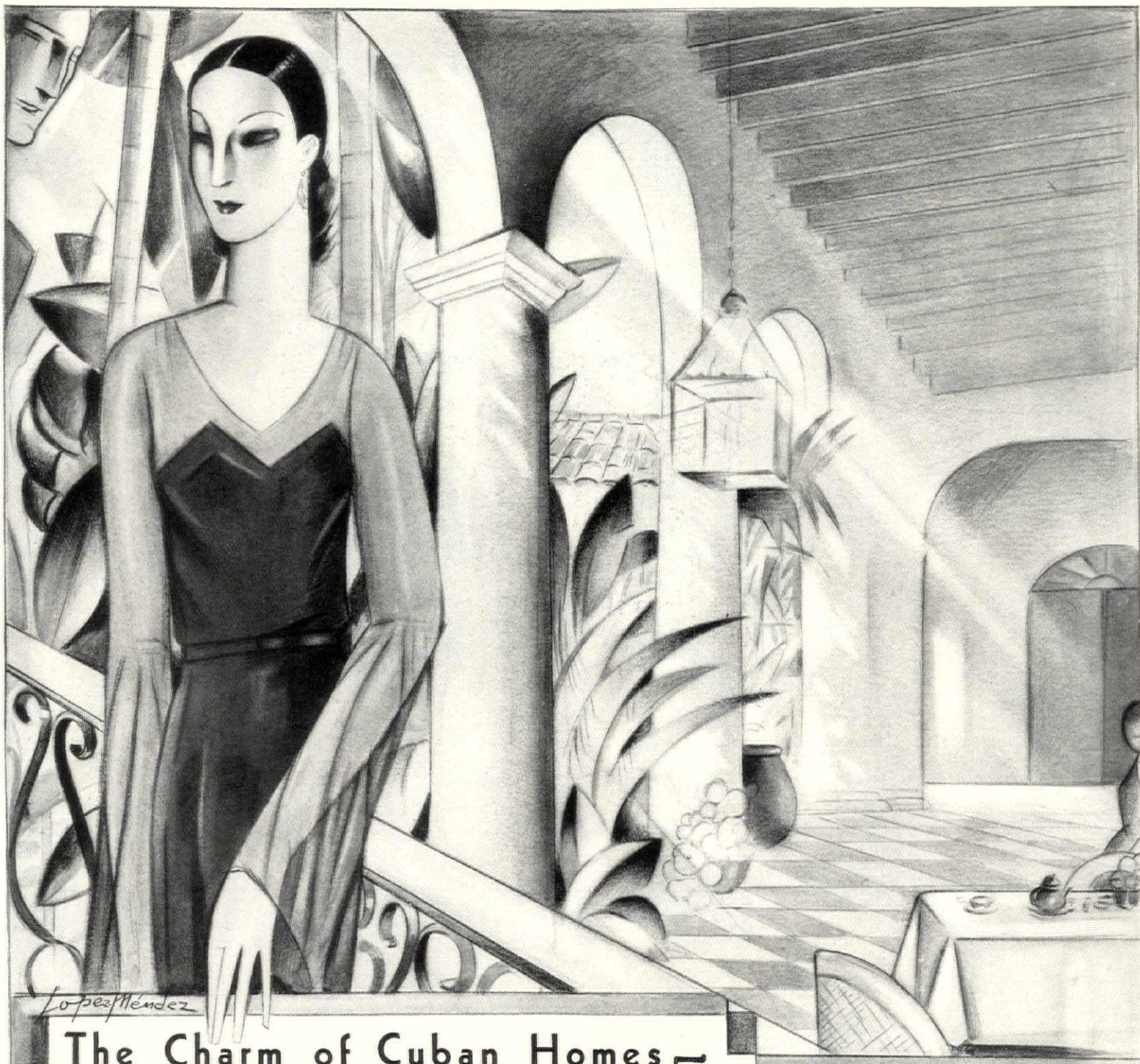
Hear this pipe organ, and play it yourself, at your nearest Wurlitzer Studio ... New York, Buffalo, Chicago, Detroit, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Los Angeles, or Pittsburgh.

A beautiful brochure, with photographs of installations, may be obtained from any Wurlitzer store.

WURLITZER
Reproducing
Residence Pipe Organ

The price — \$6500 and upward





The Charm of Cuban Homes —

Sun-flecked patios, tropic quiet, a typically Spanish atmosphere—give entrancing charm to the better homes in Havana. Away from the "bright lights" which distinguish Havana as a resort, they have the charm of the Old World—the highest ideals of enjoyable living.

Interiors are in good taste, with a continental air reflected in the many importations. From the exquisite furnishings to the finer details of dress there is luxury. Luxury—not only because Cubans love the beautiful, but because a low custom tax makes luxury less expensive here!

When you are in Havana you may want to capture a bit of this romantic splendor—this enthralling charm. El Encanto — Havana's largest department store — offers you treasures from all over the world — very interestingly priced.

Beautiful Spanish linens—Mantones and Mantillas (Spanish shawls)—French tapestries—Venetian glass—antiques. And for your person—gowns and hats from Paris—sports woolens from England—rare French perfumes—Spanish jewelry. . . . Don't miss seeing our gift department where there are presents for all.

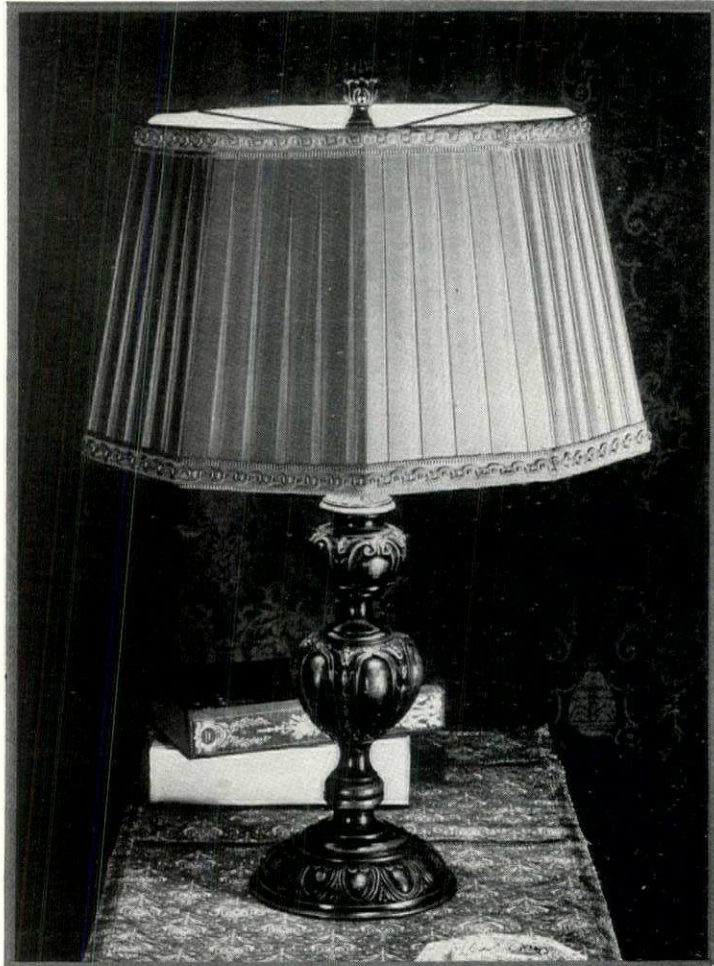
ON REQUEST—INTERESTING TOURIST BOOKLET

El Encanto — Havana

SOLIS, ENTRIALGO & CO.

Cuba's Largest and Smartest Department Store

Branches of El Encanto at Hotel Sevilla, Hotel Almendares, Hotel Nacional and also in the city of Camaguey, Cuba



NOW

JACKSON'S EXCLUSIVE

Creations

ARE ALSO BROUGHT TO YOU

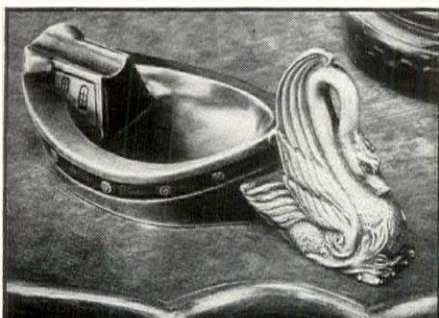
For more than a century, the House of Jackson has been a haven for discriminating families who sought to add to the beauty and luxury of their homes. Formerly, many of these people journeyed long distances to visit Jackson's galleries in New York and Chicago.

This, we are pleased to announce, is no longer necessary—for the well-known establishments in the cities listed on the opposite page are now also prepared to show you Jackson's masterpieces.

These stores exhibit a complete assortment of Mantels, Fireplace Fittings and other exclusive creations, designed and produced by Jackson's own artists and craftsmen and

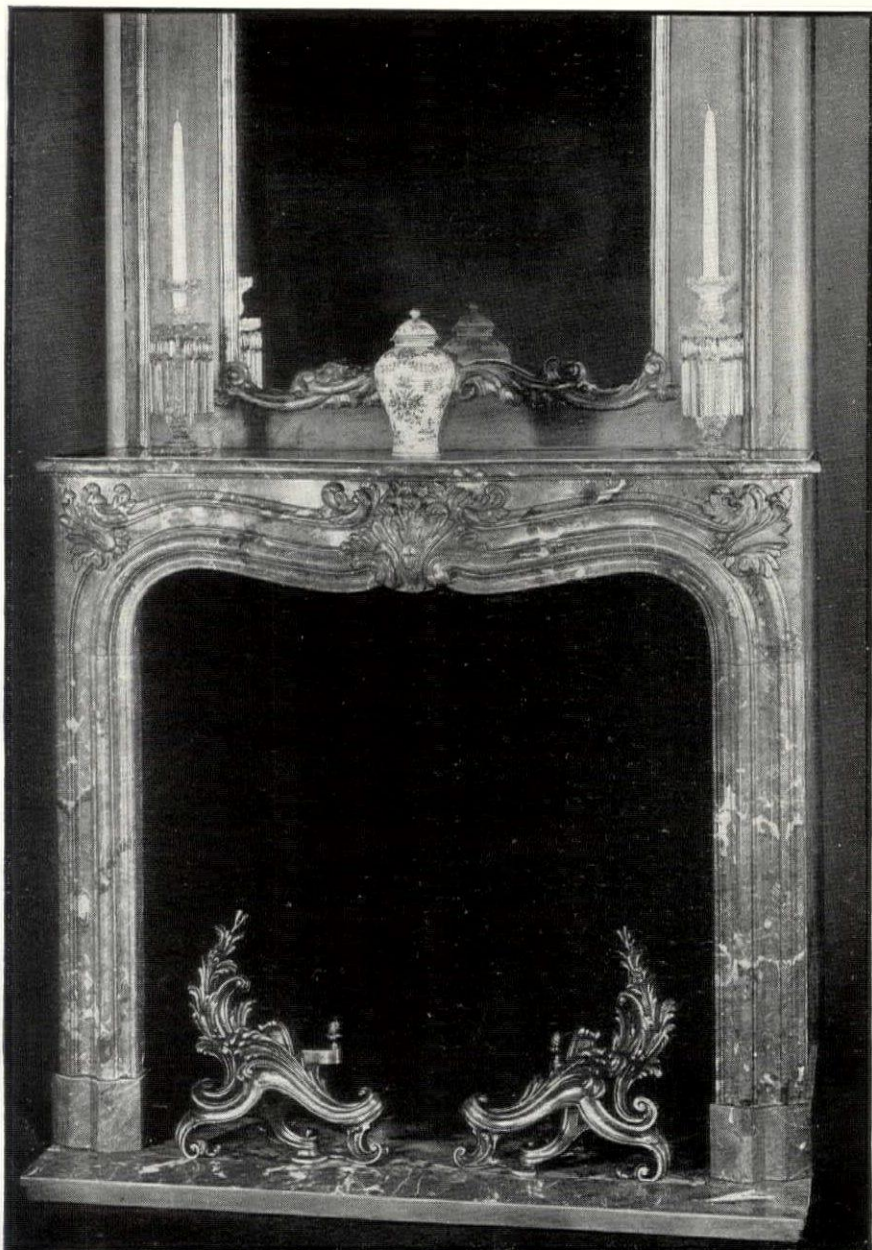
possessing that substantial air of excellence and elegance which has made the name Jackson synonymous with highest quality for more than one hundred years.

Since 1827, the House of Jackson has been identified with the decoration and construction of America's finest homes. Jackson's mantels are a distinguishing feature of Fifth Avenue's finest mansions. The wrought iron gates which guard the entrance to many magnificent estates are from the Jackson Works. The metal grilles, doors and balustrades in some of the country's most important residences and public buildings are "by Jackson." Jackson's bronze and



WM. H.

over a hundred years of service to the



These leading establishments, long known for the scope and character of their service, now bring to you, as exclusive representatives, the famed creations of the House of Jackson.

Baltimore

J. G. VALIANT COMPANY

Cincinnati

THE A. B. CLOSSON JR. COMPANY

Cleveland

THE STERLING & WELCH COMPANY

Dayton

THE A. B. CLOSSON JR. COMPANY

Denver

DENVER DRY GOODS COMPANY

Detroit

THE MARTIN-GIBSON COMPANY

Philadelphia

J. G. VALIANT COMPANY

St. Louis

SCRUGGS-VANDERVOORT-BARNEY

Washington

J. G. VALIANT COMPANY

THROUGH THESE FAMOUS AUTHORITIES

aluminum windows are recommended by leading architects for their precision and beauty.

With such a background of achievement, it is not surprising that there should be a significant distinction between Jackson's creations and those from ordinary commercial sources.

One need not be a connoisseur of *Objets d'Art* to detect this difference. The authentic styling of all Jackson products—Period or Modern—and the basic integrity of Jackson's materials and workmanship are clearly evident on examination... and bespeak more significantly than can word or picture the value to you of the Jackson tradition.



ON HOME DECORATION

JACKSON COMPANY

2 West 47th Street, New York

318 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago

prominent families in the social register

CRITTALL CASEMENTS



OPENING YOUR HOME TO THE OUT-OF-DOORS

Residence of C. E. Burnett, Esq., Dayton, Ohio. Schenck & Williams, Architects

CRITTALL CASEMENTS permit you to place in every window opening a portal to the glorious outside. They throw wide your home to balmy air and healthful sunlight—close it snugly against storms.

Large windows and small—quaint shapes and odd sizes are available. Crittall Universal Casements are custom-built to your architect's most exacting specifications—Stanwin and Norman Casements are available in standardized units. Their wide range of application permits artistic and convenient windows to be used in every room of your home.

A harmonious part of interior decorations, Crittall Casements can be simply and attractively draped. They are easily screened and cleaned—and they are wind and weather-tight.

Ask your architect to show you the illustrations of Crittall-equipped homes on pages A1131 to A1200 in Sweet's Architectural Catalogues—or if you prefer to write direct we will gladly send you our fully illustrated catalog.



Stanwin and Norman Casements are available with screens by Crittall

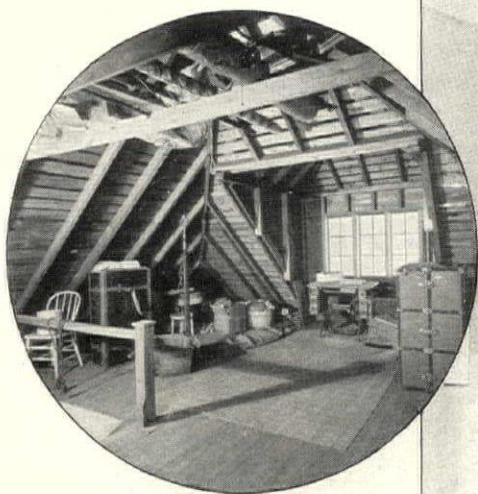
CRITTALL CASEMENT WINDOW CO.

10961 HERN AVENUE , DETROIT, MICHIGAN

STANWIN CASEMENTS

NORMAN CASEMENTS

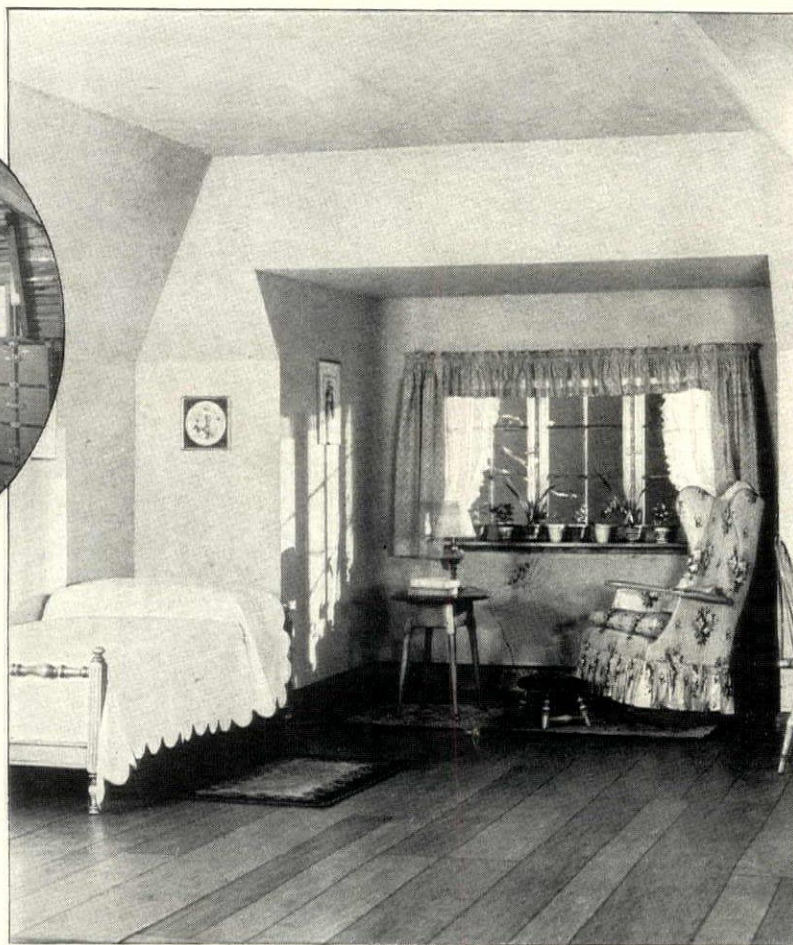
UNIVERSAL CASEMENTS



WASTED SPACE TRANSFORMED WITH CELOTEX

The old pre-war attics with their dust and darkness are going through a complete transformation.

For fuel saving you need only to nail Celotex to the attic floor and roof rafters. The finishing of the room, can be as elaborate or as simple as you choose.



"Can we shut out winter chill from the home we live in now?"

This beautiful room grew from wasted space with
\$46.00 worth of Celotex... and pays for itself in fuel saved.

THROUGH uninsulated roofs millions of dollars worth of heat will soon be leaking away.

Don't try to heat all outdoors with your furnace. Put an end to this extravagance by remodeling your attic with Celotex insulation.

It's a quick and easy job—that gives you six very definite results.

1. With Celotex you shut out dampness and cold, prevent the illnesses that health authorities charge directly to drafty houses.

2. You save hundreds of dollars in future fuel bills. For Celotex pays a big dividend each year in fuel saved.

3. The risk of fire from an over-worked furnace is materially reduced. Only hard-to-heat houses make over-firing necessary.

4. When summer comes, Celotex stops scorching sun's rays—keeps rooms cool and pleasant.

5. Now once-wasted attic space stays comfortable all year 'round—becomes instantly available for pleasant, useful rooms. You can have a delightful new living room, an extra bedroom, or a healthful playroom for the youngsters.

6. You increase the resale or rental value of your home.

Celotex *builds* as well as insulates,

makes rigid, permanent walls and ceilings. The natural buff color and fibrous texture make a charming interior finish. And for plastered surfaces there is Celotex Lath, designed to protect against plaster cracks and eliminate lath marks.

Get in touch with your local Celotex dealer. He can tell you how to insulate your new home—how to remodel your attic or your garage, quickly, easily, inexpensively—with Celotex. He'll furnish you the facts and figures you want—and recommend architects, contractors or carpenters to handle the work. He'll give you our interesting new booklet "Celotex Cane-Fibre Insulation."

The Celotex Company, 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. In Canada: Alexander Murray & Co., Ltd., Montreal. Member the National Building Industries Bureau. Sales distributors, throughout the World.

The Extra Strength of Celotex Comes from Cane Fibre—Celotex is made from tough wiry fibres of cane. Its all-round excellence has made it the preferred insulation of home builders everywhere



CELOTEX
BRAND
INSULATING CANE BOARD



The word Celotex (Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.) is the trademark of and indicates manufacture by The Celotex Company.

Well-groomed STREETS for fastidious communities



Concrete-paved Ivanhoe Street, Oakland, California. Hussey & Belcher, Engineers; Fredrickson & Watson, Contractors.

For streets and driveways that border well kept lawns portland cement concrete offers a cleanly, attractive surface that is safe on the curves in all weather, and a durability under constant traffic that virtually eliminates the annoyance and expense of repairs. These, combined, exert a favorable influence on property values.

PORTLAND CEMENT *Association*

Concrete for permanence

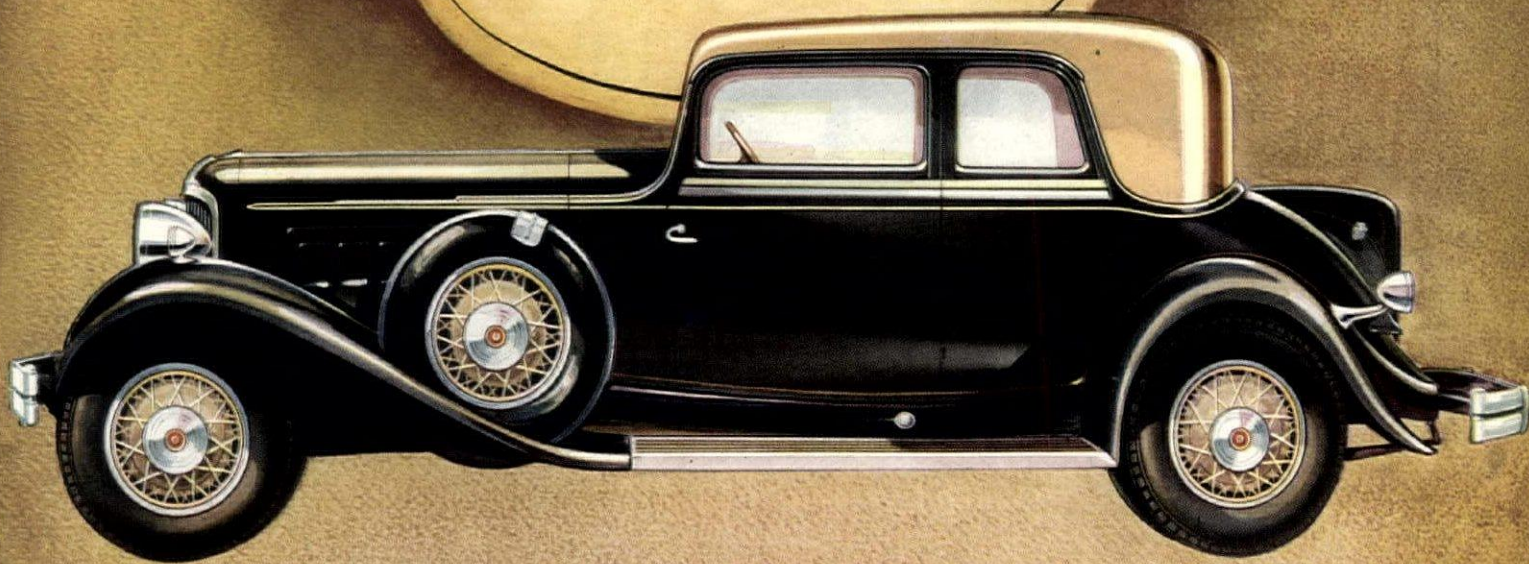
33 WEST GRAND AVENUE
CHICAGO



THE

Reo-Royale

EIGHT



The 5-Passenger Victoria

*Bold and original in design, richly appointed
and superbly competent. A car of character.*

REO MOTOR CAR COMPANY, LANSING, MICHIGAN



227
pages
...

237
color
schemes
described
...

312
illustrations
...

\$5.20
postpaid
...

HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOK OF COLOR SCHEMES

Here is a white dining room of the utmost chic . . . just one of the color suggestions in House & Garden's Book of Color Schemes . . . just one of the 312 illustrations of the work of the leading decorators . . . work that cost thousands, yours to look at . . . yours to use . . . for only \$5.20, less than the cost of one yard of wrong-color chintz for your bedroom! Sign and mail that coupon today.

HOUSE & GARDEN, Graybar Building, New York City

☐ For \$5.20 enclosed, send me one copy of House & Garden's Book of Color Schemes

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ H.&G.1-31

INTERNATIONAL CASEMENTS



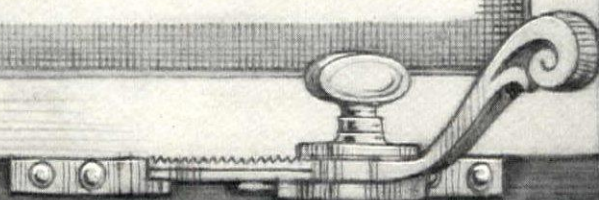
RESIDENCE, TENAFLY, N. J.

H. T. LINDBERG, ARCHITECT

INTERNATIONAL Metal Casements—both Custom-built and Cotswold—now are available equipped with screens. Special hardware permits the casement to be opened and closed without disturbing the screen which, however, may be detached instantly to operate awnings or clean the glass.

Send ten cents for descriptive literature.

INTERNATIONAL CASEMENT CO., INC., JAMESTOWN, N. Y.



This leak might have been IN A WALL...



THEN the trouble *would* have been serious. Walls torn open; floors ripped up to get at the rusted pipe; then a sizeable bill; perhaps at a most inconvenient time. And there is always the possibility that the same thing may occur again.

It is easy to avoid the annoyance and expense of rust-clogged pipes and rust leaks. Have your plumbing contractor install Anaconda Brass Pipe... it *cannot* rust. While it costs a little more than rustable pipe (about \$75 in the average eight-room house) it is far cheaper in the end. For your protection and identification the name Anaconda is stamped in the pipe every foot.

Ask your architect or plumbing contractor about Anaconda Brass Pipe. *They* know that its durability makes its use a real economy.

Just as Anaconda Brass Pipe saves money, so does the use of Anaconda Copper for sheet metal work, and a Copper or Everdur hot water tank. Valuable information on the advantages of these and other uses of Anaconda metals is given in the illustrated booklet, "Copper, Brass and Bronze in the Home." Write for your free copy to The American Brass Company, General Offices: Waterbury, Connecticut.



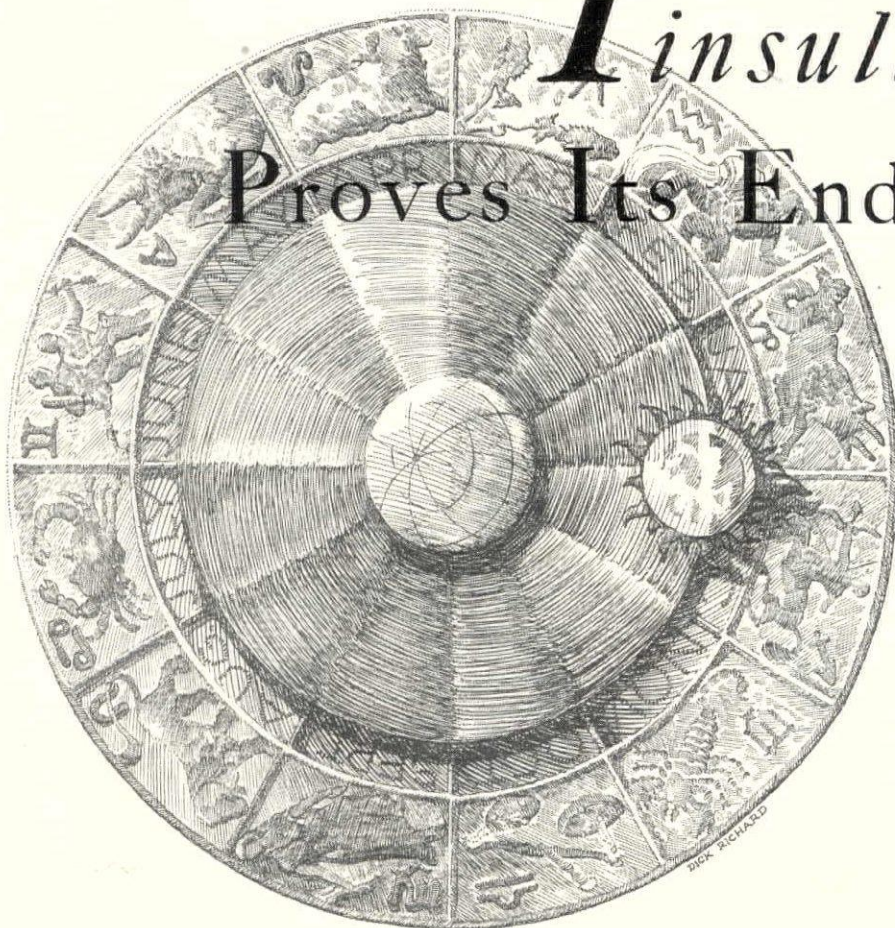
ANACONDA BRASS PIPE



THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY · WATERBURY · CONNECTICUT

12 months *in the year*— THIS 12 *point* *insulating board*

Proves Its Enduring Value!



Weatherwood's 12 Points—today's standard of efficient insulating material:

- 1-High insulation efficiency. 2-Full half-inch thickness. 3-Strength and toughness. 4-Rigidity. 5-Light weight. 6-Thorough resistance to moisture. 7-Attractive cream white color. 8-Distinctive surface texture. 9-Exclusive tongue and groove lath joint. 10-Unyielding bond to plaster. 11-All hardwood fiber structure. 12-Permanent resistance to disintegration.

LOOK to Weatherwood for a combination of the features that your insulation investment should bring you!

Weatherwood not only insures high resistance to passage of heat, cold and sound but provides substantial structural strength.

It is made from hardwood—strong fibers fabricated into boards of full half-inch thickness. It has the stamina to withstand the threats of time and weather—the endurance to protect the resale value of your home.

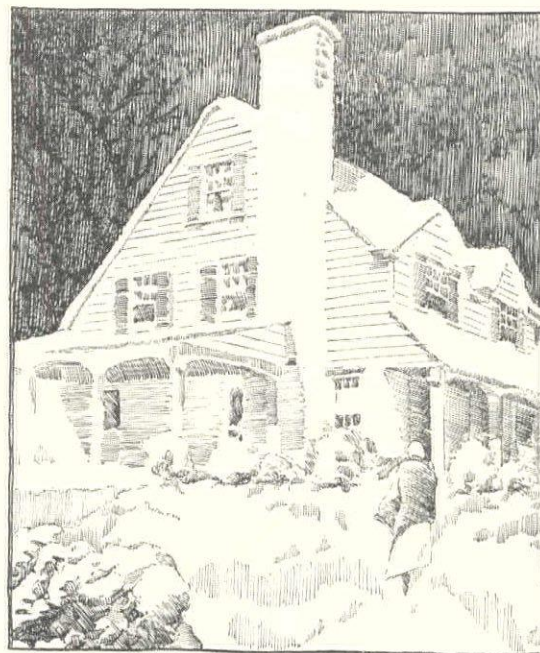
Use Weatherwood for sheathing; for roof, floor and attic insulation; for

sound deadening; for beautiful walls, either natural or decorated.

There's Weatherwood Lath, too. Perfected insulating plaster base with the exclusive tongue and groove joint that adds rigidity to framework and long life to plaster.

Weatherwood and Weatherwood Lath are sold by leading lumber dealers. Whether you are planning to build or remodel, ask your dealer or write for the book, "The New Standard of Home Construction," with sample of Weatherwood.

CHICAGO MILL AND LUMBER CORPORATION
111 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

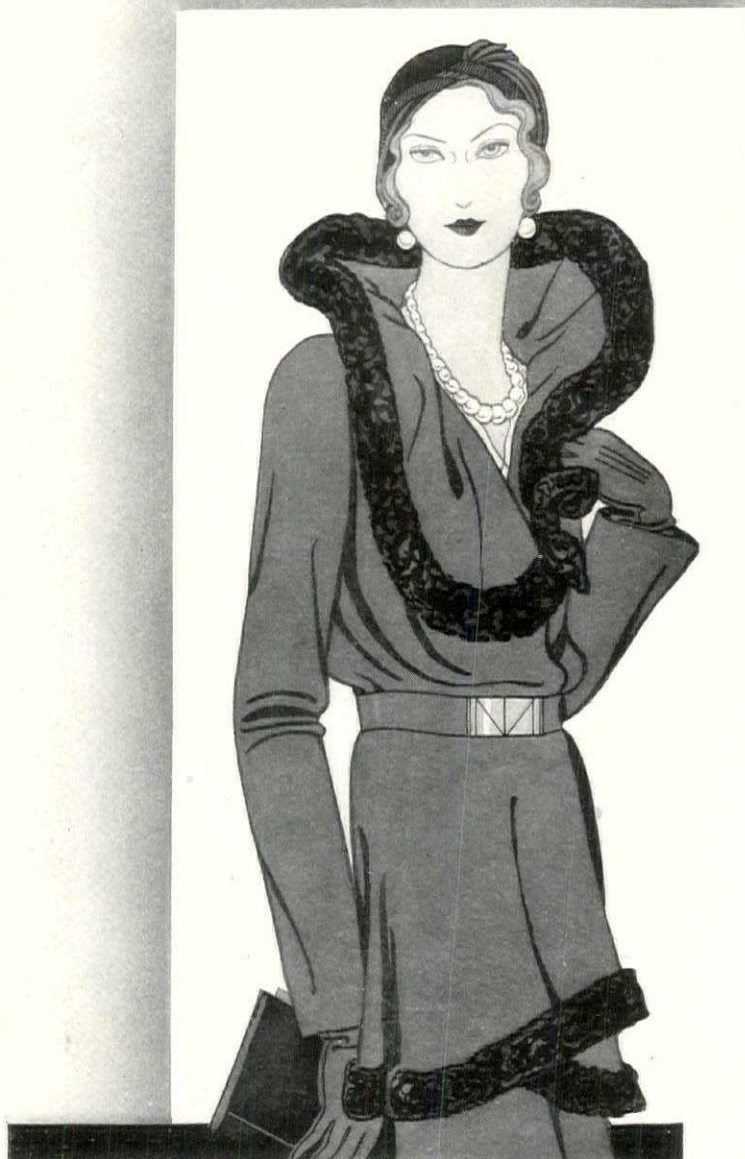


Weatherwood

INSULATES AGAINST



UNFRIENDLY WEATHER



Maria Guy made this closely draped turban of all-over stitched black tulle, bound to the head with black grosgrain ribbon—a chic little hat that will combine with innumerable costumes and be as much in the mode six months from now as it is to-day. No less wearable is Augustabernard's brown woollen suit with its flattering collar edged with black Persian lamb

Accurate Fashion Knowledge is Money in the Bank

For nearly forty years (good years and bad years), Vogue has been in close touch with every phase of fashion—the highest points of chic, the philosophy behind the art of dressing well, the best places to shop—everything and anything that was or is a part of the mode.

And to-day, when sure buying is more invaluable than ever, Vogue has all of this accumulated knowledge at the point of its pen, ready for the use of the smart women who read its pages.

Vogue really knows how to dress well—how to avoid the clothes that only turn out to be disappointments.

Vogue really knows what fashions will be smart for months to come, which ones are fads of brief duration.

Vogue tells its readers how to assemble compact and wearable wardrobes, with the right accessories.

Vogue has actually shopped—and shopped, and shopped, and shopped—till the very best fashions have been located.

Accurate fashion knowledge is money in the bank. You can acquire it merely by signing the coupon just below.

2 YEARS · 48 ISSUES OF VOGUE \$8

Ordinarily, Vogue costs \$6 a year . . . two years \$12. Now, for a brief while, you can get **TWO YEARS FOR \$8 . . . 48 issues . . .** a saving of \$4, one-third the usual price.

THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.

SIGN AND MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

VOGUE, Graybar Building, 420 Lexington Ave., New York City

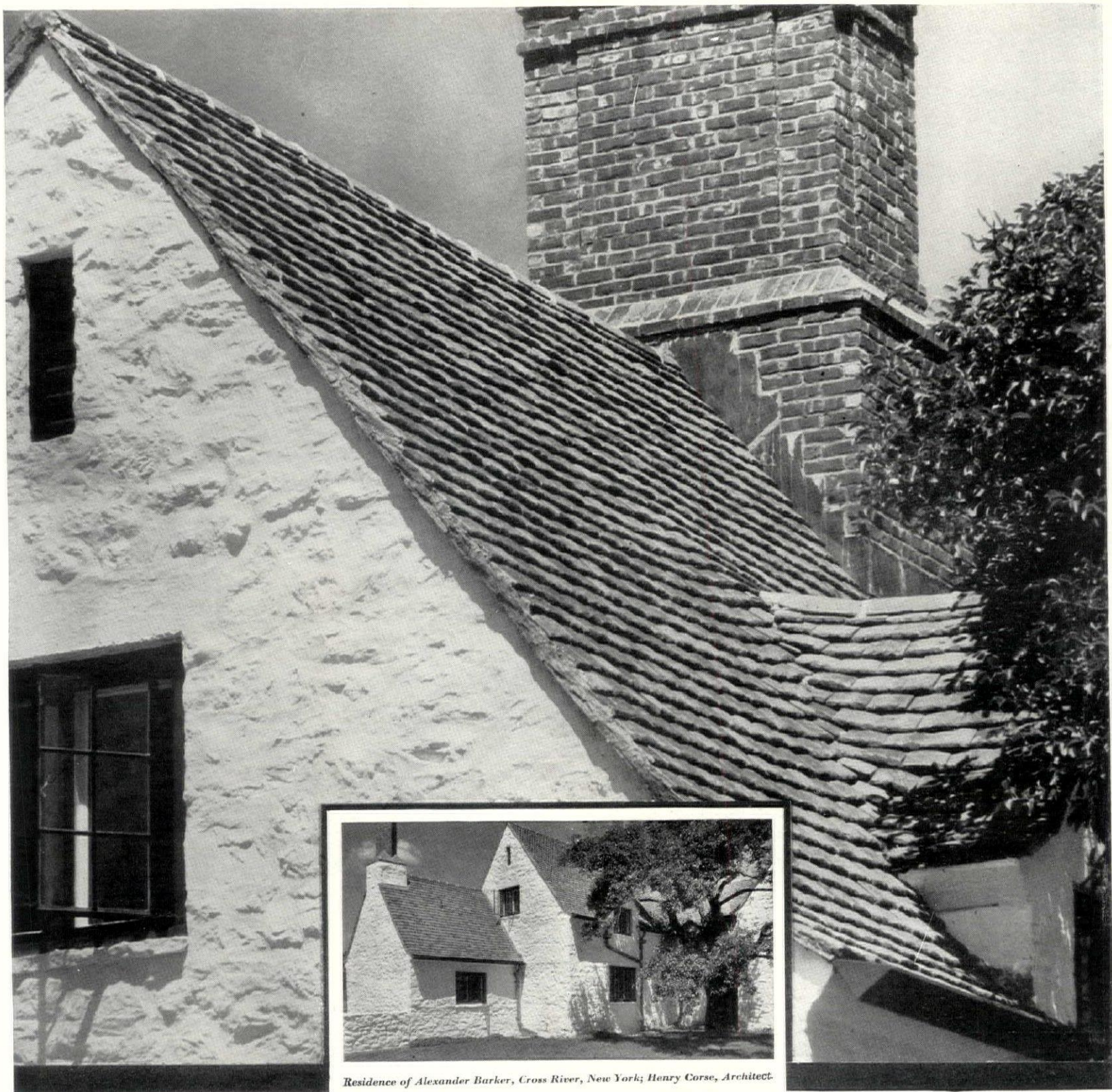
☐ Enclosed find \$8.00 for two years (48 issues)

☐ Enclosed find \$6.00 for one year (24 issues)

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

HG 1-31



Residence of Alexander Barker, Cross River, New York; Henry Corse, Architect.

The Crowning Beauty of this house is the tiled roof The charm of contrast has been realized in the warm intimacy of Brittany Tile and the cool aloofness of the whitened walls of parged stone. Such a roof is the symbol of permanence; distinguished from the beginning with the gracious loveliness of maturing years. In variety of style and range of colors, tile is the most versatile of all roofing materials, adaptable to all types of architecture and at a cost that makes it eminently worthwhile. Consult your architect or write us for information.

LUDOWICI-CELADON COMPANY

Makers of IMPERIAL Roofing Tile

New York: 565 Fifth Avenue — CHICAGO: 104 South Michigan Avenue — Washington: 738 Fifteenth Street, N. W.

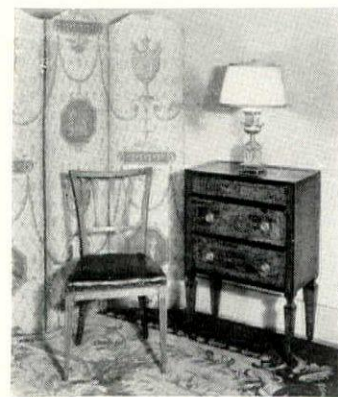
DIRECTORY OF DECORATION & FINE ARTS



WALTER JOHNSON, INC.
INTERIORS AND
ANTIQUES
818 Madison Ave., New York City
Telephone Regent 0398

WITH the reestablishment of the firm of Currier and Ives, a famous American tradition is reborn. Plans have been made by this celebrated old house, whose prints so vividly portrayed 19th Century life, to perpetuate current events in the same delightful way—an exciting piece of news to the rabid print collector. The new pictures, executed by well-known, contemporary artists, will be printed on fine rag paper, in intagliotone—a new, improved color process owned exclusively by this firm. A series of eight American sporting prints will comprise the first year's work.

THE "Travel Map", a geographical biography for itinerants, finally justifies the existence of map lampshades. A sea captain is both designer and creator of these shade maps which are scientifically correct and colored in oils in attractive tones. The purchaser draws his lines of travel on a dummy map and these are copied on a parchment shade in a



An XVIII Century Grouping

THE CAVE COMPANY

FURNISHINGS DECORATIONS
ANTIQUES REPRODUCTIONS

HOUSTON + BEAUMONT
TEXAS

INTRODUCE your children to the shop meant just for them.



Here you will find diminutive antiques. Sturdy reproductions made in our own workshops. Gaily colored peasant pieces.

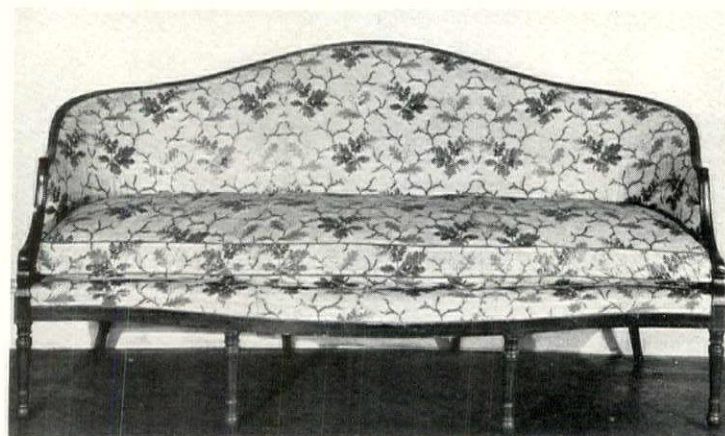


Fully equipped nurseries . . . educational playthings, toys. Things for wee moderns in their formative years.

CHILDHOOD, Inc.
32 E. 65th St., New York



Send for portfolio No. 52 of children's furniture in authentic antiques and reproductions



SHERATON SOFA. LENGTH 82"

DIANE TATE AND MARIAN HALL INC
801 MADISON AVENUE · NEW YORK
Old English and French Furniture

Helen Graeme Hammond

AND

Margaret S. Taylor
INC.

Interior Decorations

350 Madison Ave., New York

Murray Hill 8484

404 Delaware Avenue

Wilmington, Delaware

fishes!



bright colored fishes curve gracefully against limpid blue crystal. colors are in permanent enamel with warm tones dominant. 4 designs to each dozen 12.00. cocktail shaker with 2 fish 5.25.

have you our catalog?
at fine shops or direct



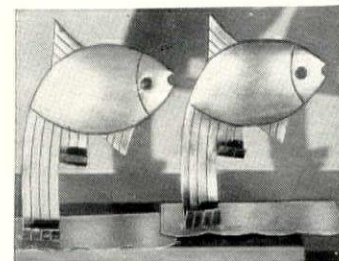
pitt petri, importer
Incorporated

378 delaware ave. buffalo, n. y.



Venetian 18th Century sofa with old damask. Length 6'6" Depth 2'2" Height 3'0"

MARGERY SILL WICKWARE
Complete Interiors for Town and Country Houses
38 EAST 57TH STREET · NEW YORK



Chromium Metal Fish Book Ends
\$16.50 per pair including postage

RENA ROSENTIAL

520 Madison Ave.
New York

DIRECTORY OF DECORATION & FINE ARTS



One of a set of "The Four Elements" in Grisaille by de Fosse and Karth. Price \$250.00 the set.

W.E. BROWNE DECORATING CO.
443 Peachtree Street, N.E.
ATLANTA
ANTIQUES—INTERIORS—REPRODUCTIONS



PANIER FLEURI

Femininity, served as it must be with beauty and luxury, suggests the PANIER FLEURI, a scenic wall paper by Zuber & Cie, Alsace. Blossoms in urns on great curving boughs are massed in color unbelievably lovely, making this wall paper charming for bedroom or boudoir.

Illustrations upon request. Can be ordered through your local Decorator or direct from

A. L. DIAMENT & CO.

Importers, Jobbers, and Retailers of Interior Furnishings
101 & 119 Park Ave., New York 1515 Walnut St., Philadelphia
Sole American Agents for ZUBER & CIE, ALSACE, and PAUL DUMAS, Paris

Just the Thing

To best display quaint bibelots is the GLOUCESTER WHATNOT, a replica of an English piece in satiny mahogany. It boasts three open shelves, the slenderest of beautifully turned supports and two drawers at the bottom, expressing charming design and rare cabinetwork.

Once in a While

One finds a wholly satisfactory chintz both in texture and design. THE VENDEE by Paul Dumas, Paris, is flagrantly patterned with strange flowers, fruits and gay birds but with such perfect colorings. Satin smooth for graceful draping or unusual upholstery. Price \$1.65 a yard.

Accents The Beauty Of Any Room



Distinctive Wrought Iron Fixtures

Made to harmonize artistically with any decorative scheme. Original designs; each hand-wrought by Master Craftsmen in the

STUDIOS OF Otar The Lampmaker

Santa Cruz, California

The above illustration is our bracket No. 2521—15" long and 11" wide. Price \$30—express prepaid anywhere in the U. S. upon receipt of check with order or 25% with order and balance C.O.D.

alleyne archibald

Direct Importer of

THE FETTÉ RUGS

(Chinese—in Pastel Colors)

Soft, lustrous rugs in any size or color

Made to order
Through your Decorator

BUSH BUILDING
130 WEST 42nd ST.
NEW YORK

Wisconsin
9800

by appointment please

Of Importance To Decorators and Their Clients

From this date, Perin's, Ltd., ceases its retail business and will devote all its resources to importing and manufacturing. Henceforth, the selection of Perin's furniture may be arranged through your local decorator or furniture dealer

PERIN'S, Ltd.

Importers and Manufacturers of
Fine Wood and Metal Furniture
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA



Hand-Hooked Dog Mats



Smart houses are getting very dog-mat-ic these days, scattering these gay little hooked rugs all about. They measure 24" x 32". The upper one has a green or red background and black dog and is very festive. The lower one is in life-like shades. Our own exclusive design. Mailed postpaid they are \$13 each.

Send for booklet describing hooked rugs in any size for every type of room

Alfred P. Porter

Cedar Swamp Road
Glen Head, Long Island, New York



A New HAMPER Idea

This hamper has a drop front that opens out at touch and swings closed so easily. Substantially made of wood and delightfully decorated by hand to the individual taste. Size 12½" deep by 18" wide by 24½" high. A variety of other hampers also available.

From the Original Closet Shop
Pat. Applied For

The CLOSET Shop
MRS. GEORGE HERZOG
780 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK
ARINELANDER 3440

FROM THE FORESTS OF BURMA TO YOUR PORCH OR GARDEN

TEAK

Massive teak logs—felled by native Burmese woodsmen, trundled by ponderous elephants to the banks of the Irrawaddy, and floated downstream to Rangoon—are imported by McQuesten and fashioned by their craftsmen into porch and garden furniture of an elemental sturdiness and beauty. Whether your porch or garden be formal or informal in landscaping and architecture, furniture of Ship Teak will prove both decorative



and useful. A set like the one illustrated, for example, lends an added charm to both the occasion and setting of an outdoor bridge or tea.

Above: the MERRIMAC Set of Natural Teak. Table two feet, nine inches square—\$160. Write today for your free copy of Booklet A, describing benches, chairs and other pieces of Ship Teak Garden Furniture.

GEO. MCQUESTEN CO. EAST BOSTON, MASS.

If you are in New York City between January 16 and 24, see our display at the National Motor Boat Show in Grand Central Palace—Booths 97-98.

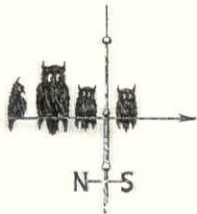
Brownell- Lambertson Galleries Inc.



MODERN INTERIORS
DECORATIVE ARTS; SCULPTURE
PAINTINGS · SCREENS

106 EAST 57TH STREET
NEW YORK

DIRECTORY OF DECORATION & FINE ARTS



GIVE YOUR HOME A PERSONALITY

A distinctive weathervane gives your home a personality of its own. In our Weathervane Folder, which will be sent you on request, you will find many unusual and interesting vanes, each an original design, each hand-wrought in our forge. \$26 up. If you don't see anything that just suits your type of house we can design a vane for you according to your specifications.

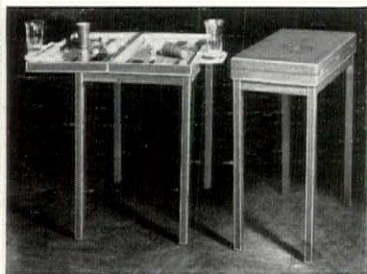
ARNOLD & NORTH, Inc.

Display Rooms

203 E. 43d St. New York

Also folders on American, English and French Mantelpieces, Fireplace Accessories, Colonial Hardware, Early American Seances.

distinctive • folding backgammon ... tables



Exquisitely hand-painted in Chinese yellow, red, or green with antique lacquer finish. Complete with all accessories. \$50

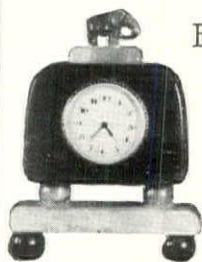
Other models in natural wood finish. And special four-way gaming tables in period, inlaid and engraved designs for backgammon, checkers, poker and bridge.

l'elan inc.

interior decoration
50 east 52 st. new york city

distinct color. The "Travel Map" forms a permanent record of one's trip abroad and might also be used effectively in the room of the boy student to indicate the journeys and routes of travel about which he has read. All standard shade sizes are available and others may be had to order from Elsie Sloan Farley.

At the Artcraft Furniture Company, a large stock of unfinished furniture is maintained to provide for the individual needs and personal preferences of the purchaser. This will be decorated as desired. Such a method allows for wide variety of treatment and harmonious development of diverse color combinations. All the furniture is exceptionally well made and designed, many of the pieces being exact copies of authentic originals. This company is about to introduce a new variety of day-bed, the notable feature of which is a back of delicately turned spindles, closely resembling that of a settee.



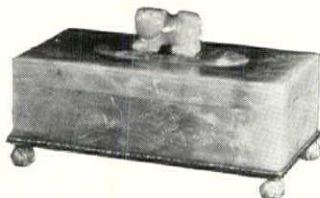
Exquisite objets d'art

GIFTS

To Be

Truly Treasured!

If seeking the ultra in gifts, here you will find a most unusual display of crystal lighting fixtures... rare rose quartz and jade lamps... gorgeous vases... exclusive smoking accessories, desk sets, picture frames, and other enchanting novelties that will richly accent the beauty of any room.



Charles J. Weinstein Co.

IMPORTERS AND MAKERS

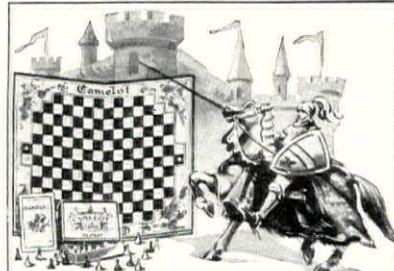
Distinctive Lighting Effects

2 WEST 47th ST.

Telephone



NEW YORK
Bryant, 1936-7-8



The Fascinating
New Game for Intelligent People

CAMELOT

"A brilliant game of extraordinary fascination" says Milton C. Work, wizard of bridge.

YOU'LL be fascinated by Camelot because of its liveliness of action, its strategy, its adroitness. Played on a board with Men and Knights who defend their respective strongholds. Simpler than chess, but far more interesting and thrilling than checkers. A splendid game for keen, quick minds. Complete sets including board and men \$1.50, \$2.50 and \$5.00. DeLuxe edition of full leather and ivoroid pieces \$25.00

MAYFAIR PLAYTHINGS

9 East 57th St.

New York



Sandwich Glass in Medallions

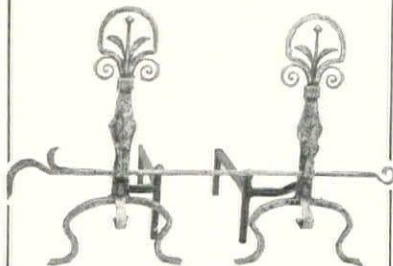
The brilliance and clarity of Sandwich Glass is proverbial, but its variety and purity of color is little known.

Jewelled clusters of fragments for window ornaments are now offered for sale by Mr. Connick. They will serve as superb souvenirs of New England and as revelations of the mediæval splendor of color that bloomed—almost unseen—in a Nineteenth Century factory. They range in price from eight to two hundred dollars, and some of them can be sent on approval. They are designed and made by

Charles J. Connick
Nine Harcourt Street, Boston

ANDIRONS. Fleur-de-lis design, of Hand Wrought Iron, Silver Grey Finish, 24" high, Poker included. Shipping weight about 35 lbs. Sent express collect \$32. Other andirons \$6 and up. We specialize in designing andirons to order.

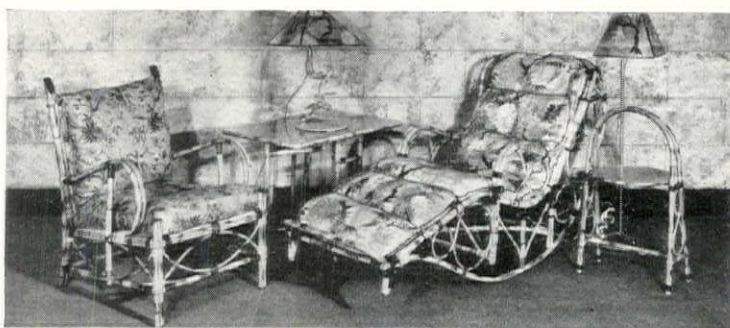
MATCHING Fireset of shovel, tongs, brush and stand. Shipping weight about 17 lbs. Sent express collect \$25



Write for Folder of Other Items
It's Thrifty to Shop by Mail

Ye Iron Shoppe

Owned and Operated by E. T. Ryan Iron Works, Inc.
250 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.



Genuine Reed Furniture

We are constantly Furnishing Prominent Homes, Hotels, Clubs, and Yachts with the Most Distinctive Reed and Rattan Furniture.

WEATHERPROOF FURNITURE FOR THE OUTDOORS
IRON GARDEN FURNITURE

New Catalogue of Reed Furniture sent for 25c

Specialists
in Sun-Parlor
Furnishings

The REED SHOP, Inc.

Imported
Decorative
Fabrics

117 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK
BEAUX ARTS BUILDING, PALM BEACH, FLORIDA



TO MARK YOUR HOUSE—

Put up this attractive bracket, 11" wide, for name or number. Comes with owl, crow, kingfisher, woodpecker, hunting dog, etc. Check with order, postage prepaid in U. S. A. \$4.25.

We have hundreds of things for house or garden. Write us about what you want, and photographs and prices will be sent.

MALCOLM'S

Unusual Decorations for the
House and Garden

524 North Charles St., Baltimore, Md.

DIRECTORY OF DECORATION & FINE ARTS



Decorative pottery of high-fired, beautiful Terra Cotta will add grace and color to your garden, sun-room and porch.
Send 10c in stamps for catalog.

GALLOWAY POTTERY

3218 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

INTERIOR DECORATION

Study at Home

FOUR MONTHS PRACTICAL TRAINING COURSE



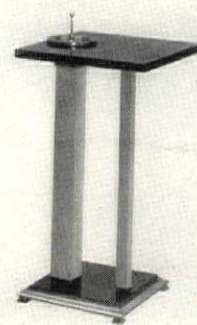
A delightfully arranged Course for Home Study. No previous training required. Unlimited opportunities in a fascinating profession. Full instructions in Color Harmony, Period and Modernistic Furnishings, Fabrics, Curtains, Lighting and all principles of Decoration. Conducted by foremost authorities. *Start at once. Send for free booklet 2-J*

Also same Course given at our Resident School in New York City
Faculty of leading New York decorators
For Day Classes send for Catalog 2-R • For Evening Classes send for Catalog 2-E
Resident Classes commence February 4th

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DECORATION

Established 1916
578 Madison Avenue • New York City

SMOKING STAND



Top of black formica, uprights of dull chromium, base of black formica and chromium. Height 21 inches, top 12 inches square. Ask to see Nessen Lamps, Tables and Mirrors, at your favorite shop or decorator's, or write to

NESSEN STUDIO, INC.
151 East 38th Street, New York

PLANS



FOR FINE HOUSES SHOWN IN TWO BOOKS

MR. CHILD plans and supervises residences throughout the East and South and these books show representative examples of his work.

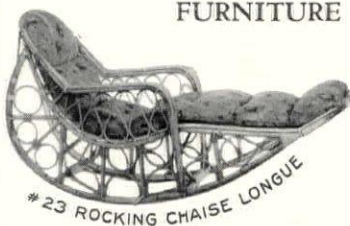
"COLONIAL HOUSES" 13 1/2 x 19 inches, 30 two-story designs, \$15,000 to \$300,000 to erect. Price \$5.00 delivered.

"STUCCO HOUSES" (cloth) 14" x 26", 24 designs mostly two-story, \$15,000 to \$140,000 to erect. English, French, Italian, Spanish styles. Price \$10.00 delivered.

Each Contains: Exterior Views, Plans, Descriptions, Estimates.

Send check or call and see the books
HENRY T. CHILD, Architect
Suite 1212, 280 Madison Ave., at 40th St., New York

SUN PARLOR, YACHT, TERRACE AND GARDEN FURNITURE



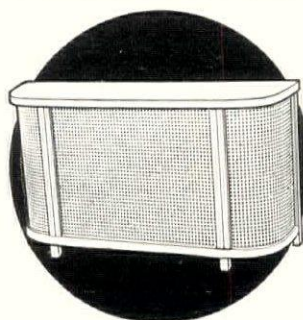
#23 ROCKING CHAISE LONGUE

Some of our installations:

Whitehall, Seminole Club, Miami Biltmore, Dunes Club, Fishers Island Club and most prominent homes and clubs in America.

FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG
FREIGHT PREPAID TO FLORIDA

Grand Central Wicker Shop Inc.
217 East 42 St. New York



BEAUTIFY THE SPOT

occupied by the discordant radiator with a

TUTTLE & BAILEY
RADIATOR CABINET

Write—phone—or call for descriptive literature

TUTTLE & BAILEY MFG. CO.
ESTABLISHED 1846
441 Lexington Ave., N. Y.
Phone: Murray Hill 8600



The
OLD
CARRIAGE
LAMP



Transformed into a useful and delightful outside lighting fixture for entrances demonstrates the versatility of Dale's Service. We supply lighting fixtures for all purposes, in all styles and designs. Our "Direct-to-You" Plan insures a substantial saving. Write for photographs. Address Department No. 18 stating type of house.

EST. DALE 1884
Lighting Fixture Company
103 West 13th St., New York City

PRAISE be, the closet reformeth. No more chaos. Instead arrangements both convenient and beautiful, perfect compartments for every article, all designed and built in our factory. For apparel, linens or a snug private bar.

Paneled Rooms in Pine and Oak



AGUILAR
TAILORED CLOSETS

572 PARK AVENUE at 63rd ST.
Regent 6347-8

TODHUNTER

119 East 57th Street, New York

Fireplace
Equipment



Brass dog grate with burnished steel bars and decorative back, equipped with electric fire \$100.00

ANDIRONS
FIRETOOLS
FENDERS
SCREENS
LOG HOLDERS
JAMB HOOKS
TRIVETS
FIRE LIGHTERS

Illustrations upon request.



GARDEN FURNITURE

Distinctive garden ornaments of Pompeian Stone, Lead, Terra Cotta and Marble will be found on exhibition in our Studios.

An illustrated catalogue sent for 10c

THE ERKINS STUDIOS
253 Lexington Avenue at 35th Street
New York City

AN ENCHANTING HOLIDAY



"Sweden has had the good sense to hold on to everything beautiful of the past and to tie it up with everything progressive in the present", says Harry A. Franck, the noted travel author.

FINE roads for motoring wind throughout Sweden, lined with woods of birch and pine with frequent glimpses of blue water. And throughout the lovely countryside are great manors and royal palaces of the past—beautiful Kalmar Castle—once termed the "Key to Sweden"—Vadstena, Drottningholm, Örebro, and Gripsholm. Within easy reach is Stockholm, the fairest capital of Europe; Visby, the city of ruins and roses; quaint-costumed Dalecarlia; Värmland, country of Gösta Berling; and the Land of the Midnight Sun by luxurious electric trains.

Eight days direct from New York by the Swedish American Line. From London or Paris by convenient boat or train service—ten hours by air. Through trains from Berlin or Hamburg. Booklet free from any travel bureau or write

SWEDISH STATE RAILWAYS
Travel Information Bureau Dept. H G
551 Fifth Avenue New York City

SWEDEN

THE CONDÉ NAST TRAVEL DIRECTORY



ARIZONA

Dragoon

Triangle T Ranch. Arizona's most exclusive Dude Ranch. Hunting, trapping, riding, tennis. Unexcelled Cuisine. Modern conveniences. Booklet.

Wickenburg

Kay-El-Bar Ranch. A delightful Dude Ranch for those used to a select environment. Up to date. Private swimming pool, riding, hunting. Booklet.

Remuda Ranch. Catering to those desiring better accommodations. Riding, practice golf course, tennis. Modern equipment. Jack Burden, Owner.

CALIFORNIA

Hollywood

Hollywood Plaza. The most convenient hotel in Hollywood. Attractive, modest and homelike, with excellent cuisine. Reasonable rates. Write for booklet.

La Jolla

Casa de Mañana. Distinctive, modern, excellent cuisine, steam heat. Golf, Beach Club, all sports. Hour from Agua Caliente. Booklet.

Long Beach

Hotel Virginia. One of California's finest hotels. Spacious lawns, overlooking Pacific Ocean. All recreations. American Plan. Unexcelled Cuisine. Golf.

Los Angeles

Alexandria Hotel. Internationally famous. Splendid downtown location. Single with bath \$3. to \$8; double with bath. \$4. to \$10. Special weekly rates, etc.

Pasadena

Constance Hotel & Apartments. A new fireproof European Plan Hotel of distinction. Conveniently located. Reasonable rates.

Vista del Arroyo Hotel and Bungalows. In the beautiful westerly residential section. On brink of Arroyo (canyon). 400 rooms. Open all year.

Santa Barbara

Biltmore Hotel. Finest and largest. Suburban. In grove of grand old trees on ocean beach with mountains at back. All outdoor sports. American Plan.

El Encanto Hotel. California's most delightful hotel and bungalows. On the Riviera overlooking sea and mountains. Excellent cuisine. Golf, Riding.

Miramar Hotel and Bungalows. Situated on Pacific Ocean. Garden spot of California. Golf, Tennis. Riding. Country Clubs. Executive residential section.

Yosemite National Park

The Ahwahnee. No California visit is complete without Yosemite—and the aristocratic Ahwahnee. All year, American Plan. \$10.00 to \$16.00.

COLORADO

Denver

The Shirley Savoy Hotel. B'way at 17th. In city's center. 400 beautifully furnished rooms. Reasonable rates. Splendid golf course privileges for guests.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington

The Carlton. 16th at K St., N. W. The most distinctive & perfectly appointed hotel in the Nation's Capital. Rooms \$5-\$10; suites \$15. up.

The Dodge Hotel. Near the Capitol. Charm of atmosphere—excellent food and accommodations—the advantage of an established "No Tipping" Service.

Wardman Park Hotel. "Social Center of the Nation's Capital." 1800 outside rooms. Tennis, swimming, riding, golf, dancing. Rates \$5 a., \$8 d.

FLORIDA

Boca Grande

Gasparilla Inn. Tropical Island resort on the Gulf of Mexico. New golf course. For booklet write, J. F. Valley, Manager.

Daytona

The Osceola-Gramatan and Cottages. The perfect winter home for persons of culture and refinement, adjoining the Daytona golf links. Excellent cuisine.

Hollywood

Hollywood Beach Hotel. Fireproof . . . accommodates 1000. Directly on ocean; bathing from rooms. Booklet. Wm. M. Kimball, Mgr. Dir.

Miami

The Columbus. "Miami's Finest Bay Front Hotel." Overlooking City Park and Biscayne Bay. Roof Dining-room. Accommodates 500. European Plan.

FLORIDA (Continued)

Miami Beach

The Flamingo. Florida's best-known hotel. Famous for its service, cuisine and unsurpassed location. Bungalows with service. Outdoor pool.

The Nautilus and Cottages. New outdoor pool, sand beach and cabanas—the King Cole and Cottages—January to April. American Plan. Fireproof.

Hotel Ponce de Leon. Direct ocean front. Social rendezvous of America's Riviera. Private bathing beach. All sports. American Plan.

Roney Plaza. America's finest ocean front hotel. New cabana club and pool. Private bathing beach. Opened Thanksgiving Day. Early reservations advised.

Punta Gorda

Hotel Charlotte Harbor. On the Tropical Gulf Coast. Golf, tennis, trapshooting, hunting, bathing, boating. For booklet write, Peter N. Schutt, Mgr.

St. Augustine

Hotel Monson. On Matanzas Bay. Modern. Fireproof. Softened Water. Excellent meals. American Plan. Two Golf Links. Chas. E. Young Jr., Mgr.

St. Petersburg

Soreno Hotel. On Tampa Bay. Modern, fireproof. 310 rooms, each with bath. Service and cuisine of highest order. Every sport attraction. Booklet.

Viney Park Hotel. Faces glorious Tampa Bay; accommodates 700. Sun-bathing; every recreational feature. Booklet. C. E. Kennedy, Managing Director.

Useppa Island, Lee County

Useppa Inn. Beautiful secluded resort on Tropical Island on Gulf Coast. Golf, tennis, bathing, fishing. For booklet write, J. F. Valley.

Winter Park

Seminole Hotel. Location, surroundings, equipment, service, cuisine, clientele & golf unsurpassed in central Florida. Distinctive residential community.

INDIANA

French Lick

French Lick Springs Hotel. World famous Spa. Home of Pluto. Golf, tennis, horseback. All year Climate ideal in the Cumberland foothills. Amer. Plan.

LOUISIANA

New Orleans

New St. Charles. In the heart of the city. Noted for refinement and real service. Always recommended to ladies traveling alone. Reasonable rates.

MAINE

Bethel

Bethel Inn. Noted for its individuality and perfect appointments. The rates are reasonable. Nine-hole golf course on our own grounds. Booklet.

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston

Hotel Puritan. On beautiful Commonwealth Avenue. Furnishings and comforts of a luxurious private home with hotel service of the highest type.

Boston—Brookline

Hotel Beaconsfield. Homelike atmosphere. Convenient to downtown Boston. Away from congestion & noise. Residential section. Rooms \$3.50 up. Garage.

MISSOURI

St. Louis

The New Jefferson. "Where the world meets St. Louis". An hotel of International Repute. Famous cuisine. 800 rooms with bath, from \$3.00.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Franconia

Peckett's-on-Sugar Hill. Quint New England resort. Open for winter sports. 5 miles from famous Franconia Notch reservation. Ideal playground.

Hanover

The Hanover Inn. At Dartmouth College. 100 rooms. 60 baths, elevator. New fireproof addition. Excels in all outdoor sports and good living.

NEW MEXICO

Santa Fé

The Bishop's Lodge. Finest mountain resort. Horses, Golf, Outdoor Sports. Cliff Dwellings. Indian Pueblos. Dry, healthful climate. Homelike atmosphere.

Hacienda de Los Cerros. One month in old Santa Fé. Your own saddle horse. Motor to Indian pueblos, ruins, Spanish settlements. All expenses \$475.

NEW YORK

New York City

Hotel Blackstone. 50 E. 58th St. In the fashionable Park Ave. District. Offers an atmosphere of comfort & luxury at reasonable rates. Ownership management.

Hotel La Salle. Thirty Sixth Street. A dignified quiet place of residence for permanent and transient guests. Centrally located.

The Parkside. Eighteen Gramercy Park South. A residence hotel for men and women. Overlooking Park. Moderate rates.

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Grove Park Inn. American Plan. Absolutely fireproof. Open all year. Finest resort hotel in the world. Golf, tennis, dancing, riding, fishing, etc.

Sedgefield, Greensboro

Sedgefield Inn. Now open. A delightful mid-south center of social and sporting activity. Golf, riding, tennis and motoring objectives. Booklet.

PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia

The Bellevue-Stratford. Its popularity evidenced by the patronage of the Native Philadelphians of all ages as well as visitors from all parts of the country.

The Benjamin Franklin. Philadelphia's most popular hotel. 1,200 rooms, each with bath. Three restaurants. Garage. Horace Leland Wiggins, Mgr. Dir.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Charleston

Cypress Gardens. Twenty four miles north of Charleston, near Coastal Highway Route 17. Unique, mysterious, unlike any other gardens in the world.

Summerville

The Carolina. November-May. Luxurious rest or recreation among the pines. 2 golf courses, grass greens, riding, hunting. Moore Owner-Management.

Pine Forest Inn and Cottages. In a private park of long leaf pine. Excellent hunting. Saddle horses. 2 golf courses, grass greens. Automatic sprinklers.

TEXAS

El Paso

Paso del Norte. El Paso's largest—and decidedly El Paso's best. All-year golf and other sports. Five minutes from enchanting Juarez, Mexico.

WEST VIRGINIA

White Sulphur Springs

The Greenbrier and Cottages. America's premier all-year resort for recreation and constructive rest. 3 golf courses. World-famous waters and baths.

BAHAMAS

Nassau

The Fort Montagu Beach Hotel. Directly on ocean. Private beach. All recreational features. Spacious tropical gardens. Opens, Jan. 5th. Fireproof. Booklet.

BERMUDA

Hamilton

Princess Hotel. Directly on the Harbour. Socially discriminating clientele. All recreational features. Symphony Orchestra, dancing, concerts. Booklet.

Paget, West

Hotel Inverurie. An ideal winter home for those desiring an atmosphere of refinement. Restricted clientele. Golf on our own course.

CUBA

Havana

Hotel Ambassador. Vedado. As exclusive and hospitable as your home. Cheerful, quiet, away from the heat and noise of narrow streets.

Hotel Presidente. Convenient to sport and social centers. Charming dining terraces in continental manner. Opened Dec. 24, N.Y. Office, 221 W. 57 St.

ENGLAND

Great Western & Southern Railways of England. Serving the South and West of England, Wales, Ireland, and the Continent. 505 5th Ave., N.Y. City.

London & North Eastern Railway. Serving the eastern side of Britain. Route of the Flying Scotsman. 11 W. 42 St., New York City.

INDIA

India. Now as easy to tour as Europe. Information from your own agent or India State Railways, Delhi House, 38 E. 57th Street, New York.

ITALY

Italy. The perfect vacation land; jewel-cities, the vast Mediterranean, and the famous Italian lakes. Information at any Travel Bureau.

MEXICO

Mexico City

Hotel Regis. Central location. Caters especially to Americans. Rooms with private bath \$3. to \$15. Special weekly and monthly rates.

It's Just An "Old Spanish Custom"

THAT habit of gayety . . . that attitude of carefree happiness, that gentle madness of a joyous heart . . . glimpsed in the vivid swirls of a dancer's shawl . . . hammered into our feelings with the rat-a-tat of her twinkling heels . . . insinuated into our pulses through the emotional rhythms of Spanish and Cuban music. If you go in for freedom and happiness in a large, personal way, then Cuba is *your* playground . . . infinitely varied . . . incredibly beautiful . . . piquant and brilliant in its modern life . . . provocative of dreams in its century-worn court yards, streets and villages . . . where ghosts from a glorious age of Old Spain still swagger, or ruminate. All your adventures in happiness have a different flavor in Cuba . . . a delicate overtone of joyous excitement, which you don't sense anywhere else . . . the thrill of being in a foreign land, without being too far away from "home base" . . . in a tropic island where many old Spanish customs persist (except customs tax on your car—which will be admitted duty-free for as long as six months) . . . but where all the new American comforts exist. An unusual vacation . . . and that's no kidding! Taste that strange, new tang in living which Cuba is offering you. Take dancing, for example. Just between us girls and boys—dancing to the *different* syncopation of a Cuban *danzon* orchestra is an experience that makes you just a little giddy with a sort of—well, primitive urge to be natural and ecstatic and cosmic and all that. And then there are the races . . . golf . . . tennis . . . and sea bathing in the vitalizing waters that wash Cuba's beaches. It's unlike your usual resort scene. Here are smart cosmopolitan crowds . . . luxurious casinos . . . tropic palms. The program? A sun bath, a dip, a dance and a—nip. Yes, indeed, you *must* come over . . . this winter . . . and learn that habit of gayety . . . of being vitally alive and healthy . . . and all the other "old Spanish customs". : :

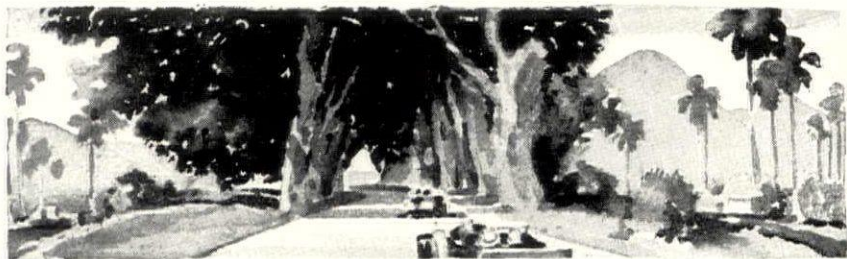
For information, etc., any Cuban consulate, any railroad, steamship or air line ticket office, any travel or tour bureau or the Cuban National Tourist Commission, Havana, Cuba.

No Passports Necessary for Tourists



CUBA

YEAR-ROUND PLAYGROUND
OF THE AMERICAS





A sailing every Wednesday mid-night from New York for Cherbourg, Southampton, Hamburg. Also sailings by the luxurious RESOLUTE and RELIANCE, and a popular "Cabin" service to Ireland, France, Germany by the MILWAUKEE, ST. LOUIS and CLEVELAND.

A week of Solid Comfort en route to **EUROPE**

Just 7 days across—a voyage short enough to meet the modern desire for speed, yet long enough to afford real rest and recreation—on the "Famous Four" sisterships—

HAMBURG ★ ★ DEUTSCHLAND
NEW YORK ★ ★ ALBERT BALLIN

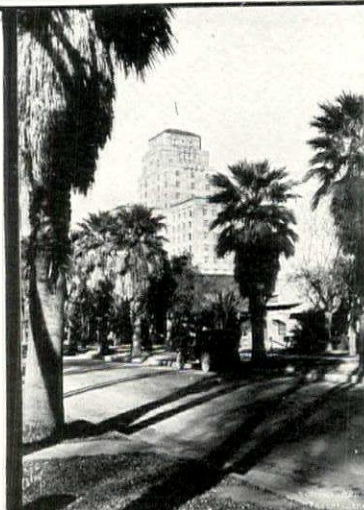
Comfort and enjoyment are greatly enhanced by the ships' remarkable steadiness and absence of vibration. Unique stabilizing devices reduce rolling to five-sixteenths of normal.



HAMBURG- AMERICAN LINE

39 BROADWAY - - - NEW YORK

Branches in Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Regina, Edmonton, Vancouver, or local steamship agents.



ARIZONA SUNSHINE is the answer to that urge for relaxation amid palms and orange blossoms while blizzards rage in the East. Here is every outdoor sport to challenge waking hours, here scenic drives, dancing with Johnnie Johnson's band, rodeos typically western, here a smart winter colony that comes for health and pleasure.

May we send a brochure with complete information? Write:

Westward Ho
PHOENIX --- ARIZONA
Geo. H. Lindholm, President

Companions in Service to the Blizzard-weary

TUCSON, warm winter sunshine haven now offers every comfort in the new Pioneer. You'll find nothing finer in resort accommodations than the 350 rooms and suites of Westward Ho and the 250 of the Pioneer. A hundred points of scenic-historic interest are easily accessible from these two urbanely modern hotels. Both are open all year.

The Pioneer

TUCSON --- ARIZONA
G. H. Benefiel, Manager
Geo. W. Lindholm, President



SUNNY SAN ANTONIO



South With the Sun to Texas!

By air, rail or motor, follow the sun south to Texas, this winter. Here are dude ranches and roof gardens...deep-sea fishing and polo...duck hunting and golf tournaments...venerable missions and modern skyscrapers!

In this land of picturesque contrasts sits San Antonio, mecca of happiness hunters, gateway to Mexico and metropolis of South and West Texas—a rich field of opportunity both for pleasure and profit!

San Antonio is "all things to all men." Here you may enjoy the gaieties offered by a cosmopolitan city...store new energy as you play outdoors the winter through....yield to the spell of romance....do what you will.

Come follow the sun to San Antonio!

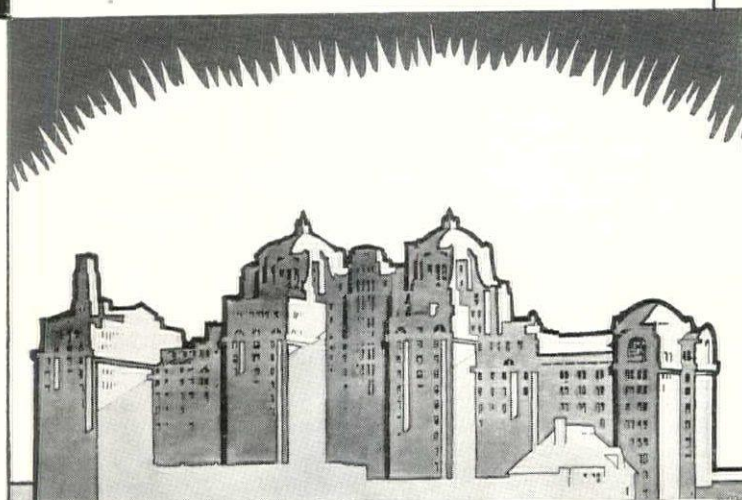


San Antonio

For Free, Illustrated Booklet, Write Dept. 41
MUNICIPAL INFORMATION BUREAU
Aztec Building San Antonio, Texas

Seashore Smartness

To live at the Traymore is to add immeasurably to your enjoyment of the shore. Here you will find delightful American and European plan restaurants—beautiful appointments—admirable service—and an atmosphere of rare good taste such as only the world's finest resort hotel can provide.



The TRAYMORE
ATLANTIC CITY

Insure Your Garden

A beautiful garden means so much to those who have planned it carefully and given it so much exacting care.

You cannot afford to risk disappointment by using any but the finest seeds, bulbs, and nursery stock...the most effective fertilizers and insecticides...the best garden decorations and furnishings. Your best insurance for a successful gardening season is to make your garden purchases from the reputable firms advertised on these pages.

Also, we invite you to make use of our information service on any of your special problems, without obligation, of course.

Garden Department
HOUSE & GARDEN

Graybar Building
Lexington at 43rd New York

YOU WHO SET RESORT MODES



For information, reservations and literature, address Dept. of Publicity, City of Miami, 315 Venetian Arcade, Miami, Fla.

MANY original trends in resort styles are defined and established during the smart Miami winter season. (The "sun back", for example, emanated from Miami.) New modes are part of Miami's big thrill for America's chic femininity . . . You who always add charm to the gay winter scenes of polo . . . horse racing . . . the beach cabana life . . . supper clubs . . . golf courses . . . and the other social and sports diversions for which Miami is the winter capital. There are so many glamorous backgrounds for frocks down here . . . so many occasions when fashionable apparel is displayed to advantage before admiring—and, yes, sometimes envious—eyes! Decidedly a pleasant experience . . . to be in a creative center of fashion . . . to know the authentic mode while it is being evolved . . . to "preview" the smart resort styles that will not be seen in the North until next summer. A vacation in Miami is an experience you'll always remember with pleasure. The interests and amusement satisfactions are amazingly varied. And the new health you'll find here will store up abundant vitality against the future years. For every member of your family Miami offers new enthusiasms . . . and new ways of enjoying the old ones . . . in recreation . . . in social contacts . . . in living. : : :

MIAMI

SUN-SHRINE OF AMERICA



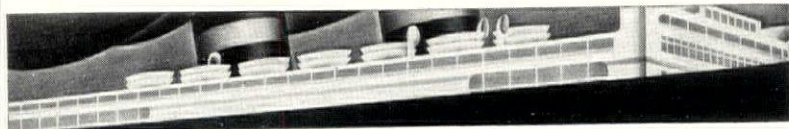
The Winter Season
is so *Smart* in

CALIFORNIA



and the Panama
Pacific Route such
a delightful way
to go

Golf sticks are being put into condition for the Del Monte tournaments...beach pajamas are being chosen in the shops along the Avenue for the season at Coronado Beach. Bookings are being made on the *California*... *Virginia*...*Pennsylvania* of the Panama Pacific Line...for the coastway is now the smart way to travel to the land of sunshine. And, naturally, these are the ships that enjoy the patronage of discriminating travelers. They offer every modern luxury...every comfort...every phase of social life. The gay whirl in Havana where the ships weigh anchor for a smart interlude has now taken on the importance of an event in "the season." The sail through the Panama Canal will thrill the most blasé passenger. The sea trip itself has become a social requisite.



Panama Pacific Line

▼ ALL NEW STEAMERS ▼

INTERNATIONAL MERCANTILE MARINE COMPANY

No. 1 Broadway, New York City

460 Market Street, San Francisco

or authorized S. S. or R. R. agents

THE DOG MART OF HOUSE & GARDEN

Scottish Terriers

Great Danes and Schnauzers



ARDMORE TODDLER

Toddler was Reserve Winning Scottie, Westminster; Winners Dogs, Morris and Essex; Best in Show, Grand Rapids; 1930.

At stud this outstanding dog to approved brood matrons only. A few puppies of both sexes by him for sale.

WEATHERSIDE KENNELS

Mr. & Mrs. DAN P. CAULKINS, Owners
Route No. 1, Utica, Mich.
Phone: Utica, Mich., 49F14
GEO. MOLDOVAN, Mgr.



BLACK WATCH KENNELS

Pedigreed Scottish Terriers. A gift for the whole family—affection and protection.

Daylesford Sta.
Berwyn, P. O. Pa.
Tel. Berwyn 242W.



SCOTTISH TERRIERS

for sale

BOARDING

All breeds, small and medium sized.

Shawagunk Kennels
R. F. D., Howells, Orange
N. Y.
New York Office
22 E. 69th St. Rm. 5630
Harriet Wilde



SCOTTISH TERRIERS

Puppies of unusual quality. Brood bitches and stud dogs. Imported and home bred stock.

Diehard Kennels
Closter, N. J.
Phone 506

SCOTTISH TERRIERS

Choice stock now ready for delivery. Prices reasonable. Write for details.

LOGANBRAE KENNELS
Rutland Vermont



SCOTTISH TERRIERS

A distinctive dog!

A fine young dog by Ch. Nougay Solomon's Seal; puppies of excellent breeding by imported and American bred sires; farm raised.
Mrs. J. D. Williams
Danville, Vt.



Scottish Terriers

Scotties possess the personality and character that make their possession a never-ending joy and give a sense of protection to all the members of the family. . . .

Colemeadow Scotties
HAVE PERSONALITY

COLEMEADOW KENNELS

Phone 3-72 Morris Ave., Bryn Mawr, Pa.

Specific questions on dog subjects will gladly be answered by The Dog Mart of House & Garden



WHY NOT A NEWFOUNDLAND?

Robert S. Lemmon

If a straw vote should be taken among the middle-aged and upward in this distraught nation of ours, with the purpose of determining what breed of dog is the closest rival of The Old Oaken Bucket for association with "all the fond scenes which my infancy knew," I suspect there wouldn't be much doubt about the results. Even allowing for the split tickets which are inevitable in every poll, the Newfoundland would win by a comfortable plurality. For to the not-so-young generation, whose memory goes back to the days of antimacassars on the parlor furniture, he is the legendary epitome of all that is finest in man's best friend.

SHETLAND SHEEPDOGS

(MINIATURE COLLIES)

All the Beauty, Grace and Distinction of the Collie in One Fourth the Size

THE SHETLIE, as this charming breed is familiarly called, is not a toy. . . . He is the Shepherd Dog of the Shetland Isles, standing 13½ to 15 inches at the shoulder. . . . His small size makes him easy to care for. . . . He is an excellent pet and companion. . . . He possesses the protective instinct, intelligence and nobility of the large breeds. . . . Adults and puppies usually for sale. . . . At stud, Eltham Park Ensor of Far Sea. Puppies \$200. and up.

THE FAR SEA KENNEL

BENJAMIN RICHARDSON, Mr.
Greenwich 3723-1266 COS COB, CONN.



ELTHAM PARK ELLALINE

SCOTTISH and WIRE HAired FOXTERRIERS

Puppies and Grown Dogs from Championship Stock

TILWALL KENNELS

280 Greenwood Ave. Madison, N. J.



Cocker Spaniels

Four typical Rowcliffe puppies. We have them in all colors and ages. We guarantee our dogs against death from distemper for one year. A Cocker fills every need. Nothing under \$50.
ROWCLIFFE KENNELS, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

SETTERS, POINTERS and SPANIELS

Puppies and grown dogs of above breeds for sale. All breeds of dogs boarded.

CONNOR KENNELS

Loantaha Way Madison, New Jersey



Cocker Spaniels

Puppies and Show Prospects for sale

FREELAND KENNELS

MRS. ARTHUR VOGEL
Owner
Monmouth Road
West Branch, N. J.



AFIELD OR AT HOME

The Cocker Spaniel's innate qualities win him admiration and affection.

A sporting dog by nature, he is easily trained to locate game quickly and to perform splendidly under the gun. How-

ever, one need not be an active sportsman to appreciate him, for as a house dog only, his quiet gaiety and sweet disposition endear him to every member of the household. Several litters of silky puppies are now available. We recommend an early selection.

OUTPOST FARM KENNELS & RIDGEFIELD, CONN.

Telephone—Ridgefield 344

"HITOFA"



At Stud
Heather Aristocrat of Hitofa

HILL TOP
FARM KENNELS

Phone 1905 GREENWICH
Owner FRANK SPIEKERMAN CONN.

WIRE-HAIR FOXTERRIERS



SCOTTIES

Three young males of each breed, all good enough to show—and win—are for sale.

Two beautiful litters of Wire-hairs and Scotties ready for Christmas delivery.

Prices \$75. and up—a few at \$50.

ROSSTOR KENNELS

Puppies & Show and Stud Dogs
Woodstock, Vt. Egypt, Mass.

HARLEQUIN GREAT DANES



Quality puppies, show and breeding stock for sale at reasonable prices. Great Danes at Stud.

BOHRER KENNELS
P. O. Box 220
Allentown, Pa.
Located on route 22 between Allentown and Westerville.

Great Dane Puppies

Five Fawn and Brindle puppies, 6 months. Wonderful in type and color. Good show prospects. For sale at reasonable prices.

Elcott Kennels, Mt. Vernon, O.
L. W. COTTON, Owner



GREAT DANES

At home—on the bench—with children and grown-ups—our Great Danes are natural winners. They are supreme. Inspection invited.

STEINBACHERS
Great Dane Kennels
Ridgefield, N. J.

Jersey State Road 10.
Phone Morsemere 5252

GREAT DANES

Two Male Puppies Whelped Oct. 16, 1929
One Golden Brindle, One Golden Fawn

Sired by CH. PEER GYNT and out of

CH. CHRISTA V. SIMBACH

JOHN J. McDEVITT

1068 Stasia St., Teaneck, N. J.

Tel. 3-3904 Englewood

Ten Minutes' Ride from Dyckman St. Ferry thru Englewood

PUPPIES!

We have an adorable selection of

PEDIGREED

WIREHAired FOX TERRIERS

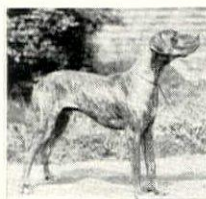
COCKER SPANIELS

SAMOYEDS

COLLIES

GLENGAE KENNELS

Denville Turnpike Boonton, N. J.



Great Danes

We breed our champions

Male, brindle, 1½

years, trained in

every way, good

disposition, sire

and dam regis-

tered champions.

Price \$800—and

worth it.

FAWN, BRINDLE and HARLEQUIN PUPPIES from champion stock.

TAPPAN ZEE KENNELS

Huntington, Conn. Tel. 16-R-14

Address mail to Shelton, Conn.



DOBERMAN PINSCHERS

Smart, of distinguished appearance but most practical also, Dobermans are excellent watch dogs, highly intelligent, good with children, ideal companions.

DOBERMANS OF DAWN are of prize winning strain, well bred and guaranteed.

Send for pamphlet describing these wonderful dogs.

DAWN KENNELS

Wheaton, Illinois Wrigley Bldg., Chicago

Dispersal Sale of Dobermann Pinschers

Offering for immediate disposal puppies, both sexes, brood matrons, open and bred bitches, and stud dogs. Among these are International Champions, Champions, and real show prospects. Our dogs carry the most noted blood lines obtainable and are sold at the ordinary prices for pets, regardless of breeding. We are offering 26 pups, 16 brood matrons, and 6 stud dogs, including Int. Ch. Sieger Benno von Burgholz, Int. Ch. Siegerin Centa von Hinkenbuehl, Ch. Lady Anna von Siegrist, and others of equal quality. A real opportunity to obtain excellent breeding stock representing more than three years of importations. Prices from \$25.00 up, according to the individual. Guarantee safe arrival and perfect satisfaction. Every dog registered or eligible. Write or visit our kennels at once, as at these prices we expect to sell out immediately.

NITTA YUMA KENNELS, Reg.
Box 30, Harrods Creek, Kentucky
W. L. LYONS, Jr. Owner

RHINEGOLD registered DOBERMANN PINSCHERS



Famous for intelligence, loyalty and nobility.

Puppies for April delivery. Sire: Modern v. Simenau-Rhinegold, German Sieger, 1929, X Rhinegold's champion matrons Ch. Alli and Lita.

Young Males and Females; 6 months old at Christmas

J. C. ZIMMERMAN
4260 Fullerton Road Detroit



AIREDALES

Puppies—Youngsters
Grown Stock
Brood Matrons
Noted dogs at stud

FAIRSERVICE KENNELS, REG.
Matawan, N. J.
Phone Matawan-245-J.

IF YOUR DOG LIKES

Long rambles across the fields—rabbits to chase—woodchucks to dig—milk fresh from the cow—good food—a warm bed—a friendly word—AND if you would get more pleasure from your stay in the South, knowing that your pal was healthy, happy and safe—send him to board at

TORREYA KENNELS
Clinton Corners (Near Poughkeepsie) New York



Cairn Terriers

The Cairn is not met as frequently as other breeds—he is distinctive and uncommon. Ideally small, yet sturdy, intelligent, courageous, and a loyal pet for children. A few exceptional puppies for sale.

Ch. GILLAD of Cairnmore; Four times best in show all breeds.

CAIRMORE KENNELS
426 E. Fourth St.
Cincinnati, O.



Irish Terriers

Grown Dogs and Puppies from Championship Stock.
WILMOT R. EVANS
30 School St. Boston, Mass.
Member Irish Terrier Club of America
Member Irish Terrier Club of New England

Treat Your Dog!

Keep him healthy and happy with Miller's A-1 Dog Foods. Crisp samples yours for the asking. Write today.

Battle Creek Dog Food Co.
103 State Street
Battle Creek, Michigan



Now, you can't build up on a bluff a reputation as enduring as that; the 19th Century may have been short on sport roadsters and hip-flasks, but it knew its dogs. The Newfoundland was idealized then because he was good. And since you can't keep a good dog down, he is coming to the fore again.

Just as ire comes from Ireland and chills from Chile, so is the Newfoundland a product of that far northern island whose name he bears. There, long, long ago, he began life as a beast of burden and an all-around worker in the industry of a people whose livelihood came from the sea and the products thereof. A climate as rigorous as the lives of the fishermen themselves led to the survival only of the fittest among men and dogs alike. The combination produced a steadfast character and splendid physique. And since only by loyalty and self-sacrifice could life go on under such conditions, there was bred into the very bone and tissue of the Newfoundland a faithfulness that has rarely if ever been equaled in the history of the canine race.

From the necessities of his case he is a water-dog—one of the best. Powerful, of great size (the Standard calls for a weight of 110 to 150 pounds, according to sex), endowed with a coat that is a marvel of protection against wind and water, he shares with the St. Bernard the distinction of being



SAMOYEDES

The Big White Dogs that win your heart in a moment and hold it forever. Pure white puppies of superb quality.
Ch. Tobey II and Tiger Boy at stud.
NORKA KENNELS
Nauvut, N. Y.

The Samoyede is the realization of an ideal. An aristocrat, a sturdy friend, brilliant in brain and snowy coat—a dog of dogs. Full authentic information gladly sent by the Samoyede Club of America, 481 Crown St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



BRIARD PUPPIES

(The French Sheep Dog)

Four months old, dark colour, vigorous, beautifully shaped. Intelligent, affectionate, easily trained.

The Perfect Large Dog for a Small Place
Miss Frances Hoppin
463 East 57 St., N. Y. City Plaza 4425



Pekingese for Sale

Correct type for those who want quality and distinction. Also BRIARD puppies all reasonably priced.

Orchard Hill Kennels
Lock Haven, Pa.
Mrs. Richard S. Quigley—owner

Sealyham Terriers CRESHEIM KENNELS

Paoli, Penna.

Grown Stock and Puppies usually for Sale.

Sealyham Terriers

Puppies for sale. Eligible for registry. Price reasonable.

JOHN F. CASSIDY
R. F. D. 1, Newburgh, N. Y.



Wire-Haired Fox Terriers Scottish Terriers Sealyham Terriers

A real sporting companion for your country estate, a small pal for your town house, a stylish chimp for your motor car.

Mrs. EMMA G. HUNTER Providence Rd.
Primos, Del. Co., Pa. 8 miles from Lansdowne Ave.

PEKINGESE

Largest and best appointed Kennels in world. Puppies—all ages, colors. Will send C.O.D.

MRS. MABEL BAXTER
Tel. Great Neck 418 Great Neck, L. I.

Sealyham Terriers



Choicest Breeding Stock for Sale
Shelterfield Kennels
Wuzzards Bay, Mass.

RIESENSCHNAUZERS



Trained Dogs

German Shepherds
Dobermann Pinschers
Riesenschauzers
Great Danes
Medium Schnauzers
Rottweilers

Many fine pups now to offer reasonable
Full list sent on request FREE

Ben H. Wilson
Owner

WILSONA KENNELS, Inc., Rushville, Ind.



ARKO V. FRÜHLINGSGARTEN

HILLWOOD KENNELS

(Mrs. T. W. DURANT, Owner)

PUPPIES FOR SALE

SCHNAUZER PUPPIES, 8 months, by Arko.
WIRE FOX TERRIER PUPPIES, 3 months and older, by noted sires.
MINIATURE SCHNAUZER PUPPIES, 8 months, by noted sires.
AIREDALE PUPPIES, 5 months, by the great Belfort Supreme of Shelterrock out of Ch. Wagtail Jess.

Write, phone or call

FRANK B. BRUMBY, Mgr.

Phone Brookville 1083 Roslyn, L. I., N. Y.



MARDALE MINIATURE SCHNAUZERS

One of America's leading Schnauzer kennels offers 4 males and 1 female to any who desire a dog sound in health, type, and character.

MARDALE KENNELS

JOHN J. KELLY, Manager

Skippack Pike, Belfry Station, Penna.
P. O. Address: R. D. 5, Norristown, Pa.

SCHNAUZERS



We offer Standard and Miniature Schnauzers sired by our champion dogs, as well as imported stock of the higher grade, at reasonable prices.

CHAMP. HISS VON EGELSEE

HALOWELL KENNELS

(Telephone: Mendenhall 8-R-11)
COSSART, PA.

Newfoundlands

Puppies for sale

MISS ELIZABETH LORING

Waseeka Kennels Ashland, Mass.

Newfoundland Puppies



It is "Many Happy New Years" with a Newfoundland, as longevity is an inherent quality.

Highest Breeding

Mr. & Mrs. H. W. Ingham
328 East Penacook St.
Concord, N. H.



DACHSHUNDE
of Britomarte and Brightwin
Puppies and grown dogs of pedigree and quality

Glenn Martin Bertha Rainger
So. Shaftsbury, Vt. 132 W. 77 St., N.Y.C.

ANAHASSITT KENNELS



COLLIES

An unusual and attractive collection of superbly bred, gorgeously coated puppies in sable and whites, blue merles and tri-colors. \$50—up.

Sired By Int. Ch. Laurel Lukeo, Ch. Honeybrook Highstepper, Ch. Wellerston Winslow, and Ch. Wishaw Reliable

Mrs. W. F. DREER, Owner J. N. LEVINE, Mgr.
Box 3, Rosemont, Pa.

WESTMINSTER KENNEL CLUB

Fifty-Fifth

Annual Dog Show

MADISON SQUARE GARDEN
NEW YORK CITY

Entries Close Tuesday, January 13

February 10, 11, & 12 Lincoln's
Birthday
1931

A win at the GARDEN means more than a win elsewhere; largest attendance, greatest publicity and more money to win

You Cannot Afford to Miss this Show

SUPERINTENDENTS

GEORGE F. FOLEY DOG SHOW

ORGANIZATION, INC.

450 Fourth Avenue, New York City
Room 806 Telephone Bogardus 4889

**Halcyon
Kennels**
Goshen, N. Y.
Irish Wolfhounds
and
Welsh Terriers
Puppies and adult
hounds usually for
sale.

IRISH SETTERS

Puppies and Grown Dogs that are true
representatives of the breed

Boarding • Grooming • Showing

MILSON KENNELS

Rye 1721 HARRISON, N. Y.

**ST. BERNARDS AND
NEWFOUNDLANDS**
Best children's compan-
ions. Guards for the
home. From registered
champion strains.
WHITE STAR KENNELS
Dodd, Madison Ave.
Long Branch, N.J. Tel. 855-J

Free Dog Book

by noted specialist. Tells
how to

FEED AND TRAIN
your dog
KEEP HIM HEALTHY

How to put dog in condition,
kill fleas, cure scratching,
mange, distemper. Gives
twenty-five famous



Q-W DOG REMEDIES

and hundreds of valuable hints to
dog owners. Illustrated. Mailed free.

Q-W LABORATORIES

Dept. H-G Bound Brook, New Jersey

the most famous life-saving breed. Yet with all his magnitude he is symmetrical, well-balanced and capable of marked activity.

In theory the Newfoundland is a black dog, but it is perfectly allowable for him to be black-and-white. In point of fact, almost any color is permissible under the accepted Standard, though the tendency is and will doubtless remain in favor of the two already mentioned. Choice between the solid black and the black-and-white is, of course, entirely a matter of personal preference. Traditionally, perhaps the black is what the majority of people think of as being the characteristic color.

There is no latitude, though, in the matter of correct head, body and legs. The skull must be broad and massive without a definite "stop," and the muzzle short, clean-cut and rather square. Broad back, strong neck well set on, and solid, muscular loins are requisites in a good specimen. Also, both front and hind legs must be very heavily boned and, in contour as well as thickness, indicative of great strength and ability. The sum total of the impression made by a good specimen is one of complete confidence in the solidness of his character and physique.

In an earlier paragraph I said that the Newfoundland today is coming back into his own. As a matter of fact, he has never lacked a body of loyal admirers who have stuck to the breed through thick and thin. There are signs now that their staunchness is to bear fruit in the form of new friends. The Moss Covered Bucket may have been replaced by a water-meter in the cellar, but no machine-age gadget can ever supplant the good old Newfoundland. More power to the specialty club which is devoting itself to setting him more firmly than ever upon a solid foundation of popular esteem!

PUGS

Puppies in fawn and black al-
ways for sale at \$50—up.

SIGVALE KENNELS

1365 Astor St. Chicago, Illinois



English Bulldogs

Puppies and broodstock
of correct type and out-
standing blood lines.
The sensational, Ameri-
can bred CHAMPION
MORNINGSIDE MINOTAUR
at stud.

Correspondence invited.
Minotaur Kennels, Reg.
Box 415, Holliston, Mass.

BOSTON TERRIERS

Puppies and grown dogs of
prize stock in both sexes
for sale

BONNER KENNELS

Office: 25 Sanford St., Springfield, Mass.

Dial: 6-5723



Bull Terriers

Character—Beauty
Distinction

Puppies and young stock.
Breeder of best puppy New
York Boston—1930.

QUEEN ANNE KENNELS
Queen Anne Corner
Hingham, Mass.

Bull Terriers
of Quality

Champion Stud Dogs ✓ Puppies for Sale

BRONXBORO KENNELS

2489 Sedgwick Ave., Bronx, New York, N. Y.
Tel. Raymond 0649



English Bull Terriers

Beautiful, Affectionate, Loyal.
The best comrade for a child.
Registered A. K. C.
puppies for sale.

Reserve Your Xmas Puppies
Now

COLMAN KENNELS
900 Edwards Bldg.
CINCINNATI OHIO



BULL TERRIERS

One beautiful 22 months old
dog for sale, unusually gentle
and lovable, good guardian.
Also one affectionate female
pet and breeding matron.
Both blue ribbon winners.
Also one male puppy. All
sired by Champions.

R. D. BENNETT
180 South River St.
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Boston Terriers

Few choice specimens,
both sexes. Best pos-
sible breeding.

Circular on request.

MASSASOIT KENNELS

Box 195, Dep. B, Springfield, Mass.



Perfection Dog Food



For Dogs, all Breeds and
Pups, all Ages.

5-lbs., 60c; 10-lbs., \$1.00
Shipped prepaid, on receipt of
price, anywhere in U. S.

PERFECTION FOODS CO.

Battle Creek—Dept. 44—Mich.



The Standard for 53 Years. Safe,
effective remedies for all dog ail-
ments. Sergeant's Dog Medicines
and Dog Food carried Exclusively
by the Byrd Antarctic Expedition.
FREE DOG BOOK on diseases,
care and feeding of dogs. Ask for
your copy. FREE ADVICE on
your dog's health. Write fully.
POLK MILLER PRODUCTS CORP.
1850 W. Broad St., Richmond, Va.



A Broad Head...

and a Straight Eye

He's little—even when he
stands up and tries to put those
sturdy front paws on your
Woolworth Tower of a knee.
But the last insult would be to
call him a toy. His ancestors
had figured the best way to dig
foxes out of holes in the wild
Highlands when yours were...
well, what were they doing in
the sixteen-hundreds? Bet a
dog biscuit you don't even
know.

He's a responsible citizen, this
Cairn, every taut inch of him.
He's a thinker—look at his
head. He likes to keep the
peace with dogs and men—but
he keeps trust first. If a burg-
lar wanted the silver, or a wolf-
hound as long as the Twen-
tieth Century were rude to the
children—zowie!

He'd like an estate, with a nice
lot of moles to excavate. But if
you offer him an apartment, he
settles in like a gentleman. It's
where you are—isn't that
enough? On the street, he's
polite but wary. Out for a
romp, he has ten tails and six-
teen legs. The older he grows,
the more he learns—if you're
that kind of master—and the
more he teaches you. Honor,
faith, loyalty—outmoded things
like that.

But if you'd rather have a St.
Bernard with a head like the
dome of St. Paul's—or a Gor-
don Setter with the soul of a
true romantic... it's all the
same to us. Our mission in life
is to see that you get a dog.
Pick from these pages, and you
can't go wrong, or write to

THE DOG MART
HOUSE & GARDEN

1930 Graybar Building
Lexington at 43rd, New York City

THE DOG MART

LIVE STOCK AND POULTRY



DON'T FORGET YOUR DOG

SPRATT'S DOG BISCUITS are exactly what he needs. They contain every ingredient necessary to the canine constitution! Made from wholesome meat-fib-rine. Famous for over 70 years as the best in food for dogs! At grocery, seed, feed, drug, department and sporting goods stores. And at pet shops. Look for "SPRATT'S" on the package!

★ FREE DOG BOOK!

Valuable 54-page book, "The Care and Feeding of Dogs," also free samples! **SPRATT'S PATENT LIMITED, Dept. C-4, 18 Congress St., Newark, N. J.—1186 Howard St., San Francisco, Calif.**

© S. P. L. 1930

SPRATT'S DOG BISCUITS

Free Book for Dog Lovers

This book is a gold mine of information about dogs, their history, care, training, feeding and health. Scientific and reliable. Beautifully covered for your library table—48 pages, including pictures and descriptions of 33 most popular breeds. Send today for your free copy.

Old Trusty Dog Foods and Remedies

OLD TRUSTY DOG FOOD COMPANY
Needham Heights, Mass. or Emeryville, Cal.
Please send me a FREE copy of
The Old Trusty Dog Book

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ II-7



If
You're
Cynical

about the effusions of copy-writers, then anything we say about Spiller's foods will probably leave you cold, and we'd rather send you a sample instead.

We have a special food for every dog's needs—Saval No. 1 for young puppies, Saval No. 2 for older puppies, Terrier Meal for Terriers, Hound Meal for Sporting Dogs, and Osoko for Collies, Shepherds, etc.

—But write for your sample, and your dog's instant approval will convince you it's the food for him.

Spillers

VICTORIA DOG FOODS
400 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK



DOG Manual

FREE—Authoritative advice on how to rear pups; feed, care for, train house and field dogs. Valuable book. Address Vitamineral Products Co., 1590 N. Adams, Peoria, Ill.

\$26.50 for COMPLETE Portable Kennel Yard

Makes yard rotation easy. Quickly erected. Assortment No. 1-A makes yard 7 ft. by 14 ft. by 5 ft. high... including gate. Send check, N. Y. Draft or Money Order. Add \$1.00 extra if "Buffalo" Wire tented fence clips are desired. (Shipment F. O. B. Buffalo, N. Y.)

Write for Booklet No. 35-F
BUFFALO WIRE WORKS CO., Inc.
(Formerly Scheider & Sons, Inc. 1900)
475 Terrace Buffalo, N. Y.



If a Silky Spaniel romps about your house...

You should have a pair of Wasco Dog Brushes to remove the loose hair and keep the fine silky coat in good condition. Wasco Dog Brushes come in matched pairs for each breed of dog. They have round-pointed wire bristles of proper weight and come attractively boxed. Price per pair, \$2.00 prepaid. Specify breed of dog when ordering.

L. S. WATSON MFG. CO.
174 Main St. Leicester, Mass.

Model No. 1
\$20.00



Your Dog Deserves A Home Of His Own

Give him a Young's Kennel, cozy and warm in winter, cool in summer. Put it in a sheltered spot and paint to match your home. Shipped fully assembled, and roofed. Priced from \$9 up.

Write for Free Kennel Catalog

E. C. YOUNG CO., 205 Depot St. Randolph, Mass.

BIRD FILLING STATIONS

Patented July 13, 1926



No. 1
Price \$1.50
No. 1 to hang from tree or bracket.



No. 2
Price \$1.25
For window casings, porch columns, etc.

LEWIS P. KELLY

R.F.D. 4, Dept. G

Peoria, Ill.

Squab Book Free

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions at higher prices than chickens. Send two-cent stamp for postage on latest free book telling how to do it. Established 30 years. Reference any bank.



Plymouth Rock Squab Co.
602 H. Street
Melrose, Massachusetts



White Swans, Peafowl, Pheasants, Cage Birds, Land and Water Birds of every description. Special bird feeds. Send for price list and circular.

G. D. TILLEY

Naturalist
Darien, Conn.



BELLE MEADE PONIES

Noted for Beauty
Bred and trained for children's use. Sent on trial. Illustrated catalog of sixty, 10 cts.
BELLE MEADE FARM
Box 7, Belle Meade, Va.



Finches, Cardinals, Tanagers, Weavers, Wydahs, Troupials, Doves, Parakeets, etc. Strong, healthy stock shipped safely anywhere. Guaranteed Singing Canaries \$6.00 up. Send for list.

HOFFMAN'S AVIARY
169 Coply Ave., Teaneck, N. J.



BEAUTIFUL BIRDS

5 Pairs Assorted for \$16.50
1 pr. Green Parakeets \$5.00
1 pr. Yellow Parakeets 4.00
1 pr. Zebra Finches 3.50
1 pr. California Linnets 2.50
1 pr. Java Rose Birds 5.00

ACTUAL VALUE \$22.00
SPECIAL PRICE \$16.50
for all 5 pairs shipped safely to you by Express. BEAUTIFUL CANARY SINGERS. Send P. O. Money Order with your order. ILLUSTRATED CATALOG FREE TO BIRD LOVERS.

BIRD HAVEN, RESEDA, Calif.

CHICK PRICES cut 6 1/4 cents if ordered now for spring shipment. Best Egg Strain White Leghorns. Records to 320 eggs. Guaranteed to live and outlay ordinary chicks. Thousands of pullets, hens, cockerels at bargain prices. Big catalog and special price list free. George B. Ferris, 950 Union, Grand Rapids, Mich.



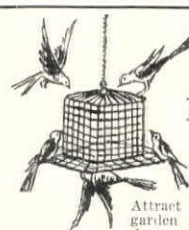
Friendly security

Your choice stock... horses, cattle, sheep... will be safeguarded, your estate made more attractive, by using Rusticraft Hurdle or Post and Rail Fencing. Made of selected, sound chestnut timber, by craftsmen who take pride in their work. No flaws... nothing flimsy... an honest job right down to the last copper nail. Either type fence is easily installed; weathers beautifully; needs no paint.

Ask for free descriptive booklet.

SAMUEL H. TENDLER
1493 BROAD ST. STATION BLDG.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Also importers of Rusticraft French Woven Wood Fencing; adaptable, artistic, durable.



Protect Your Wild Birds

Attract wild birds to your garden or estate—keep them there summer and winter. One Townley Suet Cage, using suet in winter and bread, greens, etc., in summer, feeds the bird population of an acre of park or garden. Discourages migration. Approved by National Audubon, L. I. Bird Society, etc. Money back if not as represented.

Some protected territory open for distributors. Write for details. Starx Novelty Co., 150 E. 53rd St., New York City—Dept. 105

\$1.50

A HOME FOR BIRDS

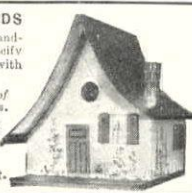
—of weatherproof stucco—hand-painted with copper roof. Specified wren or blue bird. Check with order postpaid. \$3.50

Write for our portfolio of other unusual garden things.

MALCOLM'S

Unusual Decorations for The House and Garden

524-26 N. Charles St. Baltimore, Maryland



Dog kennel with partition. Walls and roof of cedar. Hard pine floor. Price \$22.



Old homestead bird house, 10 rooms, 16-foot pole. Price \$15.



Laying-house for 12 hens. Price \$35.

Rose Arbors
Garden Houses
Trellises
Play Houses
Garden Seats
Pergolas
Bird Houses

SEND for the Hodgson booklet Y. It pictures and prices the outdoor equipment listed here. Everything made of cedar and shipped to you finished, painted, ready to erect.

E. F. HODGSON COMPANY

1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 6 East 39th St., New York

Dog Kennels
Picket Fences
Lattice Fences
Pet Stock Houses
Tool Houses
Poultry-houses
Play Boats

• R E A L E S T A T E •

WESTCHESTER

188-Acre Gentleman's Country Estate

HIGH in the hills, 60 miles from New York, 1 mile off State road, 2½ miles from village. Views of astonishing beauty for miles and miles; adjoining and overlooking large estates, Hudson River Valley, Storm King and West Point. Brook, small lake, woodland, and fine pasture fields. Pretty Colonial house, 4 master bedrooms, 3 baths, 3 maids' rooms, large living room and foyer, library, kitchen and pantry. Four huge fireplaces, hardwood floors, hot water heat, open beam ceilings, electricity, and Artesian well, two-car garage, and studio. Furnished with exception of rugs.

Price \$27,000. Brokers protected.

DILLON & O'BRIEN

Bedford Village, N.Y. Phone Bedford 573

Exclusive

Scarborough-on-Hudson

Acre and half-acre plots. All improvements. There are still 3 sites left with wonderful river view. 5 fine homes already on the property. ¼ mile from the Sleepy Hollow Country Club and the Scarborough School and only a short walk to the Scarborough Station. On the main line of the New York Central.

CATERSON HOLDING CO.
Scarborough, N. Y. Phone Ossining 3080
New York Office: 342 Madison Avenue
(Van. 9907)

SCARSDALE



A charming and fully equipped modern home, beautifully built with twelve spacious rooms, five baths, and oil burner. With an acre or more of land. Tall trees, lawns and garden. Valued at \$95,000. For particulars, inquire

NASH and BOGART

24 East Parkway Telephone 930 Scarsdale, N. Y.

13 HIGHLY RESTRICTED HIGH ALTITUDE SUBDIVISIONS LOTS, PLOTS, ACREAGE

HORACE K. CURTIS Realtor

Chappaqua Westchester County New York
Office: King Street and Greeley Ave. Tel. 4



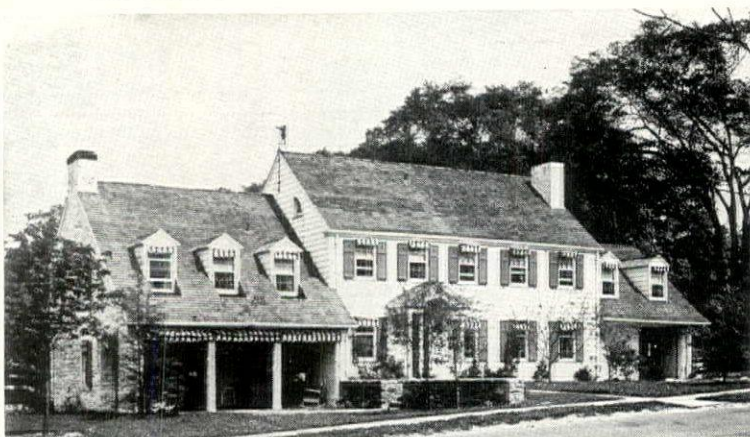
Magnificent Home, Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.

Overlooking Hudson River for miles—Stucco on hollow tile—Spanish tile roof, 10 rooms, 3 tiled baths (servant's quarters), 2-car attached heated garage; convenient to station and the 3 best Country Clubs—Special feature is the large studio living room, which has magnificent walnut panelling 14 feet high, then Caen stone to arched ceiling. Sleeping porch, leaded glass windows; oil burner. A fine ½ acre plot, facing on 2 streets, is beautifully shrubbed and planted; rose gardens, trees, fountain. Only 19 miles from Grand Central. Price \$45,000 offered through

ADA F. WHITE Tel. 1119 South B'dway
Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.

If the property you want to sell, or lease, is the kind of property that would appeal to the discriminating taste of the readers of House & Garden, then obviously, the place to advertise it is in these pages, where it will meet the eyes of thousands of prospects who will appreciate its fineness. Advertising rates will be furnished you, or your agent, promptly upon application to House & Garden, 1930 Graybar Bldg., Lexington at 43rd, New York City.

at BRONXVILLE—New York



Plot **CHARMING DISTINCTIVE** 2 yrs
over ½ acre **COLONIAL RESIDENCE** old

Shown in Nov. 1928 and Jan. 1929 issues of House & Garden

Living-room (25x20), dining-room and hall finished in natural pine. Open fireplaces in living and dining rooms. Rough beamed ceilings. These rooms reproduced from similar ones in American Wing of Metropolitan Museum.

Arrangement of 1st floor includes in addition to above—butter's pantry, kitchen, refrigerator room, large screened verandah, two-car attached garage.

2nd floor—4 master bedrooms, 3 baths with showers, 2 servants' rooms and bath. Unfinished attic large enough to include 3 bedrooms and 2 baths; vapor heat, Silent Automatic Oil Burner, 1,000 gal. storage tank; incinerator. Electric refrigerator, brass plumbing. All doors and windows weather-stripped and screened. Four-foot privet hedge around entire property. About \$1500 spent on shrubbery.

For sale at \$60,000 or will trade for house and acreage in Westchester County or Connecticut within 1 hour of New York City.

ELIZABETH HAMILTON

21 Sussex Avenue

Bronxville, N. Y.

In Rouken Glen

Westchester's Finest Development



The owner of Glen Crest—a genuine English-type house with spacious grounds—authorizes us to sell as his business requires a change to the mid-west.

HOUSE consists of 4 master bedrooms, 3 baths; 2 servants' bedrooms, 1 bath; living-room, dining room, large breakfast room; 2-car garage and basement playroom; perfectly landscaped grounds. Cost approximately \$65,000 but any fair offer will be considered with liberal terms to the right purchaser. Exquisite new furnishings might be included. Will also consider a rental.

C. W. MOODY at Rouken Glen **Larchmont, N. Y.**

Telephone Larchmont 2425

WESTCHESTER

BERKLEY A Notable Community Development in SCARSDALE

School Lane at Popham Road

THREE distinctive residences of beauty and charm offered for sale—one Colonial of seam-faced granite; one English with sandstone trim; the third Southern Colonial.

ATTRACTIVE BUILDING SITES
Crane—Berkley Corporation
Harwood Building Office on property
Telephone Scarsdale 2716 or 3210

SPECIALIZING IN

WESTCHESTER
Country Club Properties
(Formerly Westchester-Biltmore)

FOR RENT AND SALE

A few furnished and unfurnished all year-round rentals

FLORRY D. MERRITT

22 Purchase St. RYE, N. Y. Phone 1616

GARDENS AND TREES surround this house

Here is a rambling English type house of stone, stucco and half timber with tiled roof, with 11 rooms and 3 baths. Three fourths of an acre beautifully landscaped. Wonderful location for children—in school district. Mortgages, \$31,000—price for immediate sale, \$36,500.

Fish & Marvin

Since 1889

Scarsdale, N. Y. 521 Fifth Avenue
Scarsdale 610 New York City
Murray Hill 6526

Fox Meadow—Scarsdale

An English stone and stucco house designed by W. Stanwood Phillips. Nine rooms and three baths, vapor heat with oilburner, finest special oak trim. A rugged house that will need no repairs. Price \$50,000 but open to an offer.

Morton H. Reed, Inc.
REALTORS

White Plains
N. Y.
Tel. 9720

BEDFORD

Estate Settlement

over 12 acres with lake

Attractive Country Home, 14 rooms, 4 baths—complete and expensive appointments; stable, garage and tenant house; convenient to station. Executors now entertaining offers.

Also an old Inn for lease

HOLBROOK B. CUSHMAN
110 E. 42nd St., N. Y. Caledonia 6695
or Bedford Center, N. Y. Bedford Village, 452

"Cotswold" A Bit of Old England at Scarsdale ENGLISH TYPE HOUSES

In the highlands. Restricted. **ANGELL, VAN SCHAICK AND COMPANY**
INCORPORATED
All Improvements Illustrated folder on request
Realtors (Established 1892)
Scarsdale, N. Y. Tel. 300

NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. and Vicinity Shorefronts

GERTRUDE L. FONDA Inland The Hills
506 Main St., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Telephone 6565 — Sunday 0299

WESTCHESTER



Beautiful new stone house in unusual setting.

MARGARET LANE

Croton-on-Hudson, N. Y.

Croton 400

Just on the Market

10 acres—5 charmingly landscaped and 5 left wooded and wild, bordered by a small river affording fine swimming. The house, of the finest modern construction, has the happy knack of combining simplicity with luxury. 8 rooms, 3 baths, oil burner. Many charming features. Guest cottage. 2-car garage. Reasonable price and terms. Only 34 miles from 42nd Street. Shown by appointment.

BACK OF RYE

BEAUTIFUL COLONIAL FARM HOUSE TYPE

containing usual living rooms, eight bedrooms, five baths; 10 acres of land; more land can be secured. Price asked \$130,000. This place must be seen to be appreciated. For further information apply to

Blakeman Quintard Meyer, W.R.C.
Depot Sq., Rye, N. Y. Tel. Rye 523 and 524.

ON-THE-SOUND

in an exclusive community
Lovely stucco English cottage type—7 rooms—3 baths, large plot. Full beach and bathing privileges.

Reduced to \$23,000

DOOLEY & DOERN

120 Mamaroneck Ave. Tel. Mamaroneck 150
MAMARONECK, N. Y.



Contains 5 master bedrooms and 2 colored tile baths; 2 covered porches; flagstone terrace—2-car garage—concealed radiation, screens and electric refrigeration.

AT GREENWICH

Just completed; a charming small house on 1½ acres; designed and decorated in the Colonial style with brick exterior and of the finest construction. Living-room decorated with gold tea box paper; the library in early American Pine—the dining-room with old-fashioned picture paper. Each has a real fireplace.

Price and terms most reasonable

MERARD CO., INC.

45 E. Putnam Ave.

Greenwich, Conn.

Phone: Greenwich 3581

or

60 Wendt Ave., Larchmont, N. Y.

Phone: Larchmont 2800

GREENWICH



For Sale—in a lovely orchard 2½ acre estate, modern residence, conveniently located. Other very special offerings.

BANKS & CLEVELAND

Successors to

Raymond B. Thompson.

(Established 1909)

Smith Bldg.

Greenwich 866

DARIEN

In a beautiful setting of large trees and on the shore of Long Island Sound, an eleven-room house having four master bedrooms, four baths; large living-room; five open fireplaces; three servants' rooms and bath; two-car garage, \$140,000.

CHADDERTON & SON

Post Road Est. 1890 Darien, Conn.

NEW CANAAN

The charm of Old New England within commuting distance of New York

Country Homes—Estates—Farms

JOHN BROTHERHOOD & CO.

Phone 808

Opp. R. R. Station, New Canaan, Conn.

WESTPORT

AND VICINITY

Country, Shore & Village Properties

JOHN B. BENSON

Westport, Conn.

Telephone 872

Old Homestead at Westport

with every refinement. Paneled living room 40 x 20, wide flooring, 3 fireplaces, 6 sleeping rooms, 4 baths, steam heat, oil burner, 50 ft. terrace porch, 2-car attached garage, 3-acre plot, gorgeous trees. On a by-way only 6 minutes from station. Price not inflated.

W. F. OSBORN, Tel. 606, Westport, Conn.

OLD COLONIAL HOME

Of eleven rooms and two baths, with all its original charm; delightfully located near the Sound and very moderately priced.

MRS. JOHN
ROWLAND

Post Road
Noroton
Conn.
Telephone
Darien 820

Surrounded by country estates

Nine and one-half acres on a ridge in north Greenwich for sale—A tiny cottage in poor repair, with great stone fireplace—A babbling brook.

Unusually low price

Brokers fully protected

SAMUEL N. PIERSON

Gurley Bldg.

Stamford, Conn.

Tel. 4-1111

CONNECTICUT

Let Us Show You Greenwich

A Miniature French Norman Chateau, beside a shimmering lake, well shaded, 4 master bedrooms, 2 baths—maid's room and bath. 2-car garage. Unusual terms. Priced at \$38,000.

E. P. HATCH, INC.

Greenwich, Conn. Telephone 1022-1023

Cooke GREENWICH and Thereabouts

1899—31 years' knowledge of Greenwich Real Estate—1930

Country Estates on the Shore and Inland Acreage Farm and Building Sites.

Office open every day

Tel. 263

Post Road

GREENWICH, CONN.

Shore Front and Inland Residential Properties

Specializing in the Riverside and Sound Beach sections of Greenwich

HARRY C. FROST

SOUND BEACH, CONN.

SOUTH NORWALK

A Variety of Excellent Offerings in Country Estates, Farms Waterfront Properties

T. H. CANTY & CO. INC.

50 North Main St.

Phone 830

OLD HOMESTEADS

10 rooms, 5 fire places, fields, barns, small brook, shade trees, 8 acres, \$18,000. Another: 8 rooms, fire places, Sound view, trees, 6 acres, \$23,000.

WM. C. CODMAN, Jr.

42 Post Road

Westport

Tel. 687

Old Early-American House

Suitable for remodeling; 3 fireplaces; Dutch-oven; situated on a knoll; surrounded by old elms; overlooking good trout stream; 20 odd acres rolling farmland; swimming pool; excellent fishing and shooting; within 5 minutes of station; within 60 miles of New York; BARGAIN.

BISHOP & EARLE

Frost Bldg.

Norwalk, Conn.

COUNTRY HOMES

in REDDING RIDGE
GEORGETOWN
WESTON

J. C. DRISCOLL

Redding Road, Georgetown, Conn.

Phone Redding 83-15

Stamford—33 acres

with 10 room house (for Sale) all modern improvements. Barns and outbuildings. Small lake. 1100 feet frontage.

FRANK T.
SLAVIN
230 Atlantic St. - Stamford, Conn.

SUMMIT

Specialists in High Class Properties in the Hill Country along the Lackawanna

JOBS-BECK-SCHMIDT CO.

REALTORS

Opp. Lackawanna Station Tel. Summit 6-1021



G. R. MURRAY Inc.

60 Nassau Street

PRINCETON

N. J.

ATTRACTIVE PRINCETON PROPERTIES for sale or rent G. R. Murray '93

THE ORANGES-MAPLEWOOD SHORT HILLS

Desirable Residential Properties

ALLERS & WELKER INC.

REALTORS

507 MAIN STREET, EAST ORANGE, N. J.

Phone Orange 3-2430 (Brick Church Station)

CONNECTICUT

BETHEL and VICINITY

Specializing in

Farms and Country Homes

HOWARD R. BRISCOE

Tel. 202 Danbury Division

Putnam Park Rd.

Bethel, Conn.

LONG ISLAND

On Long Island's
exclusive NORTH SHORE

ESTATES
WATERFRONTS
FARMS
HILLTOPS

f

OR SALE AND RENT
Great Neck to Smithtown

WHEATLEY HILLS

REAL ESTATE CORPORATION

BROKERS

250 Park Ave., N. Y.

Eldorado 6280

House & Garden readers, because of their natural interest in gardens and fine architecture, are logical real estate prospects. If you have property to sell, why not advertise it in House & Garden?

NEW JERSEY

Oranges Maplewood
Gertrude Cook Meyer
Homefinder Realtor
East Orange New Jersey
Orange 6114-10141



There's a fascination in offering Country Properties. That's why we specialize in them.

G. Crawford Smith
Realtor

52 So. St., Morristown, N. J. Telephone 252

SHORT HILLS, N.J.

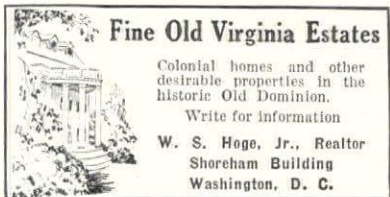
ALL SECTIONS

Improved properties for sale or rent. Desirable building plots.

FREDERICK P. CRAIG

Realtor Tel. Short Hills 7-0488

VIRGINIA



Fine Old Virginia Estates

Colonial homes and other desirable properties in the historic Old Dominion.

Write for information

W. S. Hoge, Jr., Realtor
Shoreham Building
Washington, D. C.

FLORIDA



Palm Beach—Florida

Attractive and beautifully appointed home, with Loggia and Patio. 13 rooms, 5 bathrooms. Laundry, Garage and spacious closets. To be sold furnished except linens and silver. Very reasonably priced. Terms or Cash. Write: Box 12, HOUSE & GARDEN, 420 Lexington Ave., New York.

SCHOOLS.

APPLIED ARTS

APPLIED ARTS

INTERIOR DECORATION

FOUR MONTHS PRACTICAL TRAINING COURSE

Spring Term Starts February 4th

Intensive training in the selection and harmonious arrangement of period and modern furniture, color schemes, draperies, wall treatments, etc. Faculty composed of leading New York decorators. Cultural, Professional, Design and Workshop courses. Day and Evening Sessions. Send for Catalog 1-R

HOME STUDY COURSE

Those who cannot come to New York may take the same subject by the Home Study method. Students obtain personal assistance from our regular Faculty. No previous training necessary. Practical, simple, authoritative and intensely interesting course. Requires a few hours weekly in your spare time. Start at once. Send for Catalog 1-J

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DECORATION

578 Madison Avenue • Established 1916 • New York City

INTERIOR DECORATION

For students desiring professional training or for the home. Also courses in Sculpture, Fine Arts, Applied Design and Crafts. Catalogue.
GRAND CENTRAL SCHOOL OF ART
Room 7004 Grand Central Terminal, New York

BOYS' SCHOOLS

NEW YORK MILITARY ACADEMY

CORNWALL-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK
A SCHOOL OF DISTINCTIONMilton J. Davis
BRIASIER-GENERAL, SUPERINTENDENT

INDIAN MOUNTAIN SCHOOL

LAKEVILLE, CONN. Boys 8 to 14
Prepares for all secondary schools. Seven masters, with cultural background and experience, in close touch with boys. Enrollment limited to 40. Home care. Methods combine best features progressive and formal education. Resident trained nurse.Music Art Athletics
FRANCIS BEHN RIGGS, Headmaster

Kiski

Special
Classes
Starting
At KiskiComplete, individual
schedules designed for boys
entering college in September.
Kiskiminetus Springs School,
Box 945, Saltsburg, Pennsylvania.

CULVER MILITARY ACADEMY

(On Lake Maxinkuckee)
Prepares boys for
college and for citizenship. Catalog.
511 Pershing Place Culver, Indiana

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

THE WOODS' SCHOOL

For Exceptional Children—Three Separate Schools
GIRLS—BOYS—LITTLE FOLKS
Camp with Tutoring, Box 181, Langhorne, Pa. Booklet.
Mrs. Mollie Woods Hare, Principal

The Mary E. Pogue Sanitarium and School

Wheaton, Illinois Founded 1903
For children and young people needing individual instruction.
Special training. Medical supervision. Trained nurses. College
trained faculty. Home atmosphere. 25 acre estate. Graciously
results. Many students have continued work in academic schools

SECRETARIAL TRAINING

Moon's School

Private Secretarial and Finishing Courses
One to three months. Coaching in Stenography,
Secretarial Duties, Accounts and Banking.
521 Fifth Ave. at 43rd St., New York. Van. 3896

The schools will give special consideration to letters
from readers who mention House & Garden's name

FINE & APPLIED ARTS

METROPOLITAN ART SCHOOL

MICHEL JACOBS, Director, 58 W. 57 St., N. Y.
Author of "The Art of Color" & "The Study of Color"
LIFE—PORTRAIT—POSTER—COSTUME and
FABRIC DESIGN—INTERIOR DECORATION—
ILLUSTRATION.
School enlarged double former capacity

GIRLS' SCHOOLS

SEMPLE SCHOOL

High School, Post Graduate and Special Courses.
Art, Music, Dramatic Art, Secretarial, Dom. Science,
32nd Year, Riding, Country Estate for Outdoor Sports.
Mrs. T. Darrington Semples, Principal
351 Riverside Drive New York City, N. Y.

Kendall Hall For Girls

Prides Crossing, Mass. On the seashore—50
minutes from Boston. Accredited. Successful
"College Board" Preparatory. Ele-
tive Courses; Junior College. Athletics.
Riding. Catalog. Address:—Box R.

WARD-BELMONT

FOR GIRLS AND YOUNG WOMEN
Offers 4 years preparatory, 2 years college work.
Fully accredited. All Sports including Riding. Com-
plete appointments. For information address The Sec-
retary, Belmont Heights, Box 611, Nashville, Tenn.

SHOULD you wish further and more
detailed information about any of
these schools after writing for their
catalogues, The Condé Nast Education-
al Bureau will gladly confer with you
in order that you may select more easily
the particular school for your particular
needs. There is no charge for this ser-
vice.

The Condé Nast Educational Bureau
1930 Graybar Bldg., Lex. at 43rd, N. Y. C.

HOME STUDY

Learn to be a— LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT



At Home—By Mail

Big fees; pleasant,
healthful work; a dis-
tinguished, uncrowded
profession offering
remarkable opportuni-
ties to both men and
women. Experts earn
\$50 to \$200 a week.
Some students pay for
course from fees earned
while studying.Write today for details
AMERICAN LANDSCAPE
SCHOOLMember National Home
Study Council
164 Plymouth Bldg.
Des Moines, Ia.

SHOPPERS' AND BUYERS' GUIDE

A Reference Directory of Uniform Advertisements
Classified for the Convenience of the Reader

ADVERTISING RATES: 4 full lines (25 words)—three months, \$30.00; six months, \$56.00;
twelve months, \$95.00, payable with order. Eight or twelve lines per rate. Forms close
monthly, on the 15th of second month preceding date of publication. The Shoppers' &
Buyers' Guide of House & Garden, 1930 Graybar Bldg., Lexington at 43rd, New York.

ANTIQUES

ALICE SYDNAM—8 E. 48th St., N.Y. (2nd floor).
Antique silver, old Sheffield plate, & china. Rare
English & American glass. Antique occasional pieces
appropriate for Xmas & Wedding gifts. Moderate prices

FURNITURE

SPOOL BEDS, HAND TURNED from Solid
Maple and Gumwood. Copied from old beds of
South Carolina. Hand-rubbed finish. Booklet on re-
quest. E. E. Burroughs Co., Conway, S. C.

AUCTION BRIDGE

SHEPARD'S STUDIO, INC., 34 E. 50th St., N. Y.
"Only College of Bridge." Expert instruction either
Auction or Contract, also Backgammon, individuals
or classes. Teachers' Course. Tel. Plaza 4188

GIFTS & NOVELTIES

TURQUOISE strings. Navajo jewelry, rugs, blank-
ets, blouses. Black pottery, Spanish Colonial an-
tiques. Approval shipments made. Spanish & Indian
Trading Company, Santa Fe, New Mexico

BAGS

LADIES' BAGS. We specialize in recovering and
mending all kinds of bags. Models made to order in
Tapestry, Needlepoint, Petit Point. Send for catalog.
Wm. Nibur, 2132 B'way-510 & 669 Mad. Ave., N.Y.

GREETING CARDS

MESSAGES OF CHARM and distinction for
congratulations, birthdays, anniversaries. Attractive
colors. \$1.00 for selected assortment of
15. Address Mary Emma Stein, Hannibal, Mo.

BEAUTY CULTURE

MME. JULIAN'S HAIR DESTROYER eradicates
all superfluous hair (with follicle). No elec-
tricity or poison. Established 1869. Address
Mme. Julian, 34 West 51st Street, New York City
PLASTIC SURGERY INSTITUTE. Correctional
Plastic Surgery for Facial Defects and Blemishes.
745 Fifth Avenue, at Fifty-Eighth Street, New
York City. For appointments Telephone Plaza 7457

HAIR GOODS

MANUEL TRANSFORMATIONS, sight-proof part-
ings, absolutely natural looking. Specialist in Wigs.
Transformations, Gentlemen's Toupees. Booklet on
request. B. Manuel, 485 Madison Ave., N. Y.

HAIR & SCALP SPECIALIST

FRANCES FOX INSTITUTE, 745 Fifth Ave., N.Y.C.
Featuring internationally known scalp treatment,
with distinct departments for men and women. Plaza
2130. Other locations: London, Paris, Florence, Rome.

BLANKETS

GIFT BLANKETS, 100% pure virgin wool. 6 pastel
shades. 72x84—\$11.50. infant's blankets, 2 sizes
\$4.95—\$5.95, and carriage robes, pure alpaca pile, beau-
tiful color—\$15.00. Giroux, 1 W. 34 St., N. Y. Wis. 5777

BLOCK PRINTING

SEND SNAP-SHOT of your home, garden or pet. Re-
produced in old woodblock manner with or without mono-
gram on stationery, invitations etc. Unique-Smart-
Reasonable. Block Print Press, 139 E. 25th St., N.Y.

BOOKS

HORTUS FLORIDUS, 100 engraved plates of garden
flowers; preface by Eleanor Rohde, 2 vols. \$24.00
a set. Prospectus on request. Walter V. McKee,
Inc. Publisher, 56 West 45th St., New York City

CATERERS & CONFISEURS

MARESI-MAZZETTI, 105 W. 49th St., N.Y. Circle
2070; branches, Brooklyn, Forest Hills, Westchester,
& Quogue. Catering for all occasions—any distance.
Ice cream, pastry, candy, bon voyage boxes, novelties.

CHINA & ARTWARE

"CANADA'S MOST TALKED ABOUT GIFT
Shop." Wonderful selection of English Bone
China. New Dinnerware booklet will be sent on
request. Herbert S. Mills, Hamilton, Canada

CLEANING & DYEING

KNICKERBOCKER Cleaning & Dyeing Company.
House furnishings a specialty. Main office 402 East
31st Street, New York City. Branch offices in New
York City, New Rochelle, Greenwich and White Plains

CLOCKS

ELECTRIC CLOCK SHOP, 425 Madison Ave., N.
Y. Only accurate clock of the Century. Ideal gifts. All
makes, Telechron, Hammond, Revere, Westinghouse.
Old clocks electrified. Battery clocks. Wick. 6529

DELICACIES

VIRGINIA HAMS sugar cured and hickory smoked.
A delicious delicacy for holiday dinners. 9-16
pounds. Write for folder & old Virginia
recipe. Virginia Settlers Cabin, Harrisonburg, Va.

EMBOSSING

EMBOSS your own stationery with clever lifelasting
handseal. Mark your books and music. Name
and address (three lines) \$5 prepaid. Ye Olde
Messenger Shoppe, Smithtown Branch, L. I.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

SELECT YOUR DOMESTICS from an organization
which for over 40 yrs. has solved this problem
for America's finest families. Lang & Boecher,
64 West 48th St., New York City, Bryant 5180

ENTERTAINMENT

PUNCH & JUDY SHOW. Trick Pony, Clown, Ma-
gician with live rabbit and dove, marionettes, avail-
able for children's parties. Ambrose Jeffries, 44
Elbert Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. Foxcroft 3575ASTROLOGICAL CHARACTER ANALYSIS. Your
child \$5. Your own horoscope written with two year
forecast \$10. Send date, hour, and place of birth.
Cornelia Kane, 509 Fifth Avenue, New York.

IRON CRAFTWARE

FRANK GIORDANO WROUGHT IRON railings,
gates, radiator covers, balconies, door grilles, pan-
elings, lighting fixtures & fireplace irons. 36 Treat
Pl. (Broad & Market), Newark, N. J. Market 2-10004

MENDING & REPAIRING

FRENCH METHOD. Moth holes, tears, and burns in
woolen clothes made invisible. Hand process. Fine
table cloths a specialty. French invisible Mend-
ing and Weaving. 1144-6th Avenue, New YorkFRENCH AMERICAN RE-WEAVING COMPANY
—Conveniently located at 102 W. 57th St., N.Y. Tears,
burns & mothholes in clothing, silks, tapestries,
linens & brocades repaired invisibly. P. P. Service.

NAME TAPES

CASH'S WOVEN NAMES for marking clothing,
household and hotel linens, etc. Write for styles and
prices. J. & J. Cash, Inc., 31st St., So. Norwalk,
Conn., or 6129 So. Gramercy Pl., Los Angeles, Calif.

UNFINISHED FURNITURE

DISTINCTIVE unpainted & finished furniture.
Send 10c for catalogue. In return \$1 will be re-
funded on each purchase made. Puritan Furniture
Shops, 213 Lexington Ave. (33) N. Y. Ashland 0253

WEDDING STATIONERY

ENGRAVED WEDDING Invitations & Announce-
ments. Everett Wadler Co. has for generations insured
highest quality at reasonable prices. Prepaid Book
Wedding Etiquette Free. 9 S. 11th St., Richmond, Va.

WOOD CARVING

ART OF WOOD CARVING—Elizabeth A. Nedwill.
Pupil of Karl Von Rydingard. Instruction in wood
carving. Class or private lessons. Orders executed.
Studio 47 West 28th St., N. Y. Susquehanna 2897

Doesn't your family deserve . . .

"The Greatest Single Convenience ever offered the American Home?"

Thousands of owners will tell you that it is

BRYANT AUTOMATIC GAS HEATING

A WORLD-FAMOUS American author writes.. "If I couldn't replace it, I wouldn't sell my Bryant for a million dollars!"

An exaggerated statement?

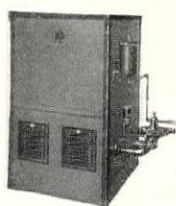
Possibly.

But it isn't far from being typical of hundreds of other voluntary tributes to Bryant Heating.

The plain truth is that, so far as furnace room cares are considered, winter is very little different from summer in a Bryant-heated home.

With Bryant Gas Heating, "you light it . . . then forget it." A single match is your winter's kindling. You tend furnace by the calendar, not by the clock.

Add to that the complete



elimination of all dirt, fumes, dust, greasy vapors, ashes, fuel storage, tools, ordering of fuel and paying for fuel before you use it, and is it any

wonder that the popularity of Bryant Gas Heating is sweeping the country?

Hand-fired heating is obviously on its way out. Modern America refuses to endure the nuisances it entails.

No comparable investment . . . in a new residence . . . or in your present home . . . will do more to increase its comfort, its convenience and its ultimate saleability than Bryant Gas Heating.

Why postpone its delights?

It is a simple matter to give you not only an exact figure as to the cost of installation but also a dependable advance

estimate of the cost of operation in your particular house. Once you have spent a winter made enjoyable by Bryant Heating, you'll regret all your previous years of furnace-room slavery. And remember this . . . in hundreds of communities the cost of this infinitely superior heating is little, if any, more than the costs for other fuels which call for continuous attention, are inescapably dirty and take constant toll of your rugs, carpets, hangings, upholstery, walls and wardrobe.

Make this year a "milestone" in your family's comfort . . . write today for complete information about "the greatest single convenience in the American home" . . . Bryant Gas Heating. Address your letter or postcard to the Cleveland office or telephone any office listed below.



THE BRYANT HEATER & MANUFACTURING COMPANY

17856 ST. CLAIR AVENUE • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Akron, Ohio
Amarillo, Texas
Baltimore, Md.
Birmingham, Ala.
Boston, Mass.
Bozeman, Mont.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Canton, Ohio
Casper, Wyoming

Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Cleveland, Ohio
Columbus, Ohio
Dallas, Texas
Denver, Colo.
Detroit, Mich.
El Paso, Texas
Fort Worth, Texas

Houston, Texas
Kansas City, Mo.
Louisville, Ky.
Memphis, Tenn.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Minneapolis, Minn.
New York, N. Y.
Omaha, Nebr.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
Richmond, Va.
Rochester, N. Y.
Salt Lake City, Utah
San Francisco, Cal.
San Antonio, Texas
St. Louis, Mo.
Toledo, Ohio
Washington, D. C.
Wichita, Kans.

CANADA

Clare Bros. Western Ltd.
Calgary, Alberta

Arthur S. Leitch Co., Ltd.
Toronto, Ontario

Fuel Saving Equipment & Engineering Co. Windsor, Ont.

BRYANT GAS HEATING

FROM ALL THE WORLD . . .

Ideas for House & Garden

Into House & Garden's office pour ideas from all the world of architecture, decoration, gardening, household engineering.

But into House & Garden's pages filter only the best, the newest, the most distinctive of these ideas.

Each issue of House & Garden brings you—

Page after page of carefully selected editorial matter—to help you adapt to your own use the work prepared by famous architects and decorators . . .

Photographs artistically presented for your inspiration . . .

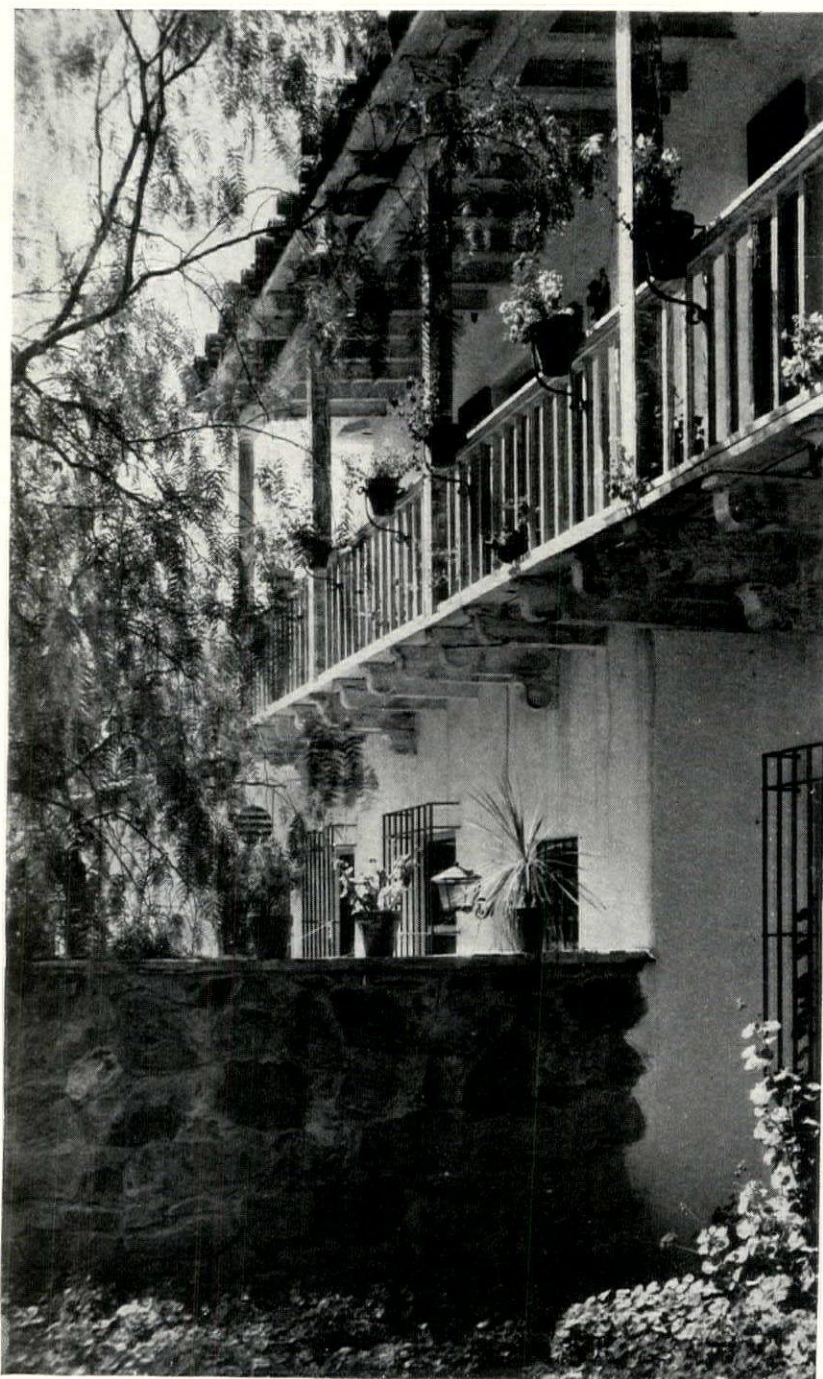
Sketches, plans, diagrams, accurately drawn for your guidance . . .

News from skilled horticulturists . . . timely gardening suggestions ready to be transplanted into your own garden . . .

A wealth of sound and practical advice to take the risk out of your household planning—to save you the cost of many expensive mistakes . . .

A delight in reading House & Garden . . . an absolute security in letting it guide you.

Sign the coupon now for two years of House & Garden. The price is but \$4.



The garden of this Pasadena house is so well suited to the architecture, it has climbed right up onto the balcony!—an idea you might adopt for your own home. House & Garden offers many such useable and delightful ideas.

HOUSE & GARDEN

ONE OF THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS

2 YEARS FOR \$4

REGULAR YEARLY PRICE \$3

HOUSE & GARDEN

Graybar Building, Lexington at 43rd, New York City

☐ Enclosed find \$4 for TWO YEARS OF HOUSE & GARDEN.

☐ Enclosed find \$3 for ONE YEAR OF HOUSE & GARDEN.

NAME _____

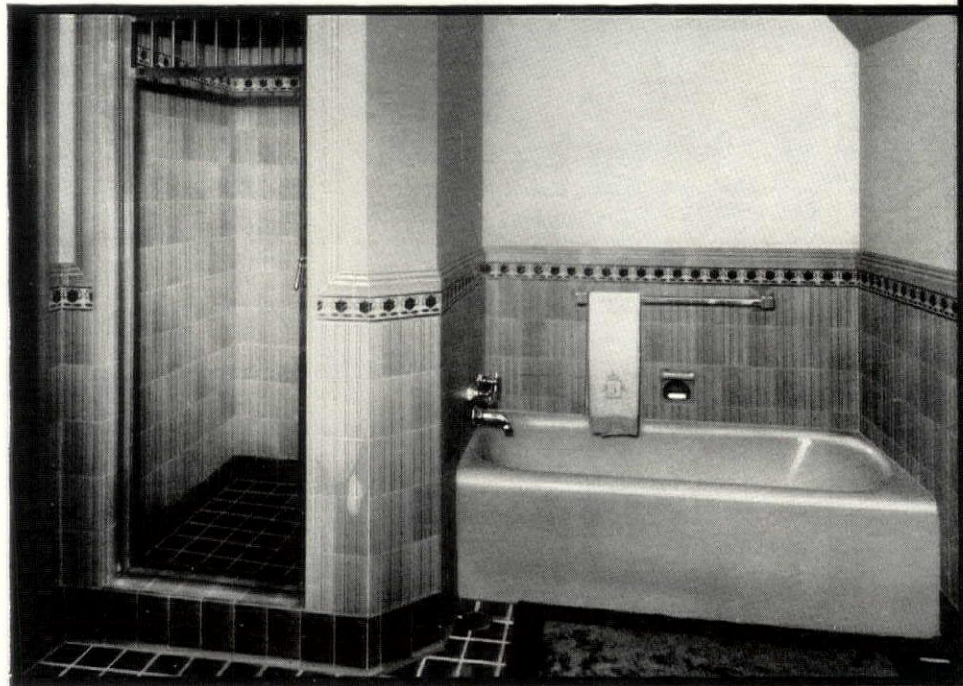
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

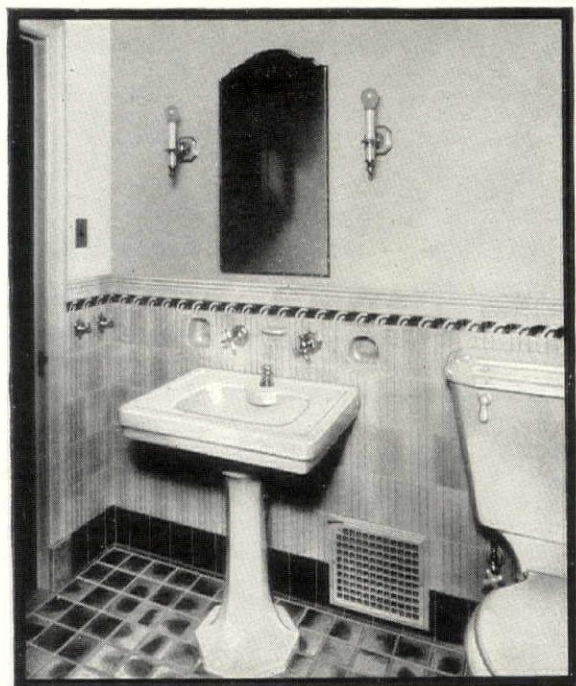
H&G-1-31 7

NEW BATHROOMS

avoid white severity



A medium green wainscot of Robertson Planatiles, Ripple Wave pattern, gives a cool deep-sea coolness. The vertical moulded lines give the room height. The green set-back cap has a rich black and gold filigree border. The glazed floor tile and buttress base are in harmony.



This bathroom is different in color and decorative effect. The wainscot is of Robertson Planatiles, Reed Stripe design, in a rich light tan topped by a novel filigree border in black and gold and a set-back cap of tan. The buttress base is a dark brown color and the floor of glazed tile is in a shade that blends with the tan. Cream fixtures add a harmonizing note. Here again the vertical moulded design of the Planatiles tends to make seam higher and more spacious.



Let us send you a beautiful and useful hot-plate made from Robertson Planatiles. It will show you the beauty of the incised design and the satin finish. Send 25c to cover mailing costs. We will also send you our latest brochure, illustrated in color, on the newest ideas in tile as a decorative material showing bathrooms, kitchens and special floor patterns of Robertson tiles.



The residence of MR. THEODORE TOBISH
Cadwalader Drive, Trenton, N. J.

Architect: WM. W. SLACK & SON, Trenton, N. J.

Tile Contractor: PHILIP J. MOHR & SON, Trenton, N. J.

Here are two interesting examples of how Robertson Planatiles can be used to lift bathrooms out of the commonplace. Severe simplicity has been relieved by attractive designs moulded into the surface of the tile. Robertson Planatiles with its pleasing pastel shades and its exclusive designs makes it easy to create bathrooms beautiful and distinctive.

ROBERTSON TILES

PLANATILE • CHROMATEX • FLORMATEX
THE NEWEST IDEA IN GENUINE TILE

ROBERTSON ART TILE CO., Trenton, N. J.

HG-4

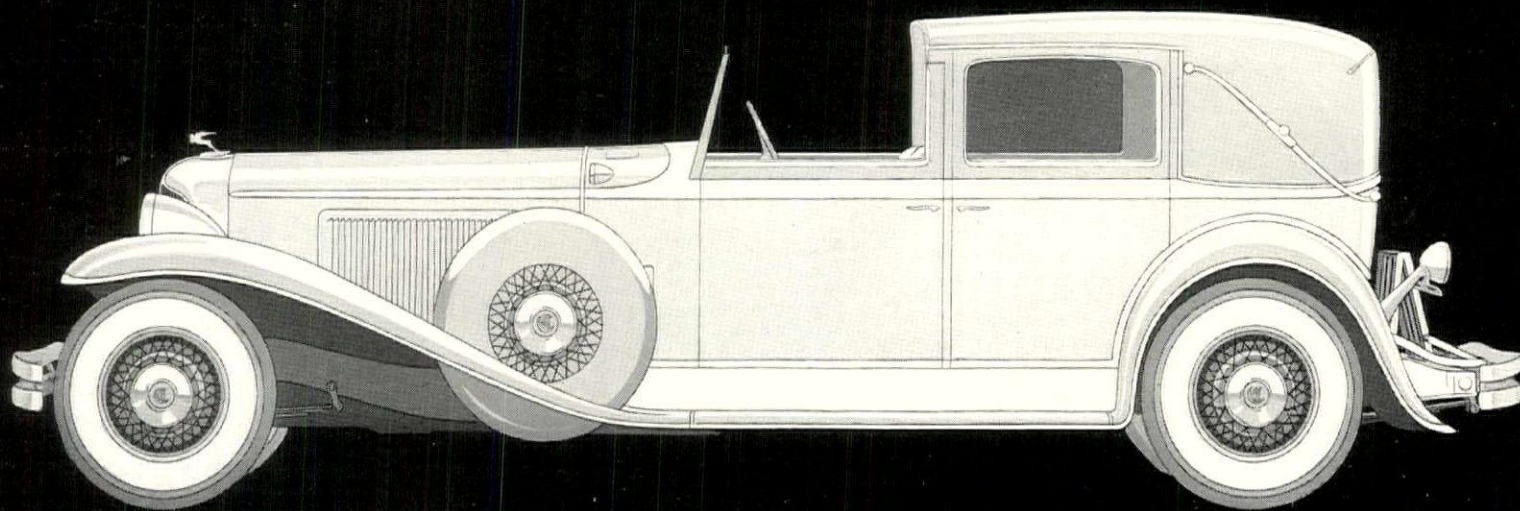
- ☐ Please send free brochure on Planatiles and its modern uses.
☐ Enclosed find 25c, mailing costs, for attractive hot-plate of Robertson Planatiles in arbutus, peach, light green or soft blue. Underline color you want.

Name _____

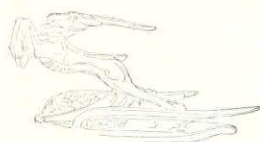
Street _____

City _____ State _____

CHRYSLER IMPERIAL EIGHT



Chrysler Imperial Eight Town Car, custom body by LeBaron—a distinguished expression of modern ideals of motor car luxury, style and performance—the largest, finest, fastest Chrysler ever built. 145-inch wheelbase; 125-horsepower; Multi-Range transmission with *Dual High* gears; silent, easy gear shift—a masterpiece both in engineering and coachwork.



5-Passenger Sedan \$2745; Close-Coupled Sedan \$2845; 7-Passenger Sedan \$2945; Sedan-Limousine \$3145. Custom Body Styles: Coupe \$3150; Roadster \$3220; Convertible Coupe \$3320; Phaeton \$3575. F. O. B. Factory.

HOUSE & GARDEN

Copyright 1930, by The Condé Nast Publications, Inc.

RICHARDSON WRIGHT Editor
 ROBERT S. LEMMON Managing Editor
 MARGARET MCELROY Associate Editor

January 1931

COVER DESIGN BY L. FLOUTIER

THE BULLETIN BOARD	43
THE SIDE PIAZZA CARRIES ON	Erle G. Stillwell 44
FOUR HOUSES ESPECIALLY DESIGNED	Francis Keally 45
ERNEST HENRY WILSON, 1876—1930	Richardson Wright 50
TOWARD THE STILL WATERS	51
ROCK-BOTTOM COSTS IN BUILDING	Tyler Stewart Rogers 52
PLAID PAPERS AND FABRICS BRING COLOR AND GAIETY	55
CHOICE AND APPLICATION OF PAINTED FINISHES	James E. Serzen 56
CURTAINS TO COMPLETE THE BEDROOM ENSEMBLES	Agnes Foster Wright 57
MODERN WINDOWS IN COLORFUL DESIGNS	60
A SMALL PORTFOLIO SHOWING 18TH CENTURY INTERIORS	61
THE MORNING ROOM—AN INTIMATE RETREAT	Horace Wesley Ott 64
EARLY SUMMER BRIGHTENS A FRIENDLY GARDEN	J. J. Spoon 66
WESTERN WILDFLOWERS FOR EASTERN GARDENS	Herbert Durand 68
CLOVE GILLIFLOWERS OF LONG AGO	Louise Beebe Wilder 70
A FRENCH FARMHOUSE ON A QUAKER HILLSIDE	Llewellyn Price 72
AFTER FARM GROUPS OF PROVENCE	Franklin Abbott 74
ITALIAN HOUSES IN AMERICA	Gerald K. Geerlings 75
VARIOUS TYPES OF INCINERATORS	Elizabeth Hallam Bohn 78
STONE AND SLATE IN AN APPLE ORCHARD	Calvin Kiessling 79
OHIO FOLLOWS ITS ARCHITECTURAL HERITAGE	Dunn & Copper 82
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN BUILDING	Gayne T. K. Norton 83
AN ARCHITECT BUILDS HIMSELF A RESIDENCE	R. H. Scannell 85
NEW BATHROOM FITTINGS IN VARIED DESIGNS	87
QUESTIONS READERS HAVE ASKED	88
SUMMING UP THE CASE FOR HARDY PERENNIALS	Dr. E. Bade 89
THE GARDENER'S CALENDAR	90



CALL it psychological, silly, superstitious or what you will, humanity is re-vitalized by the coming of each new year. "The past is dead"—and with that unquenchable spirit which has ever carried men forward through the centuries, we set to work anew.

So, in a sense, this issue of House & Garden is a symbol of a universal trait. "The Annual Building Number"—the number devoted to the most fundamental of constructive human impulses. In these times of growing emphasis upon essential bases, the house is more than a token of the future. For as its homes are, so shall a people become.

Subscribers are notified that no change of address can be effected in less than one month. Address all correspondence relative to subscriptions to House & Garden, Greenwich, Conn.

VOLUME LIX

THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.

NUMBER ONE

Title House & Garden registered in U. S. Patent Office

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC., GREENWICH, CONN. EXECUTIVE AND PUBLISHING OFFICES, GREENWICH, CONN. EDITORIAL OFFICE, GRAYBAR BLDG., LEXINGTON AT 43RD, NEW YORK, N. Y. CONDÉ NAST, PRESIDENT; FRANCIS L. WURZBURG, VICE-PRESIDENT; W. E. BECKERLE, TREASURER; M. E. MOORE, SECRETARY. EUROPEAN OFFICES,

1 NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W. 1; 65 AVENUE DES CHAMPS-ÉLYSÉES, PARIS. SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$3.00 A YEAR IN THE UNITED STATES, COLONIES, CANADA AND MEXICO; \$4.00 IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES. SINGLE COPIES 35 CENTS. ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER AT THE POST OFFICE AT GREENWICH, CONN., UNDER THE ACT OF MARCH 3, 1879

Printed in the U. S. A. by The Condé Nast Press

THE ENTIRE CONTENTS OF HOUSE & GARDEN—TEXT AND ILLUSTRATIONS—ARE PROTECTED BY COPYRIGHT IN THE FOLLOWING COUNTRIES, AND MUST NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT WRITTEN

PERMISSION: UNITED STATES, AUSTRIA, BRAZIL, CANADA, FRANCE, GERMANY, GREAT BRITAIN, HUNGARY, ITALY, AND OTHER COUNTRIES WHICH ARE MEMBERS OF THE INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT UNION

First on the list *Whitman's* CANDIES

Santa, who knows all candies, can't resist the SAMPLER. It's his favorite. With its ribbon and holly decoration or bright Christmas wrap, he will leave it in millions of homes this year.

All over this broad land the shops and stores selected to sell Whitman's are overflowing with these sweets for the Christmas season, but they will melt away quickly. Do your Christmas shopping *now* to get fair selections.

PLEASURE ISLAND

The famous chocolate treasure in the box beloved by youth — \$1.50 the pound. One pound and two pound sizes.



PRESTIGE

Dainty, hand-wrought small chocolates with select centers in this handsome metal box. The candy gift supreme. In one, two and three pounds — \$2 the pound.



THE SAMPLER

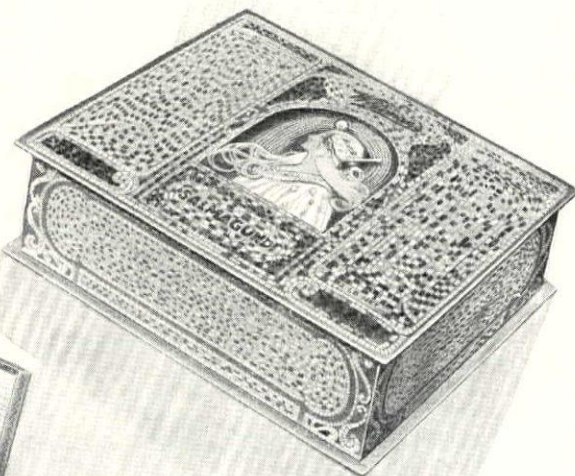
Best known box of candy in the world. The gift dependable. In 17-oz., two, three and five pounds, \$1.50 the pound.



SANTA MARIA

A voyage of discovery in candy delight, with Columbus' flagship on the metal cover — \$4.

Any telegraph office will transmit your order for any of Whitman's famous candies and deliver the package anywhere in the United States. Consult your Bell Telephone classified directory for Whitman agents.



SALMAGUNDI

Chocolates of proven charm in a beautiful metal box. One and two pounds — \$1.50 the pound.

The

BULLETIN BOARD

MR. WHOSIS' HOUSE. The price of fame is annoying attention. Kipling, we understand, dares not pay a bill by personal cheque because cheques with his signature are never returned, and he can't keep his accounts straight. At one time, they say, General Grant couldn't send his shirts and collars to the laundry for the same reason. And we've heard recently about a certain national hero who is having a house designed by well-known architects. Lest he be annoyed by admiring contractors, the architect's plans call for a house under quite a different name. The plumbers will put in their pipes and the bricklayers lay their bricks and the roofers set the tiles in blissful ignorance of the fact that the house is for a celebrity. Mr. Whosis' house is going to be a little gem of architecture, we understand.

SCHEMES FOR HOUSES. Though photographs of a finished house are more convincing than drawings of a house, yet there are occasions on which drawings are necessary because no houses contain the ideas we wish to explain. A case in point is the houses designed by Mr. Francis Keally and rendered graphically by Mr. Raymond Bishop in this issue. They comprise a study of the part walls and fences play in the architectural scheme of a property. In order to demonstrate it, Mr. Keally has designed four houses, costing from \$25,000 to \$30,000, each of a different style.

Farther along in this same issue Mr. Gerald K. Geerlings begins a new architectural series. He will be remembered for his photographs and drawings last year, in which he showed how details of foreign architecture might be applied to American homes. In this new series he will show the authentic details and elements of various architectural styles. Eight of these studies will appear in consecutive issues.

CATS. The world just now seems divided into two classes of people—those who like Siamese cats and those who prefer Persian. And, somehow, never the twain do meet. The Siamese champions rush to arms at the slightest criticism of their darling's sleek coat and monkey face. And with equal fervor do the Persian factions defend the coat that is like a gray cloud, the tail that's almost a plume, the pronounced saddle on the neck and the ruff about the face. But whether Siamese or Persian, you can rest assured that both these little creatures are poseurs of the highest order. No odalisque was ever vainer, none more lazy, none more self-centered. Compared with them, the ordinary alley cat is an efficient, bustling business woman who can be counted on to get her rat. The Persians and the Siamese seem to fill their entire purpose in life by being decorative.

DISCOVERY

I came upon her soul
Down in her garden,
Like a forgotten scarf of lace.
She always seemed so hurried
Or so weary;
So without a resting place,
I never thought
Perhaps her soul had blossomed
Somewhere;
Underneath a conscious pride
Of classic face.

I went alone into her garden,
Where restless folly could not trace
And there I found her soul
Among her flowers,
Like a scarf of lace!

—REBECCA CUSHMAN

TWO GOOD EXHIBITIONS. The Metropolitan Museum of Art has recently been outdoing itself. The past autumn it gave two exhibitions that were wonderfully stimulating and educational. One showed Mexican Art, a lively and colorful survey of peasant wares and other native artistic expressions that should make us realize the great artistic potentialities of our neighbor nation.

The second exhibition was devoted to contemporary decorative metal work and cotton textiles, selected from America, England, France, Germany, Sweden, Denmark, Switzerland and Czechoslovakia, to illustrate the progress of contemporary design. These shows, assembled by the American Federation of Art, also appear in Boston, Chicago and Cleveland.

YOUR SHARE IN HELPING. There was a time when, learning to use the typewriter, we had to practise over and over again the line, "Now is the time for all good men to come to the aid of their party." We might make that a slogan for this era of non-employment: "Now is the time for all good men to come to the aid of their fellow men."

If you plan to build, start building this spring. Don't delay it any longer. If your rooms need repapering or repainting, or construction work can be done in the garden, by all means do it now.

With what ardor people did their bit during the war! Here is a grave situation of men needing work, that is far more serious than any we faced during the war, and it is as much a duty for good citizens to lend a hand now as it was a duty then. These are times when spending becomes a virtue. Those who have the money to spend should no more think of hoarding it now than they thought of hoarding in those dark days of 1918.

BOOKS FOR ENGLISH HOUSES. Students of architecture and those who are planning to build an English type of house—either a picturesque cottage or the more formal Georgian type—can acquaint themselves with these styles by consulting the following books—*Old Cottages and Farmhouses in Kent and Sussex* by Davie and Dawber; *Old English Doorways*, by Davie and Tanner; *The Manor Houses of England*, by P. H. Ditchfield; *Old Houses in England*, by Rowland C. Hunter; *Analysis of Ancient Domestic Architecture in Great Britain*, by Dollman and Jobbins; *Old Cottages and Farmhouses in Shropshire*, by Parkinson and Ould; *Small Houses of the Late Georgian Period*, by S. C. Ramsey; *The Evolution of the English House*, by S. O. Addy; *The Domestic Architecture of England During the Tudor Period*, by T. Garner and A. Stratton; *The Growth of the English House*, by J. A. Gotch; *Old Halls and Manor Houses of Yorkshire*, by L. Ambler; *Old Cottages, Farmhouses and Other Stone Buildings in the Cotswold District*, by Davie and Dawber; *English Domestic Architecture of the 17th and 18th Centuries*, by H. Field and M. Bunney; *The English House from Charles I to George IV*, by J. A. Gotch; *Lutyens Houses and Gardens and Small Country Houses of Today and Cottages*, all three by Sir Lawrence Weaver; *The Architecture of Robert and James Adam*, by Arthur Bolton; *Domestic Gothic of the Tudor Period*, by S. E. Castle; *The Old Cottages and Farmhouses of Norfolk*, by C. J. W. Messent and *Georgian Details of Domestic Architecture*, by F. R. Yerbury.

SEPTUAGENARIAN ROSES. Of the 2500 Roses known to be in commerce in this country, fifty-nine of them have been enjoyed by garden lovers for seventy years and over. Twelve of them we have grown almost a century. The Old Pink Moss Rose goes back to 1596, Old Blush to 1796, Unique Blanche to 1778 and York and Lancaster traces its lineage to 1551. Baltimore Belle, still to be found in old gardens, was created in 1843, Harrison's Yellow in 1830, Persian Yellow in 1831, General Jacqueminot in 1852, La France in 1867 and Marechal Niel in 1864. What fun it would be to make a Rose garden of just these old fellows!

SAVE THE VICTORIAN. There was a time when, if readers asked us what to do with their old Victorian furniture, we advised them to insure it heavily and pray for a good fire. Now we advise them either to dust it off and use it or else hold it for a rising market. For we are at the beginning of a Victorian revival, and many a piece that, five years ago, we paid the ashman to haul away, is now being looked upon with envious and appraising eyes by collectors and those who decorate smart homes and apartments.

GARDENING LORELEI. January brings in the seed catalogs and once again the garden enthusiast is subjected to temptations that would make a hermit of the desert pale with envy. Of course, we can easily select the necessities for both the flower and the vegetable garden, but there are so many other fields to wander in that one soon becomes bewildered.

Why not select one or two flower families and concentrate on them? American flower families especially deserve our attention. Our British brethren grow many of them—and eventually sell them back to us! Two families appeal to us—the Pentstemons and the Silenes. Both of them are mainly American in source. They flourish in various parts of this vast country and they can be grown from seed and made to flourish in our gardens. By growing them from seed you become better acquainted with the plant and accumulate a large stock.



Tebbs & Knell, Inc.

The Side Piazza Carries On

Through successive generations the name has changed. Yet whether known as piazza, verandah, porch or roofed terrace its purpose remains the same. A transitional place between interior and out-of-doors, it can mar or enhance an exterior. On the home of Mrs. F. W. Galbraith at Biltmore, N. C. this feature has been well handled. Erle G. Stillwell, architect

Four Houses Especially Designed To Show Walls And Fences Used To Advantage

Francis Keally

FROM the beginning of time, walls have served the house in two ways—to keep out the world that wasn't wanted and to keep within bounds those things that are apt to stray. And whether we consider the Great Wall of China, which was built to protect a nation, or the walls of Carcassonne and many another medieval town which were built to protect a community, or the walled, fenced and hedged estates of the Continent and rural England—these two useful purposes are served. Protection and privacy are two of the essentials to satisfactory living.

As soon as we pass from their purely utilitarian services, the wall and the fence offer unlimited scope as decorative and architectural features. Upon them has been spent the study of some of the world's best minds. Their variety and uses stand as evidence of the genius of our greatest architects and designers. Even one of our presidents—Thomas Jefferson—turned his skill to the designing of a wall, and a very good wall it is.

So it behooves us not to take walls and fences too casually. Americans, especially, need to understand their functions and decorative possibilities, because a false sense of democracy has made many people think that a property walled or fenced is un-American. Today we build walls to keep out foes that are just as destructive as those the walls of a medieval town opposed; our fences draw a line between the world which we want to shut out from the home, the world of dizzy transportation, high-tension business and the noise of a machine age. Behind a wall or fence the family may dwell content and undisturbed. A well-made wall or fence is a symbol of a secure home.

With this ideal in mind we set to designing four houses that would show how walls can give a sense of security and at the same time play a necessary part in the architectural scheme of the house. We had in mind houses to cost between \$25,000 and \$30,000, each to present a different prob-

lem that might be encountered in an American suburb, each to have its own distinctive architecture and use of building materials. The four houses are shown with their plans on the succeeding pages. Here we can set down a detailed description of them.

The first house, on page 46, presents a problem which often confronts the architect—the problem of developing a property that is on an embankment approximately ten feet above the level of the street. Any house placed on such a lot would appear too prominently unless given the protection and support of a foreground. This desirable support is afforded by a high wall of fieldstone—the same stone as used in the house. Into the slope are sunk two garages, separated by the entrance stairs. An iron gate closes these stairs and still gives a glimpse of the house to passers-by.

From the excavation of the cellar, dirt is procured to fill in the slope behind the wall and give us a level terrain on which to place the house. The fieldstone used throughout gives unity to the composition. Blended tile roofs and round chimney pots add to the silhouette.

On the bottom floor the plan is "L"-shaped. One enters an ample hallway to face over-shaped stairs. To the right a door leads to the living room and beyond that another door opens on a greenhouse. Wide casement windows on this side afford an abundance of light and also a broad view of a garden, enclosed on two sides by the living room wall and greenhouse, and on the other two by a wall that repeats the characters of the front retaining wall. Here is a complete garden unit, for "he who loves a garden, loves a greenhouse too." A greenhouse is an essential feature in the all-year homes of those interested in flowers.

Behind the living room is a dining room, and the rest of the first floor is given over to service uses. The second floor contains three well-proportioned bedrooms and two baths, with a sewing room and its necessary cupboards off the upper stair hall.

In looking at the plans, you will observe that the two garages are connected by means of a tunnel. Another tunnel which could not be shown in the plan connects with the cellar, so that in inclement weather the owner need not step out-of-doors.

The second house is planned to give privacy to the front door. The lower floor of the house—about seven feet high—is of whitewashed brick, and this wall is carried out on each side—to enclose a garden off the library and living room, from which one enters the house, and on the other side, to enclose a service court, with an entrance to the kitchen.

The balance of these walls is repeated in the regular disposition of the windows, and the plan, too, is balanced. An octagonal library is one side the stair hall, and the kitchen the other.

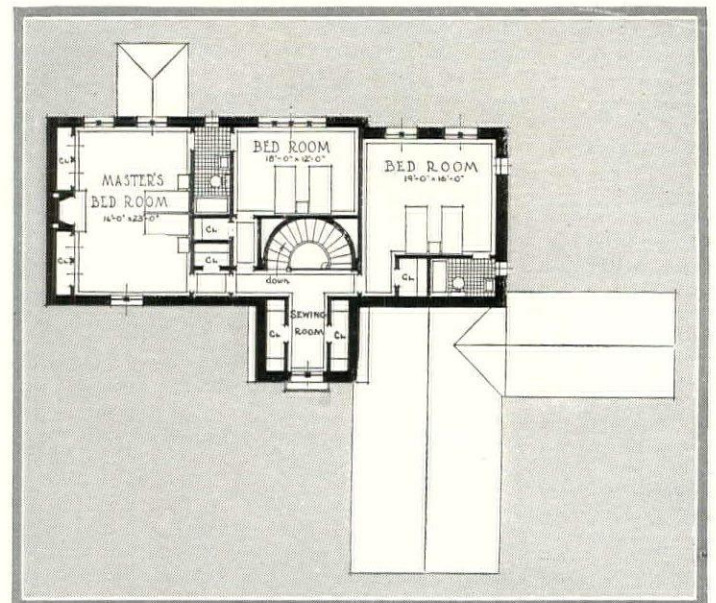
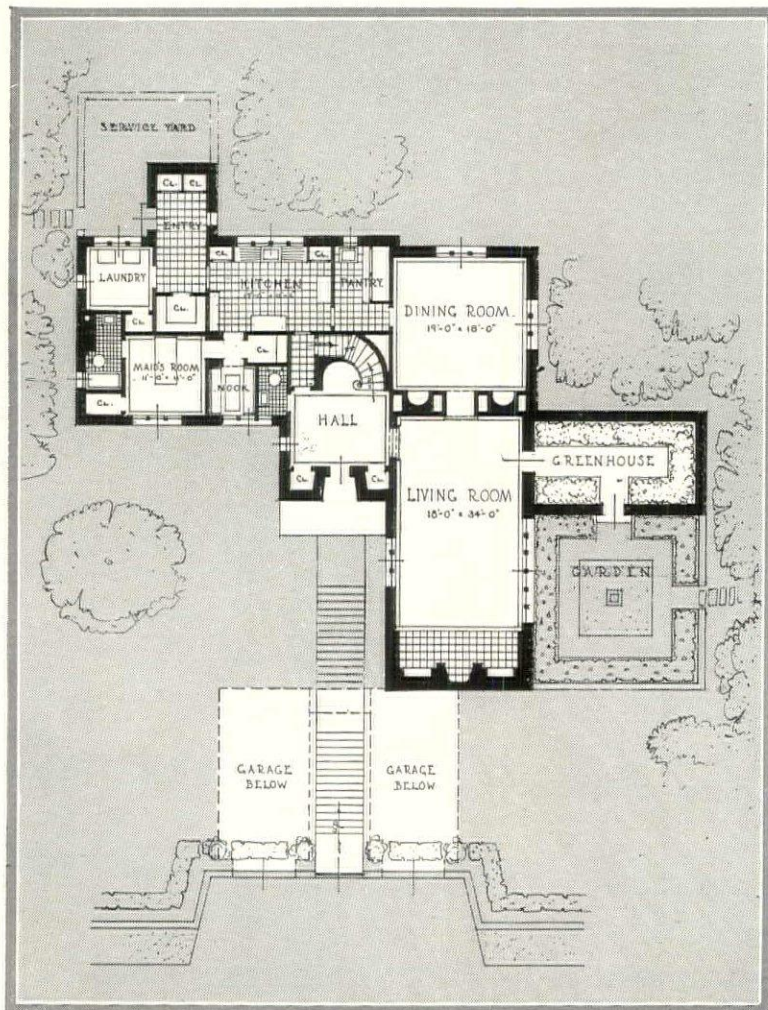
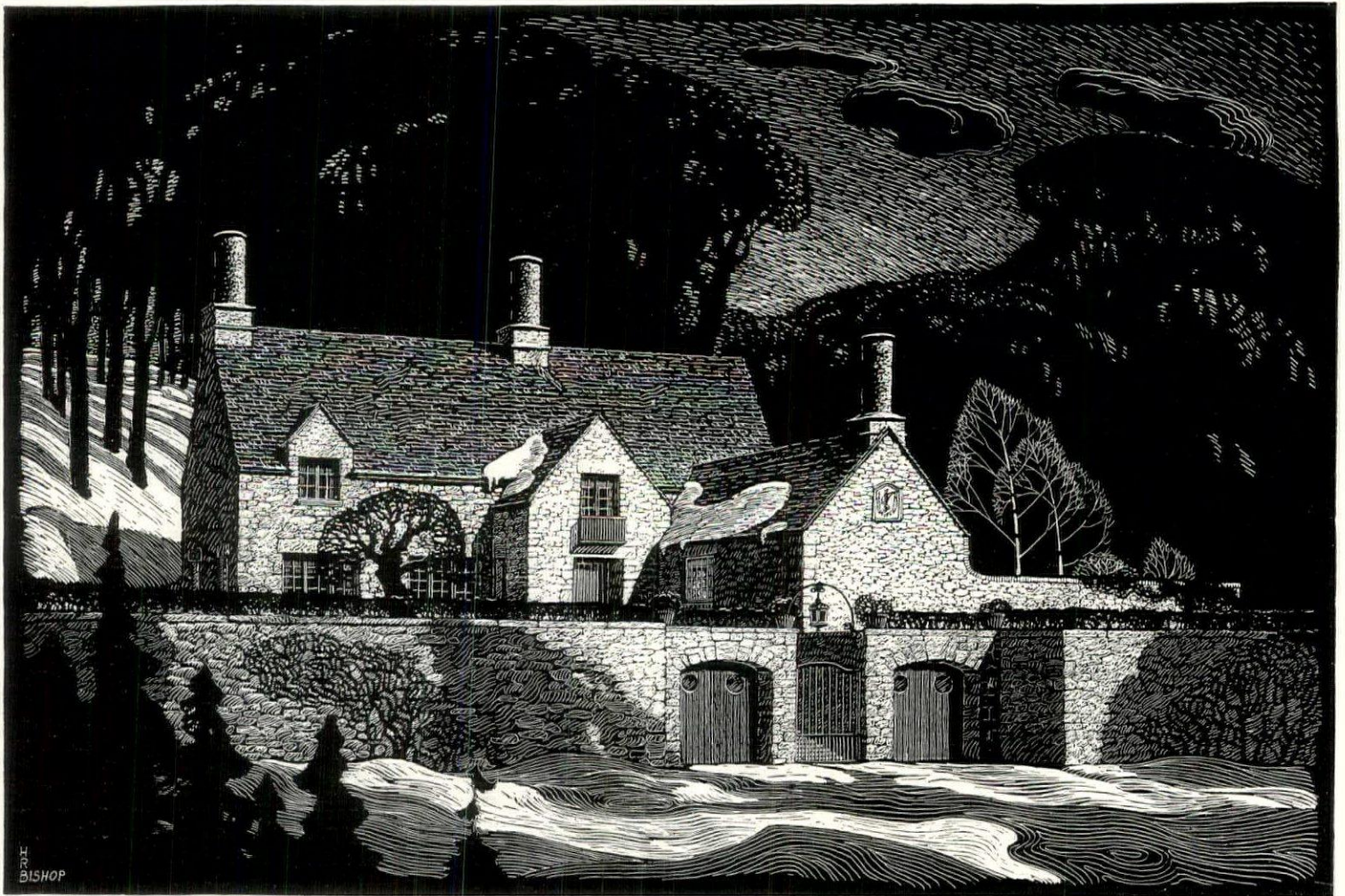
The materials suggested for this house are common brick, whitewashed, with the story above finished in shiplap, which is a smooth finish wood siding.

For the third house we selected the problem of featuring an entrance court on the street. The house and the garage enclose two sides, and a woven wood fence the other two. This is an all-wood ensemble, the walls being clapboard, the entrance bay shiplap and the roof shingle.

The stair hall, which introduces a balcony on the second floor, is featured. We have slipped a den or study for the owner behind the living room. Servants' quarters are over the garage. The laundry could be turned into a servant's room and the upper part of the garage made a playroom.

In the fourth house the purpose of the walls is to camouflage the service units of garage, maid's room and laundry. Here we use a salmon brick with a gray slate roof. The curve of the wall is found in the curve of the dining room and master's bedroom above. Again this wall gives us an enclosed garden with a large sun room at the rear.

With these few points in mind, we are ready to turn to the houses themselves.



**Residences Of Moderate Size
That Solve Definite Problems
Of Plan And Exterior Design**

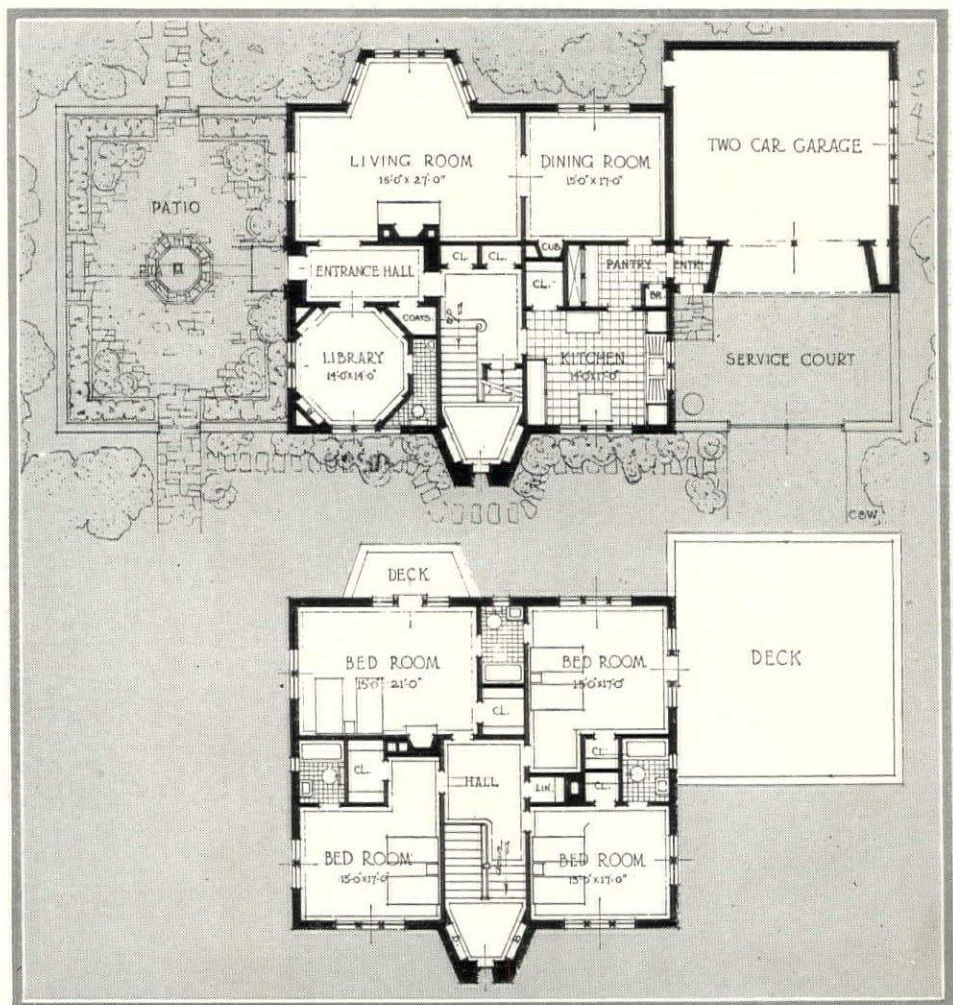


The base story and stair window bay of this house are of whitewashed brick—which same material is extended out to form patio and service court walls. The upper story is surfaced with shiplap. A radical departure from usual practice is the placing of the principal entrance in the side, facing a walled court, rather than in the front façade.

At the left of the entrance hall is the living room. To the other side is an octagonal library, while at right angles is the stair hall, lighted by the two-story window in the illustration above. The dining room is reached from living room and kitchen. Four bedrooms are on the second floor. The two largest connect through a bath; the others each have a private bath.

While at first glance the house opposite seems a veritable English dwelling enclosed by the customary high wall, closer inspection shows Yankee ingenuity mixed with English design. As the place tops an embankment, practically all of the house is visible above a retaining wall. Twin garages are hollowed from the earth at either side of the gate.

Outside of these features of exterior design the residence has been carried out in the straightforward manner that characterizes Mr. Keally's work. The projecting one story "L" at the front houses the living room. The dining room is at the rear; service rooms occupy space back of the entrance hall. Three bedrooms, a sewing room and two baths are above

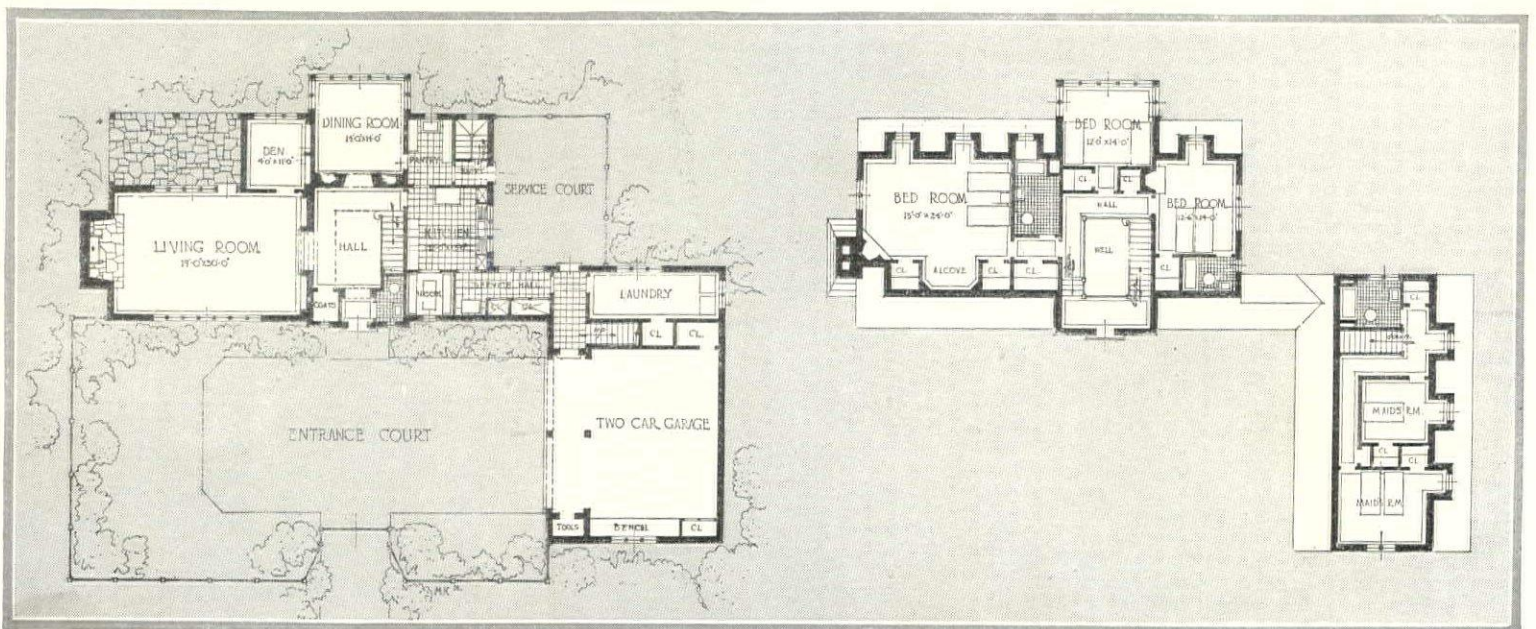




An All Wood Ensemble Of House And Fencing For A Rural Location

Just as interesting variety in effects can be achieved solely by use of wood as with the more usual masonry combinations. Here we have clapboarded house walls, an entrance bay surfaced with shiplap, roof of shingles and fences in rustic, woven-wood panels between squared uprights. The street face, guarded by a high-walled forecourt, is shown in the sketch above.

The entrance hall separates the service from the other first-floor rooms. A huge living room is to the left, with a small den in back and opening from it. The dining room is directly behind the hall and service rooms are to the right. Three bedrooms, two of which have fireplaces, and two baths are on the second floor of the house proper. Over the garage wing are two maid's rooms and a bath.

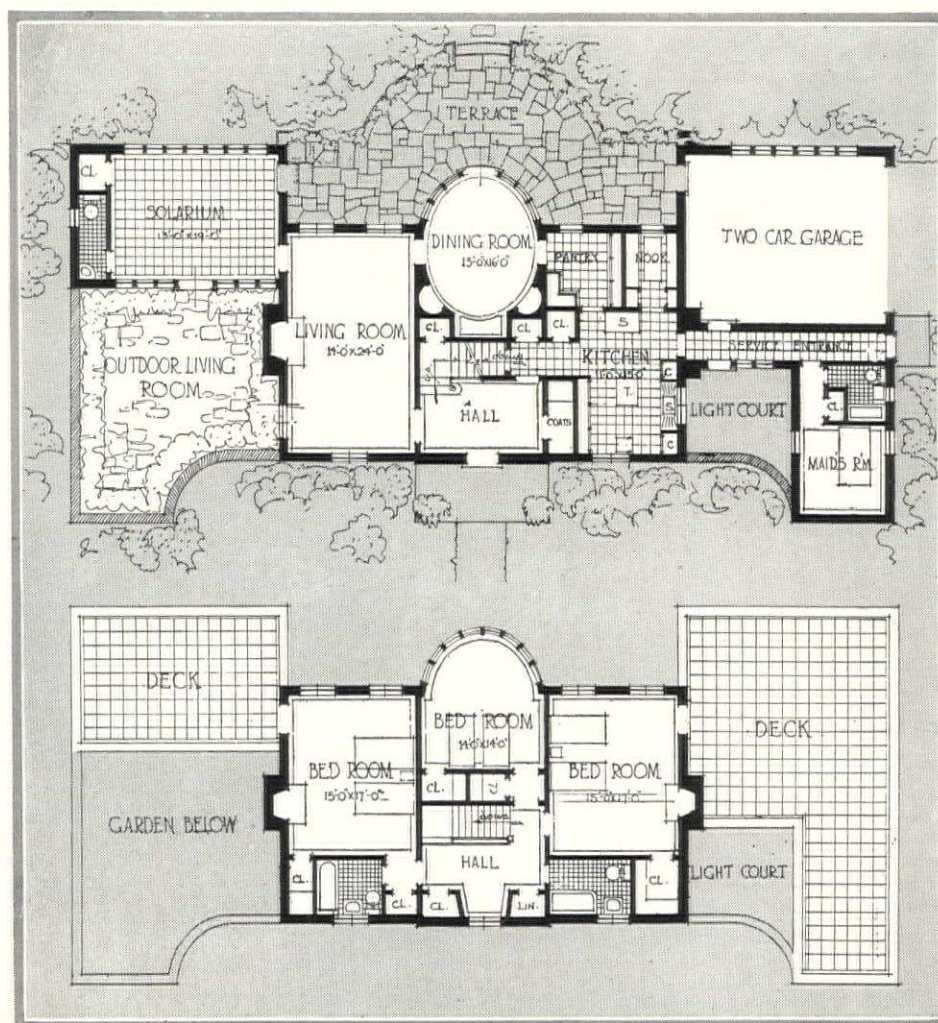




In this design the problem of giving privacy to a garden terrace used for an outdoor living room, and working the service and garage wing into the architectural composition, has been solved in highly interesting fashion. The front face of the house merges into one story walls brought forward in an embracing curve.

Although all rooms of the house have been well planned, the oval dining room, almost a half of which is a huge bow window, is the feature. This bay is carried up to the second floor where it gives the same window to a bedroom. The paved terrace at the rear may be gained from solarium or dining room.

Three bedrooms and two baths are on the second floor. Two of the bedrooms have fireplaces and open upon decks, treated as terraces, above the solarium and the service wing. The master's room has a private bath while the other two bedrooms share the use of a bath. The renderings are the work of H. R. Bishop.



**House Walls Extend
To Enclose Garden
And Service Wing**

Ernest Henry Wilson

1876-1930

THIS issue of House & Garden contains a serious omission. It is the first number since March, 1924, in which there does not appear a contribution from "Chinese" Wilson.

The man is dead. But in thousands of gardens throughout the world there stand today living memorials of his love of beauty and his eagerness that American gardens should step forward in quality and maturity.

The tragic death of Mr. and Mrs. Wilson on October 15th, announced in a brief paragraph in our December issue, marked *Finis* to his life, but we believe it also marks the beginning of a new comprehension of his genius and his tremendous accomplishments for gardening. Our appreciation of Wilson will increase as our gardening sense matures. The articles that he has written for House & Garden are a precious heritage of inspiration, fact and judgment that could well bear re-reading.

He introduced us as a people to more families of woody trees and flowering shrubs than originally grew here. As explorer, botanist, dendrologist, custodian of the precious heritage of Professor Sargent—the Arnold Arboretum—writer, lecturer, and friend, his leadership in American gardening will be sorely missed.

HIS career seemed touched by destiny from its beginning. Born in the charming gem of scenery and architecture, Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire, in February, 1876, he began early to study botany in the Royal College of Science in London. From there he went to Kew Gardens, mother of so many geniuses in gardening, where he specialized in botany of the Orient. At the age of twenty-three we find him started on an expedition to China for the famous nursery concern of Veitch to seek new trees and shrubs, but more especially to seek new Willows. This expedition of 1899 and 1900 thrilled the man with the vision of his greatest service and opened his eyes to the fact that China was a vast storehouse of new garden material. He

brought back flowers and trees that were new to the gardens of his homeland and immediately touched his fame with glowing color. A second trip into the interior of China for the same nursery followed shortly.

In 1906, that American nobleman of freedom, Professor Charles S. Sargent, Director of the Arnold Arboretum in Boston, transplanted Mr. Wilson from England and made him his assistant. We next hear of Wilson on a third expedition into the mountainous country between China and Tibet, with special instructions to secure specimens of the conifers, spruces, and balsams, the climate of that zone being similar to that of New England. And again in 1914 he toured Japan for the Arnold Arboretum for new plant material, making discoveries which are reported to this day as having astonished even the Japanese themselves. And five years later, he went out again into Korea, Formosa, and the Luiki Islands.

The mountain of his accomplishment grew with each year. From each expedition he brought back hundreds of plants, many of them hitherto unknown, and showed by a selective sense and ruggedness of energy and ambition his membership in the family of the greatest botanists and plant explorers. His findings leave us a heritage of plant material numbering over 3300 items, of which more than a quarter were entirely new to gardens here and in England.

THE tragic end of Mr. Wilson, widely known as "Chinese" Wilson in view of his lengthy explorations in that country, seems out of keeping with the fact that, in far corners of the earth, he had been near death many times. The Regal Lily, *Lilium regale*—one of his greatest introductions—was the cause of the injury to his leg, which probably joined with the leaves on the road—the leaves of the trees he loved—in a possible physical weakness that caused his car to skid from the road and bring about his death.

He gave generously to the beauty of this world, and the world in his life heaped honor
(Continued on page 98)



Ernest Henry Wilson, M. A., D. Sc., V. M. H., in his garden among the Regal Lilies



Karl La Roche

Toward The Still Waters

That pool is most effective whose margins are framed in the quiet dignity of trees—Elm, Willow, Maple—and the peace of well-kept lawns. In such a setting the water feature comes completely into its own, as here on the Charles A. Slosson place at Greenwich, Conn.

Now Is The Time To Take Advantage Of Rock-bottom Costs In Building

Tyler Stewart Rogers

IN these brightening January days of the new year 1931, home owners and prospective home builders face a greater opportunity to realize their desires than has presented itself for more than ten years past. In all probability so favorable an opportunity will not come again for at least four or five years, and possibly not for another decade.

This opportunity is to build a home (or improve an old house) at rock-bottom costs. A house that a year ago would have cost \$20,000 can be erected today for 10% to 18% less, or at a present cost of from about \$16,500 to \$18,000. A more elaborate home that a year ago would have cost \$100,000 can be constructed now at a saving of 8% to 12%, or at a price ranging from \$88,000 to \$92,000. (The difference in the percentage of saving results from a tendency to use, in the costlier home, special quality materials and selected, skilled labor which are subject to but slight fluctuations in value.)

In short, every dollar spent for home building or home improvement is today worth around \$1.10 or \$1.20 as compared to its value but twelve months ago. The extra ten or twenty cents can be pocketed, or it may be spent for a larger, more luxurious or more comfortably appointed residence than normally could have been afforded.

But opportunity is a flighty jade, and allows no time for procrastination. Rock-bottom building costs exist today, but they may not exist three or four months hence. In fact, it is probable that the deep bottom was touched in late October and November, and that the trend toward an upturn is already definitely underway.

How to take advantage of present low building costs is a question that requires a didactic answer. A brief consideration of some of the more important factors which influence present-day building costs will aid the home owner in capitalizing for his own profit the conditions that now exist.

There are three major elements comprising the cost of building a home, or of carrying out a remodeling or improvement project. They are materials, labor and the

While it is general knowledge that building costs have been materially reduced of late, the extent of the reduction and just how much and for what length of time a prospective home builder can expect to profit by it has been mainly conjecture. To answer these questions *House & Garden* called upon Mr. Rogers to make the survey here presented. The charts shown on the opposite page were made up from data given out by the Department of Labor, the F. W. Dodge Corporation and other sources

builder's profit. Other factors, such as financing and real estate values, are in a sense indirect elements and will be discussed separately.

Labor usually represents the largest single item of expense in house construction. During the past period of depression, there has been a striking tendency on the part of most builders to recognize current wage scales, whether in unionized or open shop districts. This noteworthy trend, however, has not resulted in the maintenance of normal building labor costs. Many hundreds of thousands of building workers have had but meager employment during the last year. Residential construction was, for a time, about 47% below normal, forcing hordes of carpenters, masons and other workers to tide themselves over as best they could. With so many men out of work, builders were enabled to select the best craftsmen and those who could produce the greatest volume of work for the established rates. The result has been a substantial but not readily measurable reduction in the cost of building labor to the builder, and hence to the ultimate owner. More work and better work is being performed today by this process of selection, with the result that, under proper supervision, home building today represents a higher grade of craftsmanship than usually is obtained for the same cost.

The drop in building material prices is more readily measurable, but since statistics are exceedingly dull, it is sufficient to state

that the general index of building material costs reached a point in October lower than has existed at any time since 1917. The basic materials, lumber, brick, cement and steel, showed the greatest price recessions. Building specialties which involve more complex manufacturing operations did not decline so sharply. Thus we may expect to find that plumbing and heating work and similar items of building equipment show less of a drop in value today than the structural parts of building.

The third element of cost is the builder's profit, usually ranging from 8% to 10% of the combined cost of materials and labor. The year 1930 was a trying year for building contractors all over the country. Their normal volume of work was cut almost in half, and they held together their organizations by taking such work as they could get with almost no regard for making a profit. Any job that would pay the builder the equivalent of a day's wage and give him merely sufficient margin to offset unforeseen costs was gladly taken, for its loss meant a possible disruption of a building machine that had been carefully put together, piece by piece, during the years of normal activity. This condition still holds with many builders, and in many sections of the country profit-making is of less importance than keeping intact a smoothly working organization.

How much saving can be made as a result of present conditions affecting these three factors? It is governed largely by purely local conditions and, to a certain extent, by the size and character of the project. Building operations that are awarded to friendly builders without competition are very likely to show less saving than those which are bought after careful comparison of quotations. Minor building operations may, in some cases, be bought for very marked savings, because individual building mechanics will take these jobs for themselves without a thought of making more than their daily wage. If the owner does not know how to buy this sort of work, however, he may expect the small builder to charge as near to normal prices as he thinks he can get, for these men have suf-

ferred much and one cannot blame them for taking a profit whenever the opportunity to do so arises.

A study of a very considerable number of cost estimates on various types of building operations indicates that the savings stated in the opening paragraphs of this article are approximately typical of conditions all over the country. Moderate cost building operations, employing standard materials and normal grades of labor, show savings ranging from 10% to 18% of costs a year ago, with the average probably close to 15%. Higher-priced homes show a somewhat smaller proportionate saving; an average reduction in cost of 10% may be taken as normal expectancy. A very interesting study was made last fall of one low-cost frame house on which costs were known for the previous year.

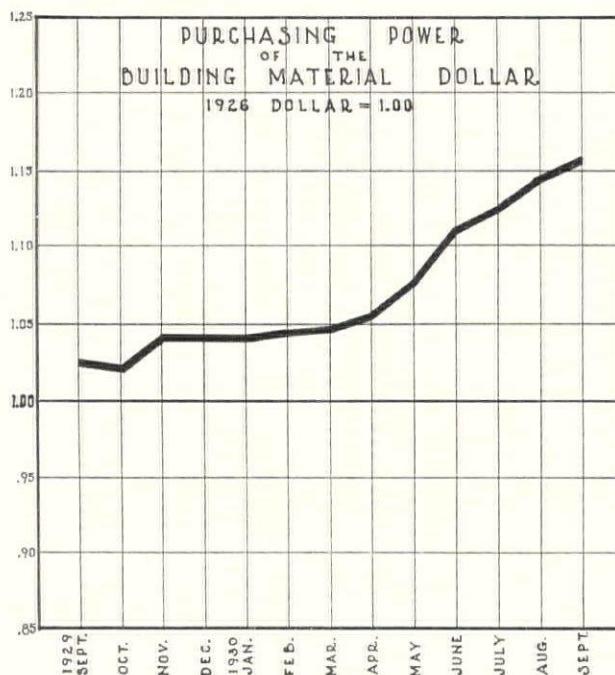
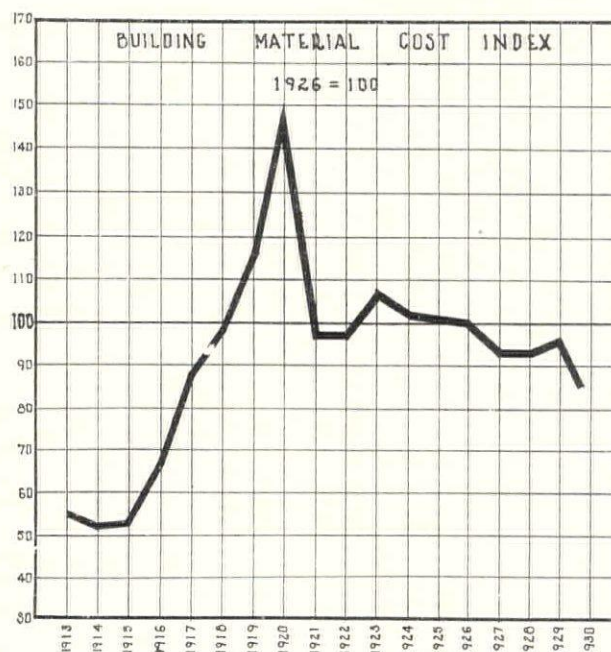
The total saving, exclusive of contractor's profit, was approximately 13%. The greatest decreases were in excavation, which dropped 35%, finished hardware 35%, window shades 33%, ceramic tile 24%, millwork 20%, painting 16%, rough lumber 14%, mason work 12%, and carpentry work and electric wiring each 10%. Only negligible reductions were noted in such other items as plastering, plumbing and heating. These percentages would not necessarily apply in the same relative proportion to another job, and they certainly would not apply to a more expensive house, but they are, at least, indicative of some of the remarkable changes that have taken place in the past year.

Other factors than these also favor home construction and improvement at present. The real estate market has been very sluggish in almost every section of the country, with the result that those who have not yet purchased a site for their new home can buy land today at bargain prices. This item alone may represent a very important saving in the total investment which normally would be made.

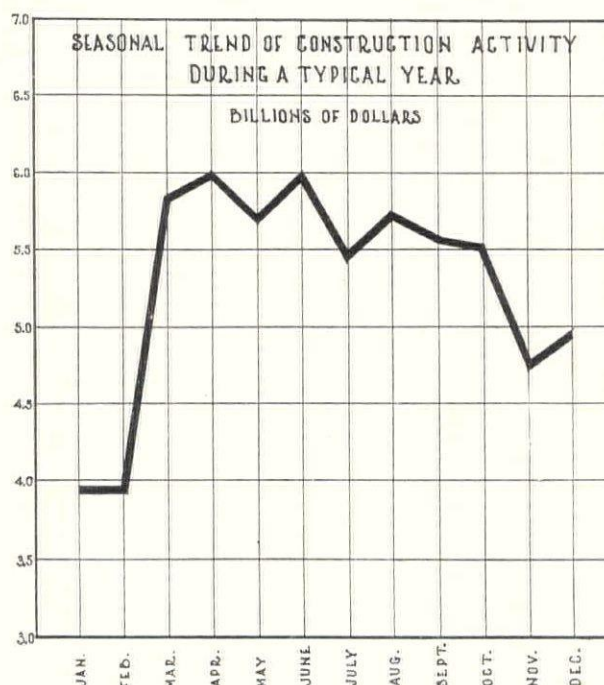
Another favorable factor is that money is now plentiful for sound, conservative mortgages. The building and loan associations particularly are well-supplied with funds for loans on new homes and on home improvements. The mortgage companies also have a better supply of money than in any recent year. While this money is available for sound first mortgages and sometimes for second mortgages, there is no indication that bankers will be less conservative than heretofore in making their appraisals. On the contrary, the sharp depression in real estate values that culminated in 1930 resulted in many high loans being called and in the firm attitude of extreme caution in making new loans. Those who build today may expect lower charges for their loans than normal, and they will undoubtedly find that the conservative appraisals balance off against the lower

(Continued on page 104)

The chart at the right shows the trends in building materials' cost from 1913 to the present time. In the latter part of 1930 costs in this field reached a level lower than any year since 1917. 1919 saw the high cost peak, at which time it took \$1.50 to purchase what under normal conditions was one dollar's value of materials. At the end of 1930 the same value was obtainable for about 85 cents



During the twelve months prior to September 1930 the purchasing power of the building material dollar steadily increased in the fashion indicated on this chart. While authoritative figures after last September are not yet available from the same source, it is the personal opinion of the author of this article that the peak of value in this regard was reached some time shortly before January first 1931.



To substantiate the theory that January and February represent the period when cost will be most favorable to home builders, this graph of constructional activity in a typical year is offered. It is logical to infer that the customary spring activity in building will tend to stiffen material prices and labor costs by March. The typical year illustrated is based on a four-year average from national surveys

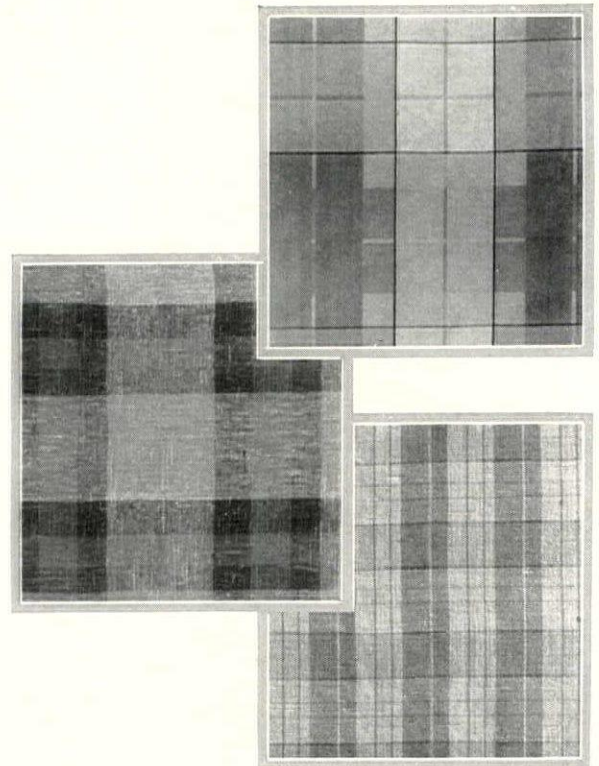


(Above) Blue-green plaid paper is an interesting departure from flowered effects. Green, terra-cotta, coral and brown predominate in textiles; carpet is rust. The home of William Ogden Coleman, Indian Hill, Ill. Earl Hart Miller, decorator. Russel Walcott, architect

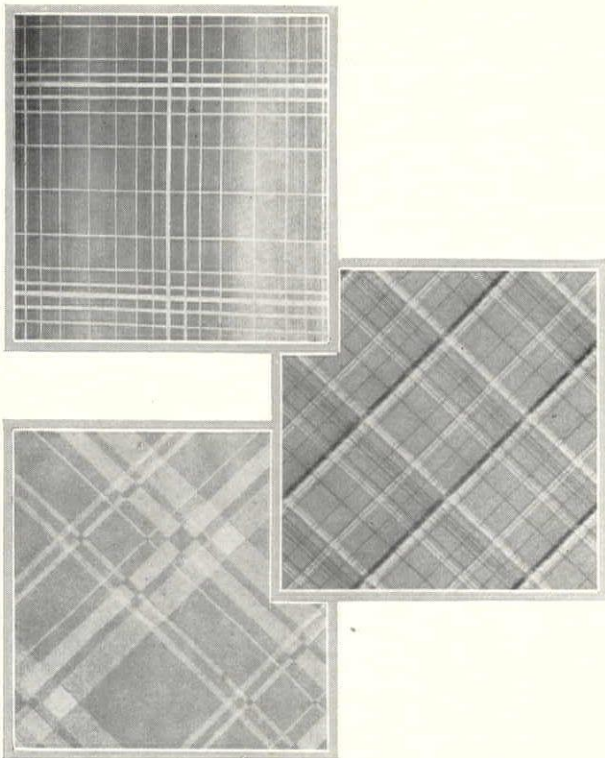
Plaid chairs, cushions and lamp shades are gay notes in this boy's room where a Napoleon paper in bright colors covers the walls. Chairs are in red, white and blue cotton, curtains are red cotton taffeta; the sofa is upholstered in red suede cloth. Jones & Erwin, decorators



Drix Duryea



Plaid papers and fabrics are effective in modern schemes, provincial French and Early American interiors, children's rooms, and wherever a somewhat informal appearance is desired. (Above, top) Glazed chintz in turquoise, tan and red. Katharine Hartshorne. (Center) Coarse linen excellent for porch and sunroom furniture, yellow, green, lavender and red. Odom & Rushmore. Below this is an effective blue and cream checked cotton. Chintz Shop



Dana B. Merrill

Above are three unusual plaid wall papers. The design at the top, of silver lines on a pale gray ground, would make a serene background for modern furniture and peach or flame colored curtains. From Elsie Sloan Farley. (Center) A washable wall paper in peach color plaided in deeper peach. Walter Johnson. The remaining paper, also washable, has a peach colored design on soft green. From Helen Graeme Hammond & Margaret S. Taylor, Inc.



Samuel H. Gottsche



Drix Duryea

Walls in plaid design are a refreshing change from the numerous under-sea decorations and painted bird and water lily effects gracing so many modern bathrooms.

Plaid washable wall paper in tangerine, brown and black is used with excellent effect in the man's bath at the left. Black woodwork, cork floor and tangerine shower curtain complete the scheme.

This bath in the home of James L. Breese, Southampton, L. I., is also interesting for its use of dark colors in place of the ubiquitous pastel tints. Assembled by Frances T. Miller

(Above) A gay checked treatment characterizes this bath in the residence of Mrs. E. Mortimer Barnes, Glen Head, L. I. Wall covering, curtains and chair seats are red and white gingham.

This method of matching walls and curtains is practical for a small room. By keeping the same pattern and color in background and hangings, the space appears larger than reality.

The fixtures and cabinet are white; furniture is French provincial. Lighting fixtures are white with red decorations. Thedlow, Inc., decorators.

Plaid Papers And Fabrics Bring Color And Gaiety To Decoration

The Choice And Application Of Painted Wall Finishes

James E. Serven

NO one can expect to become a finished craftsman by reading the direction label on a can of paint, but it is reasonable to expect a study of the general principles that apply to various methods of painting will become a means of avoiding mistakes, and of developing practical ideas with good taste and judgment.

Besides an inherent sense of good taste one must have some knowledge of the basic principles of decoration. For instance, it is important to know that bright colors such as yellow or red and very dark colors make rooms appear smaller and objects appear nearer. Colors that do this are called "advancing". Larger patterns or designs are also "advancing" in character. At the other end of the spectrum are the blues and greens. These, together with light tints, are known as "receding" colors because they are helpful in creating an illusion of larger size.

It is essential to analyze the spirit of a room before selecting the colors best suited to it. We are told that simplicity is the keynote of all art. Complicated color schemes are not only difficult to do correctly, but nine times out of ten make the walls assume a too prominent part in the entire decorative scheme. Walls are primarily intended as the background for other decoration.

COLOR HARMONY

The safest rule in the selection of colors calls for a dark floor, walls of a lighter hue and a still lighter tint for the ceiling. Color harmony throughout the house should be carefully planned, but particular care must be employed that adjoining rooms do not vary too suddenly in their treatments, especially if there are wide connecting openings between.

The key color of any room may be selected from personal preference, to make the room look larger or smaller, or because of fixed colors in the woodwork, rugs, draperies or furniture. After these considerations are given proper weight, attention should be paid the exposure, so that the warm colors may be used for rooms having little sunlight and cool colors selected for

rooms having much. While warm colors are indispensable in creating cheerfulness, it is well to remember, also, that the cool colors have a part to play in softening a room and making it restful.

When the general color schemes have been determined, the problem of finishes comes to the fore. Of course much may be said for wall papers, paneling and the various other wall treatments, but this discussion shall be limited to walls treated with paints or plastic materials.

PLANNING WORK

Regardless of the colors or finishes selected, there are several important things to consider before proceeding with the work. Spring and fall are the busiest seasons of the year for painters and decorators. It is well to arrange to have the work done when most convenient for personal comfort and at a season when costs are at the lowest range. Progression of work should be carefully planned so that important rooms need not be cut off from other portions of the house. The ideal temperature for painting is between 60 and 70 degrees. Ventilation is important for drying, and in the event artificial measures are necessary, an electric fan will serve the purpose. Paint should always be kept in a warm place before application.

For ordinary purposes, a flat or lusterless paint is preferable. After the wall surfaces have been properly sized and primed, the favored custom is to start in the upper left hand corner of a surface and to apply the paint in vertical strips several feet wide. This system tends to avoid marks where edges join, and to produce a smooth, uniform coating. Up and down strokes of the brush are used.

New walls should be given at least thirty days to dry and all the free lime treated to avoid spots or burns in the paint. Two pounds of zinc sulphate crystals in a gallon of water will produce an ideal solution for treating walls of this kind.

Old surfaces should be sandpapered and cleaned. Holes or cracks will be cut out and filled with plaster of Paris. Grease may be

removed with a solution of ammonia or sal soda and water. Old wall paper is removed by applying hot water and by scraping the surface with a putty knife. The wall must then be smoothed and filled.

A priming coat is necessary to stop suction and absorption. It provides a firm foundation for succeeding coats. A coat of flat wall paint is the most satisfactory primer of plaster and wall board surfaces.

Stippled effects are frequently secured by pounding the final coat on with a special stippling brush. A sponge, cheesecloth, burlap or paper may also be used for this purpose, and a variance of patterns is thus produced. Regularity of pattern is to be avoided. An unstudied irregular effect is the desirable result.

Tiffany blending is popular and offers the decorator many opportunities for colorful toning. For this process the ground coat must be perfect—preferably stippled. A transparent glazing liquid is applied, and while this is still wet, spots of color are brushed on where desired. These are then rubbed with a wad of cloth in a circular motion, thus distributing the colors and tones as desired.

MOTTLED EFFECT

Scumbling differs from stippling in that it takes off paint in places rather than applies it. The wall is first treated with a final coat of paint and, while this is still wet, loosely crumpled newspaper or wads of cloth are rolled down the surface or tapped against it to remove some of the paint. It is well to have the ground coat of a lighter shade than the finish coat in mottled effects of this type.

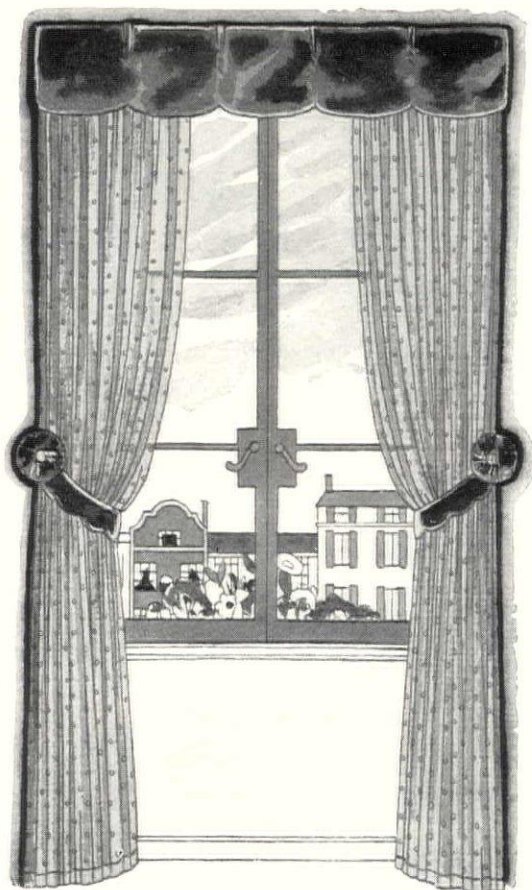
Several colors are usually employed in spatter finishes, and, if these are well selected, striking results may be obtained. This interesting finish is used for painted floors as well as walls. The desired base coat is applied and allowed to dry. Then the first spatter color is mixed and a full brush of it is slapped against a stick in a manner to send a spatter of the color against the wall. After enough of this color is used over the entire

(Continued on page 110)

Curtains To Complete

The Thirteen Bedroom Ensembles

Suggest A Variety Of Treatments



GATHERED

(Above) Red glazed chintz curtains, edged with a quilling of green, carry on the color scheme of the red chaise longue (see December). A wooden valance board is painted green

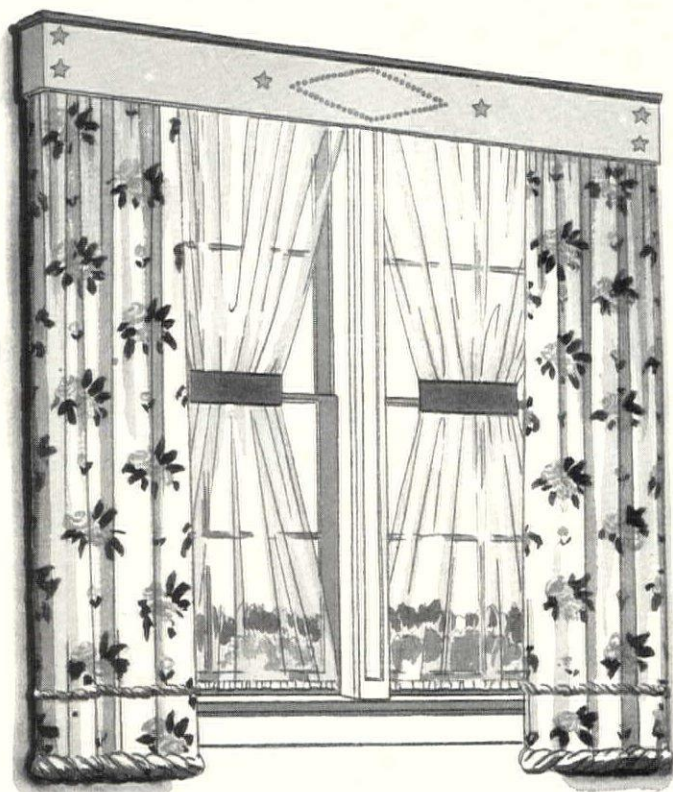


CORDED

(Left) These curtains of brown cotton dotted net are made very full. The valance is of brown velvet stiffened and shaped at the bottom. The tie-backs and large rosettes match

PUFFED

The figured chintz of the dressing table and chaise longue appears again in the curtains. The wooden valance has a simple design made of gilt star nails. Below this hang curtains with green puffing. Undercurtains are in the French country style, tied in the middle

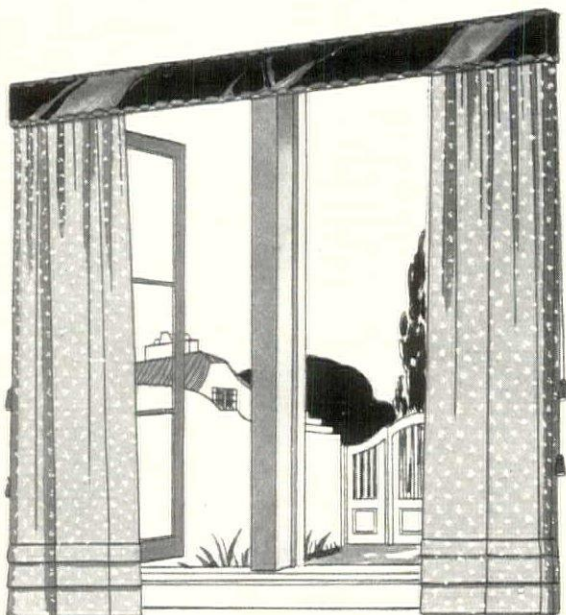


These curtains complete House & Garden's designs for 13 sets of bedroom furniture and accessories. Beginning with dressing tables in the July 1930 number, the series continued with beds and bedcovers in September, lamps and pin cushions in October, benches in November and chaise longues, December

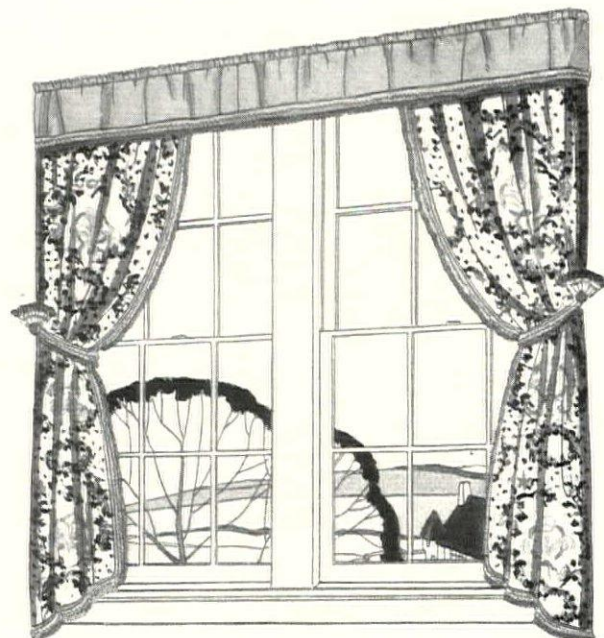


RUFFLED

Green figured voile curtains are stretched on two rods, top and mid-way of the window. At the top the curtains are crossed. The lower half hangs loose and is edged with a narrow green silk binding

**TUCKED**

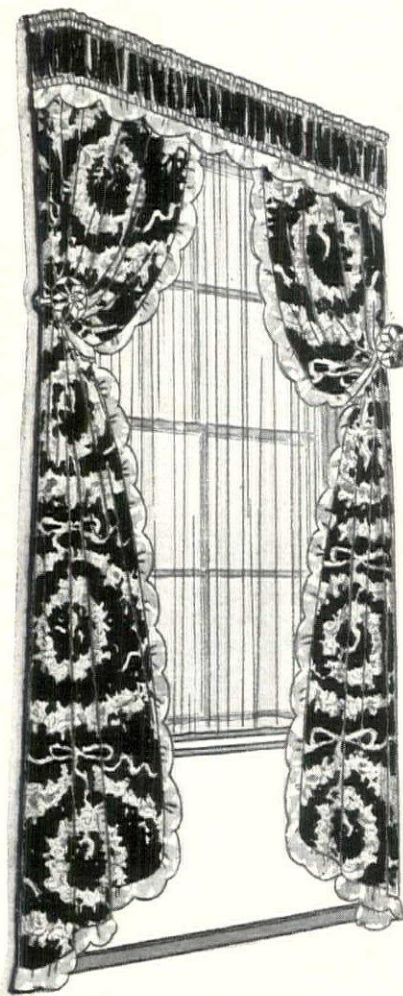
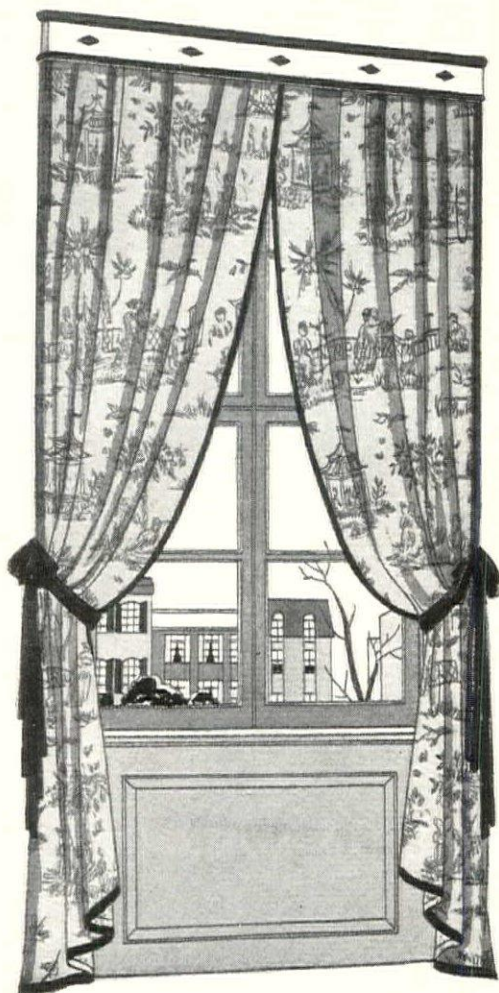
Short curtains of blue, small figured chintz, hang straight. They are lined with white glazed chintz and finished with three tucks. A mirror valance has its under edge painted blue. There are blue wooden tassels on the cords

**BANDED**

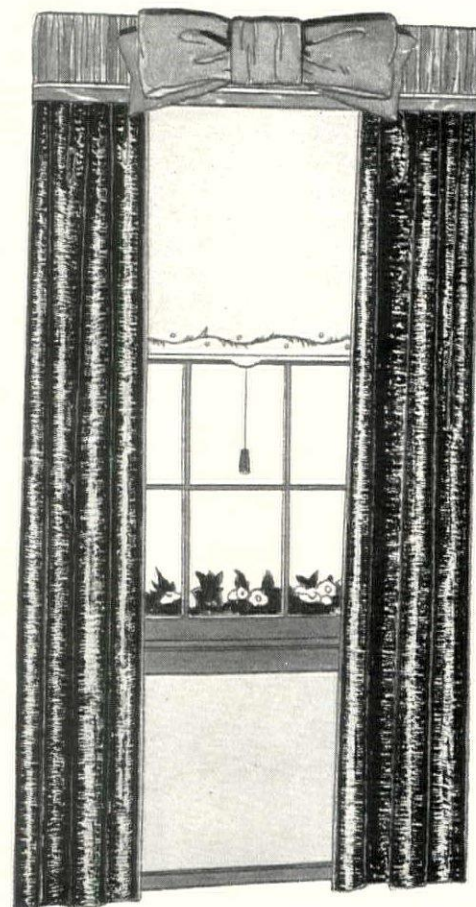
Figured chintz curtains are finished with three pinked ruffles of tan, blue and peach, as also are the fan tie-backs. The valance has three tiny ruffles set onto a deeper scant ruffle in peach. Peach net undercurtains may be added

BALLED

(Below) Brown toile de Jouy has for lining a small sprigged English chintz. The curtains are bound and tied back with red linen tape, with long ends. A tan painted valance board has moldings and diamonds in a deep, warm red

**SMOCKED**

(Below) Black moire curtains are lined with magenta silk and have a narrow magenta binding. Window casing is emerald green. On the pleated valance is a bow of green taffeta. Shade has a painted green vine

**QUILTED**

For curtains use a large patterned chintz in bright plum, edged with a wide scalloped ruffle in two-toned green taffeta. Use the same fabrics on the valance. Plum georgette glass curtains hang beneath

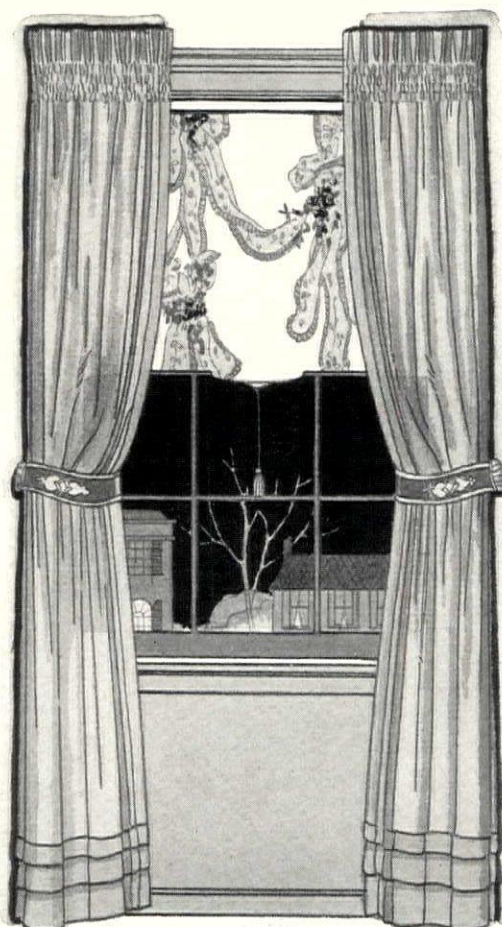
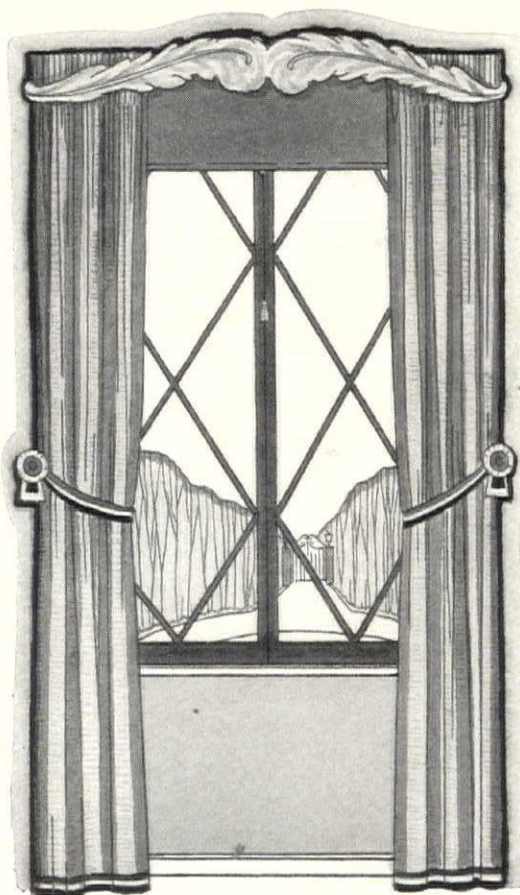
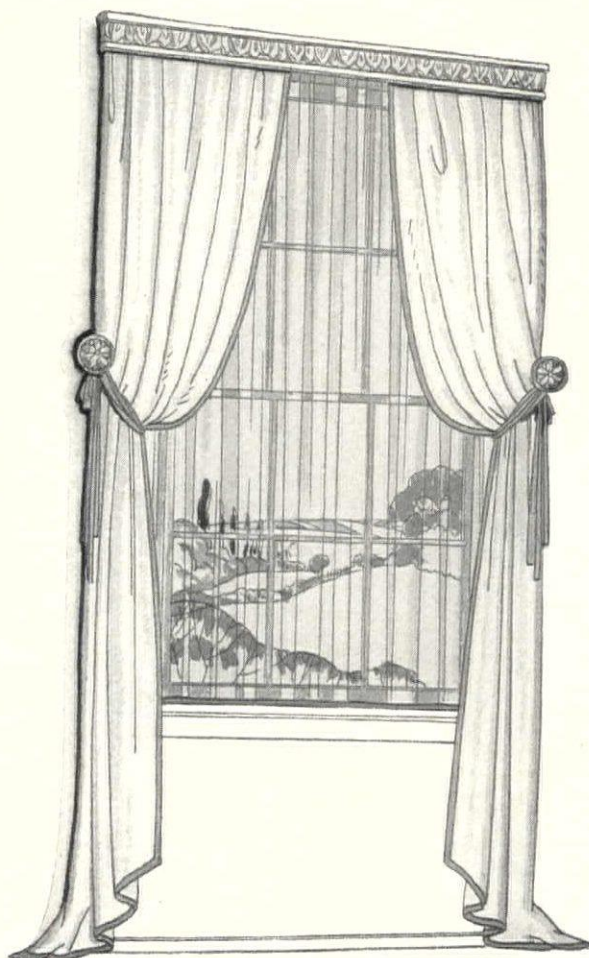
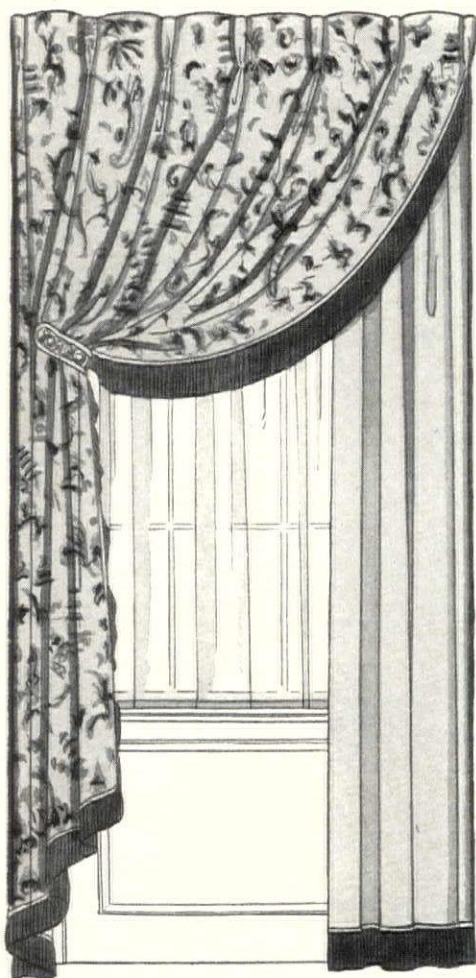
Designed by
Agnes Foster Wright

EMBROIDERED

A light yellow printed satin of French design is headed the full width of the window and edged with a salmon fringe, and held back by a French gilt arm. The right hand curtain, of thin salmon silk, can be drawn across at night and is edged at bottom with the same salmon fringe

LACED

(Extreme Right) Long, light weight white cotton velvet curtains are lined with yellow and edged with yellow French strié ribbon. The valance is painted wood with a silver metal cornice set in. Tie backs are of silver. Undercurtains are made of soft yellow gauze hanging full

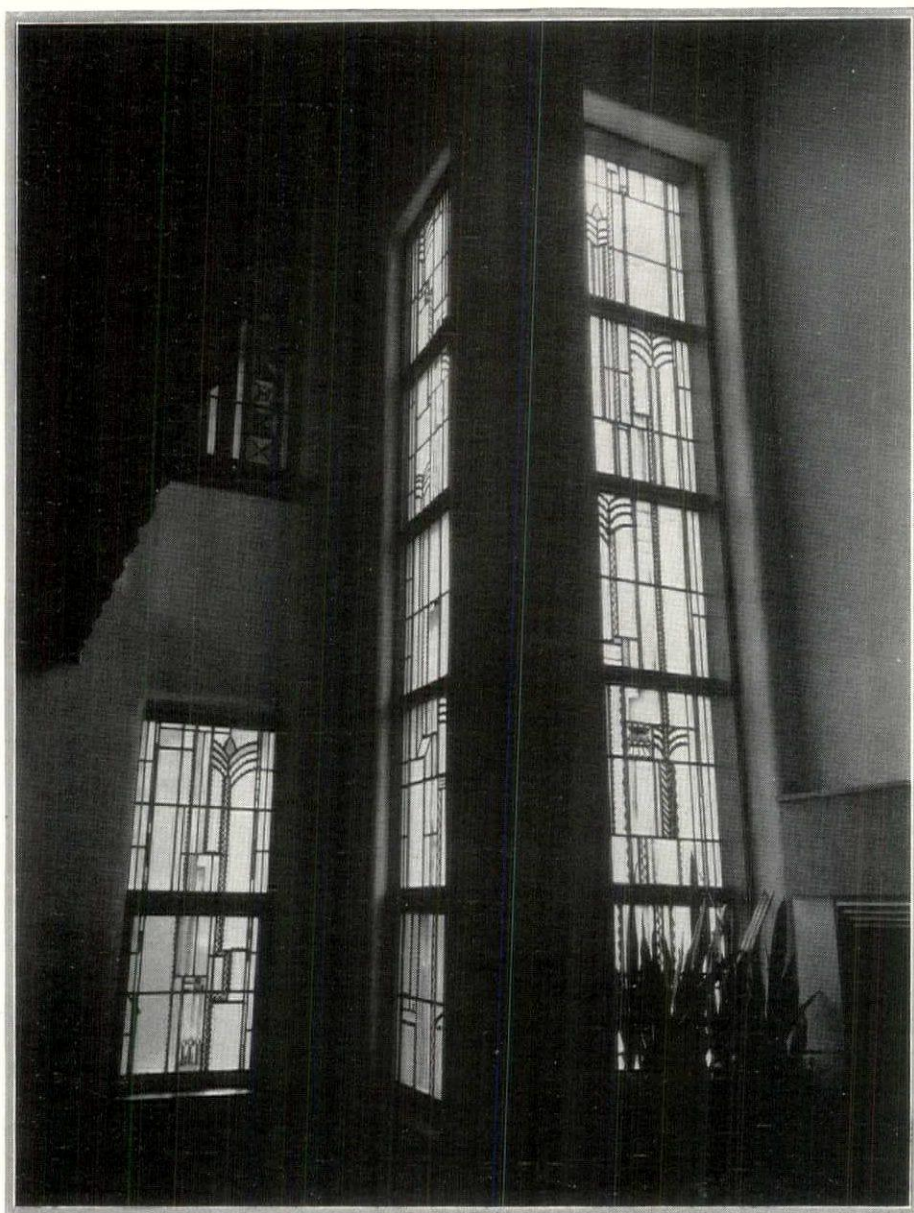


TUFTED

(Extreme Left) For the Tufted Room the curtains are blue and white striped moire tied back with handsome cords and tassels or rosettes of the curtain material. The valance board, representing two ostrich feathers, is cut from wood and painted white and blue gray

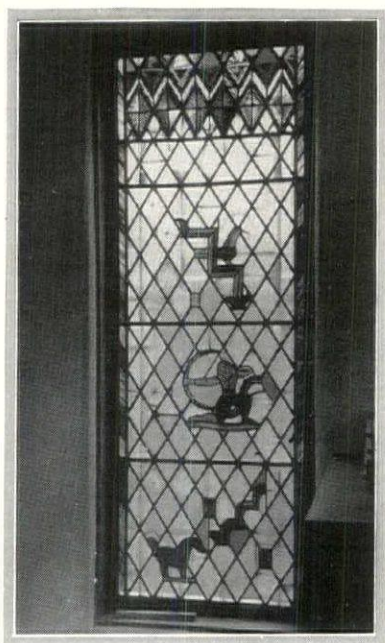
BEADED

A deep purplish rose gauze has three sized tucks down the front and at the bottom. The gathered heading is lined with stiffening. The curtains are caught back by Directoire ormolu arms. The window shades are a handsome chintz patterned in a lace and flower design



Paul Hansen

These studio windows are carried out in textured, colorless glass and cut lead. The texture of the glass, which is ribbed, fluted and squared, obscures the vision—which was a desired feature—and yet admits ample light



The diamond-paned window to the right depends for its effects on brilliantly colored figures and borders standing out in sharp contrast to a background of glass in subtle tones. Here the windows serve as a mural of light

Cut and perforated lead can be made into any number of fascinating medallions. In these decorative panels it is set between two sheets of glass, and the medallions either placed in a window design or hung against plain glass

Modern Windows In Colorful Designs Of Rich Glass And Lead

WINDOWS of decorative glass can serve both a useful and an esthetic purpose. They can filter colored light into a room and form a colorful pattern that serves much the same purpose as a mural painting; or they can add the useful service of blotting out an objectionable view.

Hitherto they have seemed merely artistic adjuncts to a house, a species of desirable luxury. In this age when views in town, at least, are being blocked by new buildings, or vistas become undesirable, the window of stained or decorative glass becomes a necessity. If the method of making them is unusual, they have the added virtue of individuality.

The lead plays an important rôle in the design. Figures are cut and perforated lead set between two sheets of glass or else it is used to outline unusual patterns. In other windows various kinds of glass are employed—ribbed, fluted and otherwise textured—a colorless pattern that still lets in a maximum of light. In still others colored medallions and borders make a rich tapestry. They are the work of Chicago artists.





French and Italian 18th Century furniture of the country type, combined with painted Venetian pieces, give variety and color interest to this living room in Cincinnati. Walls are hydrangea blue scumbled in zinc to achieve an antique effect corresponding to the timbers. Floor is polished black slate with Alpujarra rugs.

(Right) In this formal window group is a Venetian sofa covered in red velvet, and Italian chairs in white leather and mustard and brown striped satin. Citron moire hangings have quilted valances of poppy colored taffeta. Urban Morgan & Charles Seyffer, decorators.

A Small Portfolio
Showing Four 18th
Century Interiors





Harvey Patteson



Three rooms from the San Antonio residence of Mrs. Kelts C. Baker are illustrated. Old English furniture is a feature of the living room where walls are buff, curtains changeable green and gold taffeta and rug a light fawn. Cedar damask, needlepoint and printed linen cover overstuffed pieces.

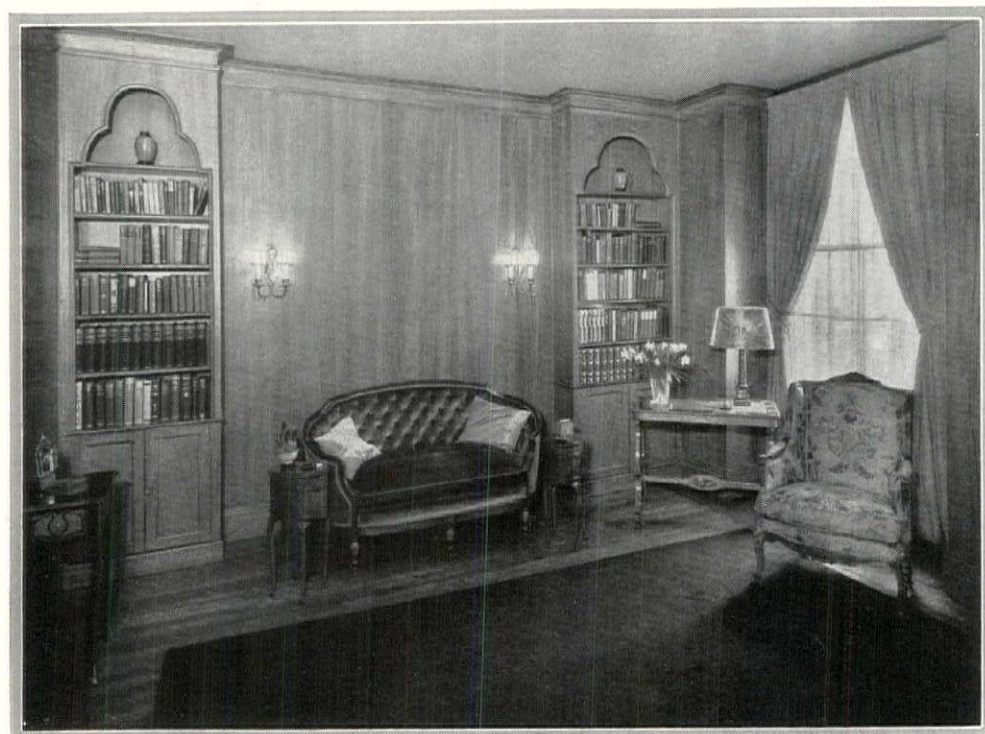
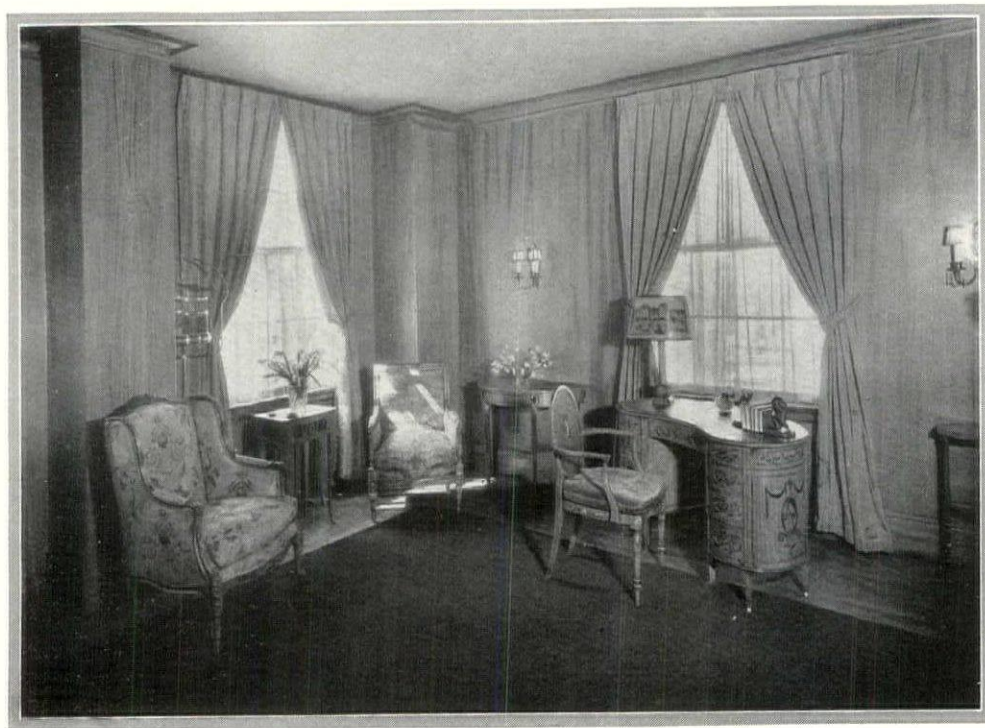
(Opposite) The dining room has buff walls, fawn colored rug, Georgian furniture and flowered linen curtains. Green walls with yellow dotted Swiss curtains and bed hangings, chintz shades and antique hooked rugs are used in the guest room shown. Wilkinson, Barclay and Lowndes were the decorators.

**Three Rooms From
A Georgian House
Located In Texas**



The Morning Room—An Intimate Retreat For Working Or Leisure Hours

Horace Wesley Ott



John Wallace Gillies, Inc.

AS its name suggests, the morning room is intended for the use of the various members of the household in the hours between breakfast and luncheon. Orders for the day are given here; perhaps the time will be passed in a chat with a friend, or in reading or answering one's correspondence. It will probably contain books, yet it has none of the somber dignity and sedateness usually associated with the library. Neither is it merely an informal living room—it will usually be smaller, and the actual dimensions will make it inadequate for the varied interests of an entire family.

The analogy can be carried too far, but in some respects the relation of the morning room to the living room is not unlike that of the breakfast room to the dining room: both are intended for morning use, and their decoration should strike a keynote of simplicity and informality conducive to a proper beginning of the day. Fortunately, the morning room is not a modern version of the "den" of our childhood, which was supposed to attain coziness by means of a disorderly accumulation of dilapidated furniture and Navajo rugs. It may at times take the place of the card-room or breakfast room, but its utilization as such is not comprehended in the original conception. As has been said, the emphasis which will be put on particular usages will depend on the tastes and manner of living of the owners.

It certainly should be so located as to receive plenty of morning sunlight. Without

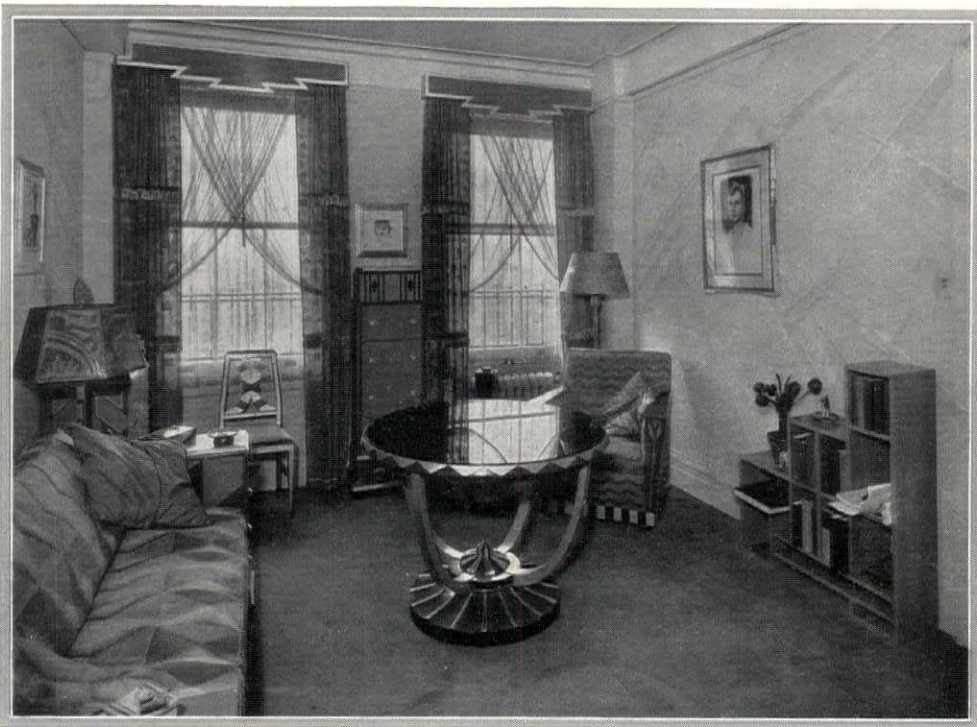
An example of conservative taste in decorating a morning room is shown by these two photographs. The walls, paneled in walnut, are finished in a very light tone and waxed. Curtains are blue-green taffeta over champagne colored net

The furniture here is a congenial mixture of French and English 18th Century pieces. The Louis XVI sofa is covered in blue-green velvet. Satinwood desk and desk chair are English. This room was decorated by the New York Galleries, Inc.

sunshine it is like a living room without a fireplace—deprived of the very force which would have justified its existence, it must always be self-conscious and meaningless. Artificial lighting it will undoubtedly have, but the determination of the decorative scheme will assume and be governed by the presence of sunlight.

Sunshine, then, is the *sine qua non* of the morning room, and nothing in the decoration should be allowed to minimize its effect. Since the room will be used only for a few hours of the day, the wall treatment may be rather more daring than would be advisable in a room where more time is spent. Many charming sets of wall papers, notably those in landscape designs of trees and flowers, perhaps enlivened with a gorgeously feathered bird or two, are ideal for our purpose. The fact that the design is not repeated within a set, which will vary in number of rolls, gives such papers the pictorial interest of a mural painting. The painted wall is, of course, less expensive and, provided the color is right, may be used with charming results. As for draperies, heavy damasks and rich velvets will obviously be unsuitable for a room which must first and foremost be spontaneously cheerful and spirited. Crisp chintzes, linens or toiles—any of the simpler sorts of fabrics—not only do not obscure and absorb the light but seem at times to bring the sunshine indoors. Similarly, the sophisticated furniture of the drawing room and the ornately carved Italian and early English pieces will dampen the spirits of the best intentioned morning room. Let the furniture be painted of light woods—18th Century English, simple French or French Provincial, Venetian, modern—the choice is wide, so long as it is in keeping with the mood of gaiety and cheer we are trying to attain.

So much for our hasty and necessarily incomplete suggestions for the decoration of our morning room. The accompanying photographs are concrete examples of what we have been discussing in general terms. They are unusually interesting, if for no other reason than that they are about as different from each other as could be imagined: one is as modern as the other is conservative, but both have been created with a precise knowledge of the goal in view. We are not concerned with the opponents



John Wallace Gillies, Inc.

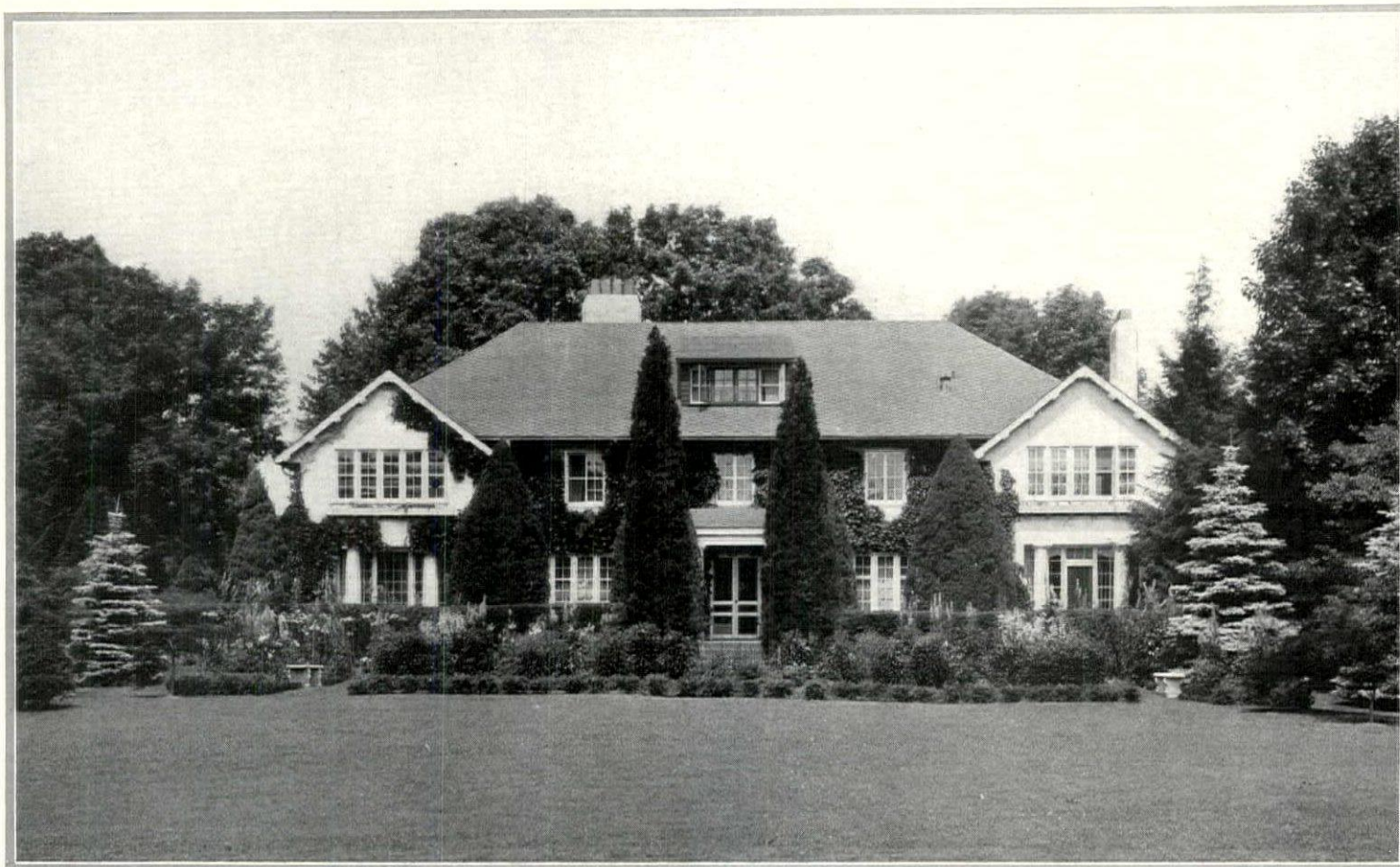
or champions of modern decoration—there are still plenty of both—but perhaps even the former will admit that for a room not constantly used, which must be smart and yet simple, it has some merits to commend it.

Walls in the modern room are painted pale gray with a bold design of sharp interesting lines in darker gray edged with white. The treatment of the windows is not only decidedly novel but extremely practical; three sets of curtains ordinarily would darken a room, but the transparent, almost gossamer-like quality of the fabrics allows the sunshine to penetrate almost as if the windows were uncurtained. The furniture is painted in clear shades of gray, sepia and

(Continued on page 94)

An interesting morning room in the modern taste is illustrated above. Here the walls are painted pale gray with a striking design of intersecting lines in darker gray edged with white. Both furniture and fabrics repeat the modern note

The window treatments in this morning room are not only novel but decidedly practical in that, although three sets of curtains are used, the quality of the fabrics allows the passage of a maximum of sun. New York Galleries, Inc., decorators



Harry G. Healy



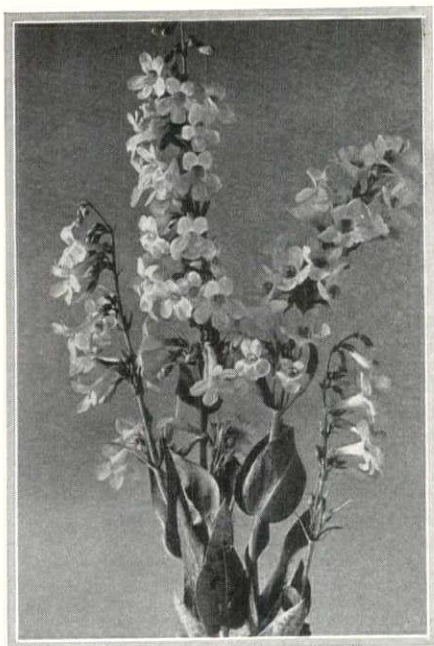
Perfect balance and what might be termed gracious formality characterize the Pliny W. Williamson garden at Scarsdale, N.Y. These effects are obtained only by careful selection of plant material as well as the design of the planting.

The garden is intimately associated with the house, access from which is direct and natural. From the upper windows one looks down easily upon a sheared hedge, broad masses of bloom and a wide stretch of lawn.

(Opposite) Late June is a time of great beauty in the garden which is then alight with the glory of Delphiniums, Madonna Lilies and Japanese Iris. J. J. Spoon was the landscape architect of this place.

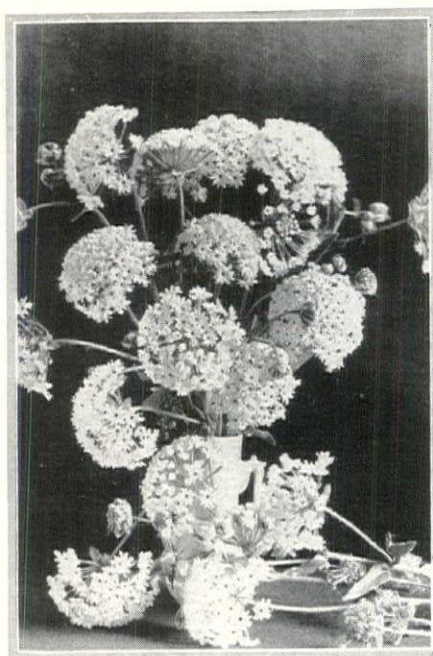
**Early Summer Comes
To Brighten A Friendly
Hardy Garden In A Westchester Suburb**





Nothing is better for the hardy border, or for the rock garden which needs a moderately tall growing plant, than *Pentstemon secundiflorus*. Its flowers are lilac and come out during the summer

Abronia fragrans is a sweet scented and superbly showy westerner. In July and August its large, pure white flower heads are an impressive addition to the display provided in the herbaceous hardy border



Western Wildflowers

For Eastern Gardens

Herbert Durand

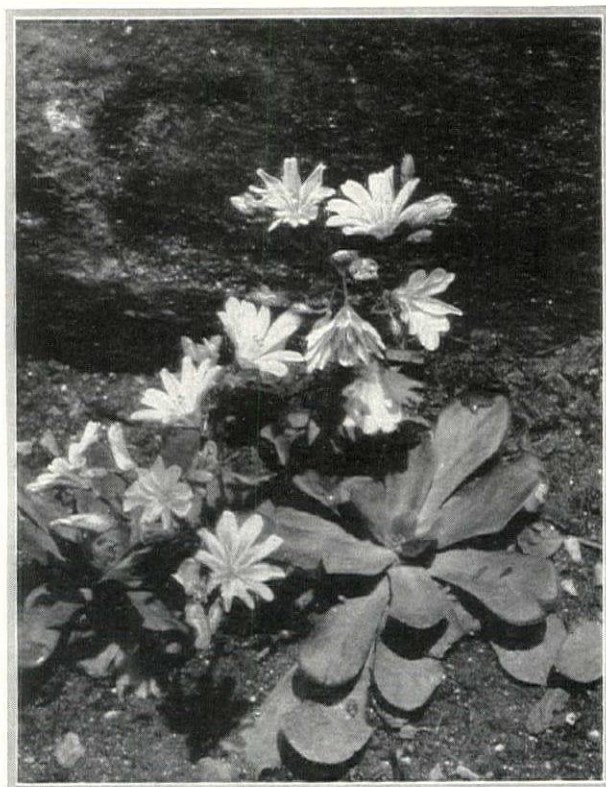
WITH the passing of 1930 there ends the fourth year of my cultural experiments with the Rocky Mountain wildflowers. Over three hundred species have been tested of which a large majority were located in their natural homes during the House & Garden plant-stalking expeditions of 1926 and 1927. Both years' seeds, bulbs and growing plants of the most attractive and promising kinds we found were brought East. The conditions of soil, moisture, exposure and plant association of each species were carefully studied at the time of collection, and voluminous notes were taken. Painstaking efforts (too painstaking, as it turned out), were made to approximate these conditions in my own garden and in two others, widely separated, that were placed at my disposal for the purpose. And the behavior of the strangers in their new surroundings was afterwards closely watched.

On the whole the results have been very gratifying. It has certainly been demonstrated beyond question that a remarkable number of entrancingly beautiful



(Above) The exquisite American Pasqueflower, *Anemone patens nuttalliana*, is one of the best western wildflowers which have proved amenable in eastern rock gardens. Its pale purple blossoms on short, hairy stems open early in the spring

Best of the Bitter-root tribe is *Lewisia howelli*, a summer bloomer. Its flaring, rayed flowers are apricot color streaked with rose. Use it in the rock garden where its unique beauty can be displayed in the open and to the fullest advantage

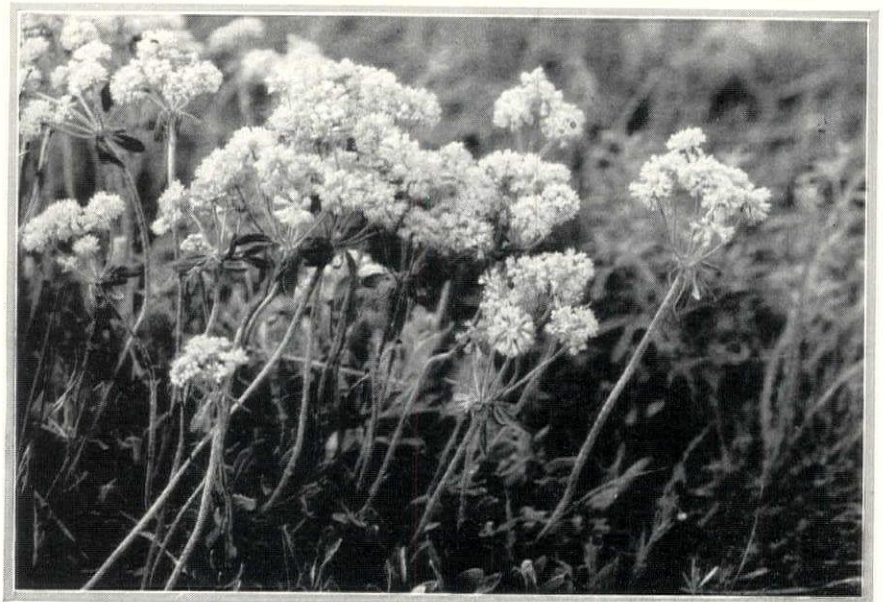


flowering plants, hitherto entirely unknown to American floriculture, have been proved to be admirably adapted to cultivation, are easily established in gardens of the Eastern and Central States, and can be obtained and enjoyed by anyone who will give them the same measure of attention they give to ordinary garden flowers. That there have been many disappointments and a few absolute failures (largely, however, with collected specimens), must be admitted and was anticipated. Some very desirable and lovely kinds seemed to resent their abrupt transition from high to low altitudes by making little growth and no flowers for two and, in a few cases, three seasons. In other words, they simply refused to become acclimated. And there was a little suicide club of ultra-fastidious aristocrats from above timber line, whose members passed away with astonishing celerity, evidently

(Continued on page 106)

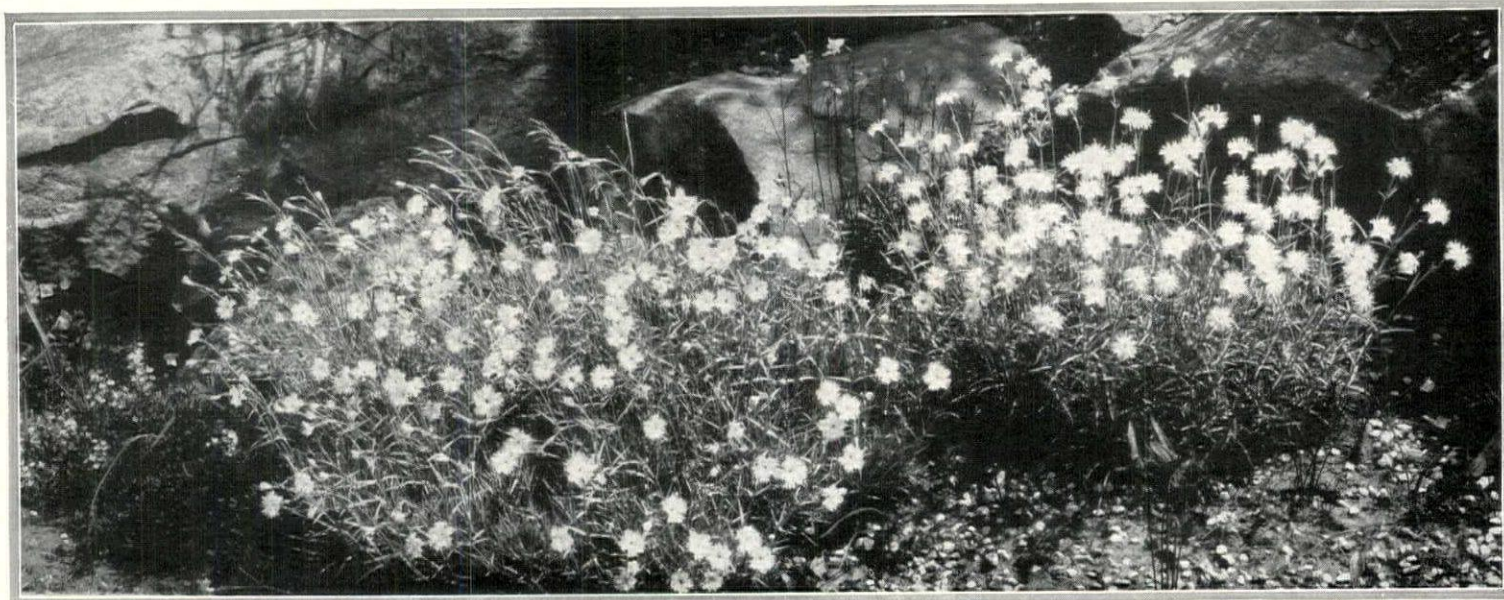
(Right, above) The Cuckoo Flower of the Rockies is known to botanists as *Cardamine cordifolia*. Its slender, erect flower stalks lift their pure white blossoms well above the foliage. A desirable spring bloomer

(Right) The mellow yellow masses of the Sulphur Plant (*Eriogonum ovalifolium*) are a notable summer sight in the rock garden. It is one of the western wildflowers that have been well tested in the East



Golden Glacier Lilies (*Erythronium parviflorum*) as they grow naturally in the Medicine Bow. These bulbous plants, cousins of our eastern Troutlily, open light gold-yellow, starry spring blossoms. They are available and successful for use in our eastern rock gardens





Harry G. Healy

Clove Gilliflowers Of Long Ago Bring Unique Charm To Gardens Of Today

Louise Beebe Wilder



Reginald A. Malby

(Above) Hardy Pinks, which once were called Clove Gilliflowers, are especially lovely during June when their fringed white petals are accented by the blue of Harebells. A group in the rock garden of Francis L. Wurzburg, Bronxville, N. Y.

Among the border Carnations are many fine varieties, one of which is New White Clove. They all like a light, nourishing soil, well limed. Acidity is fatal to them, and they like plenty of sunlight, fresh air and shelter from high winds

AMONG flower names none in the language is softer or sweeter than the Gilliflower. It is a pity that it has almost lapsed into disuse. In the old days it seems to have been a sort of pet name bestowed not upon a single flower but upon several to show the esteem in which they were held, and there was usually a distinguishing prefix. Thus there were Clove Gilliflowers (Carnations and Pinks), Wall Gilliflowers (Wallflowers), Queen's Gilliflowers (Hesperis), Stock Gilliflowers (Stocks), and a number of others. All had in common the gift of rich fragrance. The Carnation, Dr. Prior tells us, however, was the Gilliflower *par excellence* of early times, the favorite flower of high and low.

In ancient works we find the name spelled impartially Gylofre, Gillofloure, Gely Flower, Gelouer, July Flower, and so on. The word is a corruption by way of the French Giroflée, from Cariophyllum, a clove, and referred to the spicy odor of the flower, which was used commonly in flavoring wines to replace the more costly clove of India, *Caryophyllus aromaticus*. Today the fragrant flowers sold in the Paris flower markets as Giroflée are Wallflowers. The name Carnation is said to have come into use about the middle of the 16th Century, and was usually written "Coronation" because of the frequent use of these flowers in chaplets and coronels.

The original wild Carnation with its five rose-crimson petals may be seen in many parts of France and occasionally in England, growing on cliffs above the sea

and keeping a foothold in the crumbling walls of old castles and churches. Nobody nowadays grows the wild Carnation, so many and so enchanting are its descendants, but it is very pretty, nevertheless, and very sweet and quite worth a chink in your rock garden, if you can get the seeds.

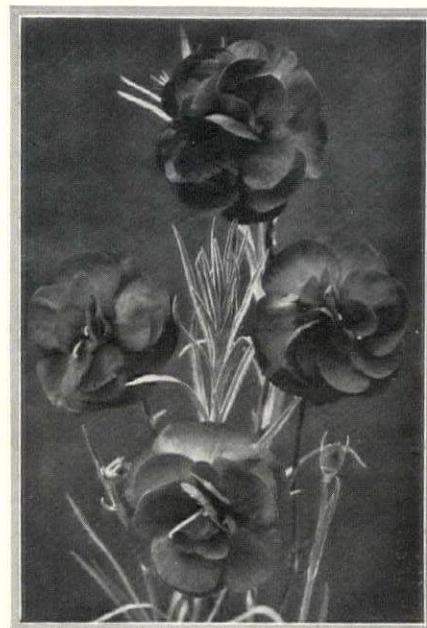
The Carnation was probably the first of what are called florists' flowers, the first upon which hybridization was practically performed. In any case it was the first flower to have an entire book devoted to its culture. This was *La Jardinage des Oeillets*, published in Paris in 1647. Turner, the old herbalist and gardener (1551) refers to the Gilliflower as "a flower made pleasant and sweet by the work of man."

In Elizabethan times this simple and sweet flower enjoyed universal popularity and gardens of the day must have been made very delightful by the rows and rows of Gilliflowers blowing along the beds and borders and perfuming all the air. All the books of the day include long treatises on their culture and some give the strangest instructions as to how to make them come double, or to give forth "divers smels or

(Continued on page 112)

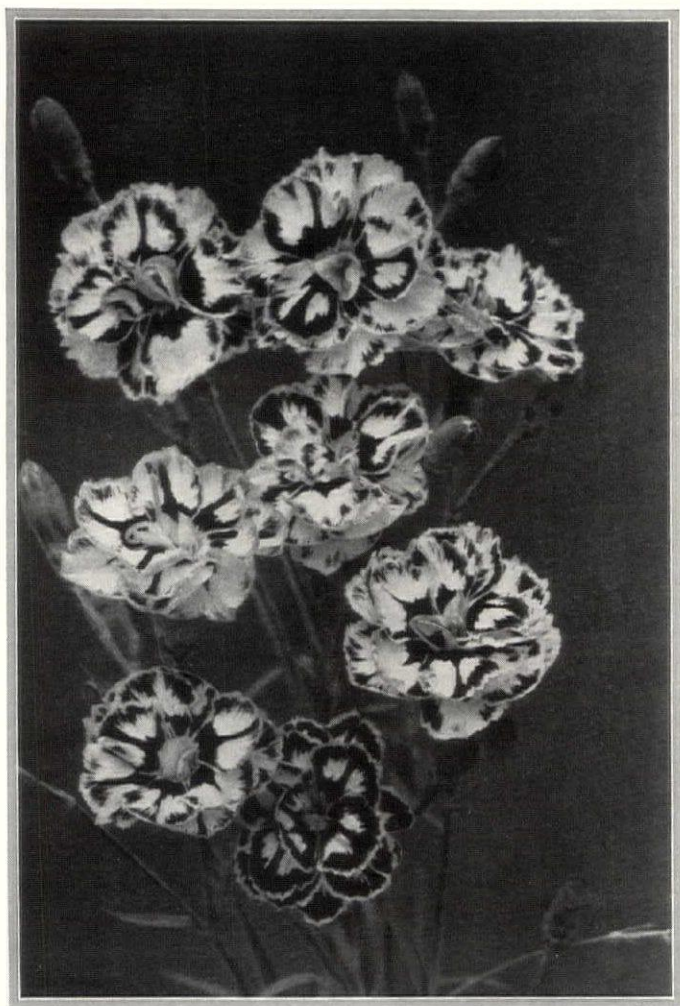


(Above) *Dianthus plumarius*, the old-fashioned Clove Pink, runs into many different forms and color combinations. In the old days it was considered a remedy for hot pestilential fevers and was also used to flavor wine. Blossoms went into making conserves and salad garnishings



Reginald A. Malby

(Left) Another form of *Dianthus plumarius*, more variegated than most. A single packet of the seed of this fine old Pink usually contains pleasant surprises, as there is no telling what variations in blossoms it will produce. Plants are easily raised from seed and look well at all seasons



Reginald A. Malby

(Above) Spicy Breeze is the alluring name given to this double, dark border Carnation or Clove. So great is the variety of this fragrant plant family that one might well make a whole garden with it—and a wonderfully pleasant garden it would become

Many of the double Cloves, such as Viceroy, are beautifully formed and interesting in their markings. The darker color in the numerous named varieties runs all the way from light pink to the deepest crimson. Plants may be bought or raised from seed



A French Farmhouse Set On A Quaker Country Hillside

Llewellyn Price

THIS house had an auspicious beginning. The inclinations and fancies of the owners led them touring the byways of the French provinces, picking up a window grille here and a *lit clos* there, a Gothic statuette or a bright brass kettle. These played an important part in the house that eventually materialized. Such concrete expressions of taste put before the architects a very pleasant task.

Then there is the site. A winding road passes through a wooded valley, turns gracefully and mounts to the crest of a high hill. At this turn lies a sunny slope, bordered by gigantic trees. Among these trees, on the flank of the hill, grew this house.

Its genuine and unforced picturesqueness, seen as you approach it, breaks into real romance at the front door. For this door is reached by driving into a court surrounded by warm-toned masonry and bays of brick half-timbered work with windows and doors placed to advantage. Underfoot are worn cobbles. Fan-tailed pigeons perched on the roof beam, on top of a wall, among flowers and harmless china cats, complete a picture lifted from some rural village of France. This is not a large residence, and yet it is equipped with an amount of parking space that usually is reserved only for much more extensive developments.

The entrance door, the main decorative



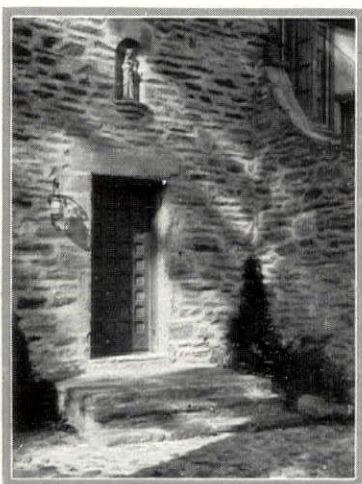
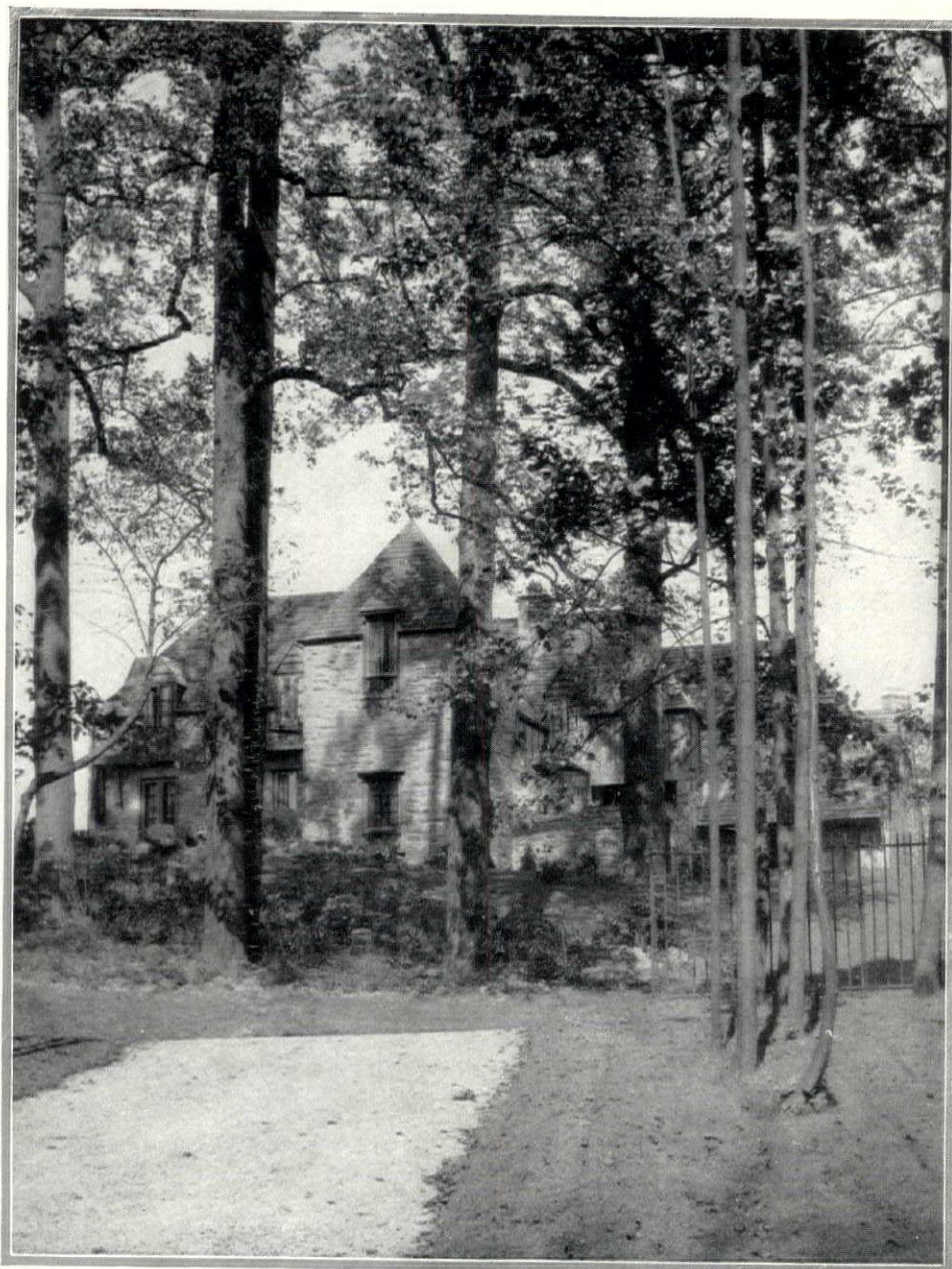
feature of a tower-like unit of the house, is delicately emphasized by a beautiful 13th Century carving in a niche above. It is situated where the house joins the ground, so that there are no tortuous stairs to climb on a wintry night. Once inside the door one is in comfortable and pleasant surroundings.

Here in this entry, flagged with wide stone units, one sees at once the evidence of the collector and intelligent use of the collection. The paneling of an old cupboard forms one of the doors, and there is the new balustrade of the steps to the living room in pleasant accord with this keynote.

The living-room mantelpiece is reflected in bookcases flanking the entrance door. This living-room proves that the elegant and the picturesque can dwell together in harmony. The mantel itself has these two characteristics to a marked degree, for while it is in the style of the full-blown French Renaissance, it shows the rustic touches of the country craftsman. Two upholstered chairs of similar period contrast, to mutual advantage, with a robust window-side table with heavy turnings.

While the living-room has been emphasized by a wall paper of striking design, the remainder of this floor is carried out in a plaster with a worked surface. "Worked surface" is just another name for "textured surface," and "textured plaster" has come to mean all the tricks and craftiness that a clever workman can put into a wall, without the slightest knowledge of its artistic or architectural result. In these walls there is only enough undulation and wave to re-

(Continued on page 92)



**Designed By Walter Durham
Of Durham & Irvine
Architects**

The home of Clarence Lewis at Haverford, Pa., is on a hillside behind tall trees that give it the environment that its French farmhouse architecture deserves. The house is built mainly of Pennsylvania ledge rock, inset with occasional half-timbered areas nogged with brick.

While a small house, it has an advantage often given only to larger ones—a cobble entrance court sufficiently big to serve for parking several cars. Off this is the entrance door, in a tower, a doorway pronounced by heavy panels and a 13th Century carved figure in a niche.

Both the style of the house and much of its furnishings are the result of travel and collecting abroad by the owners. The living-room is furnished in the manner of rural bourgeoisie France, and the dining-room might be in an English country cottage. The walls of one are covered with a large figured paper; the other rooms have walls finished in textured plaster.

Inside and out, this home offers many charming and practical suggestions to those who are attracted by French farmhouse architecture.

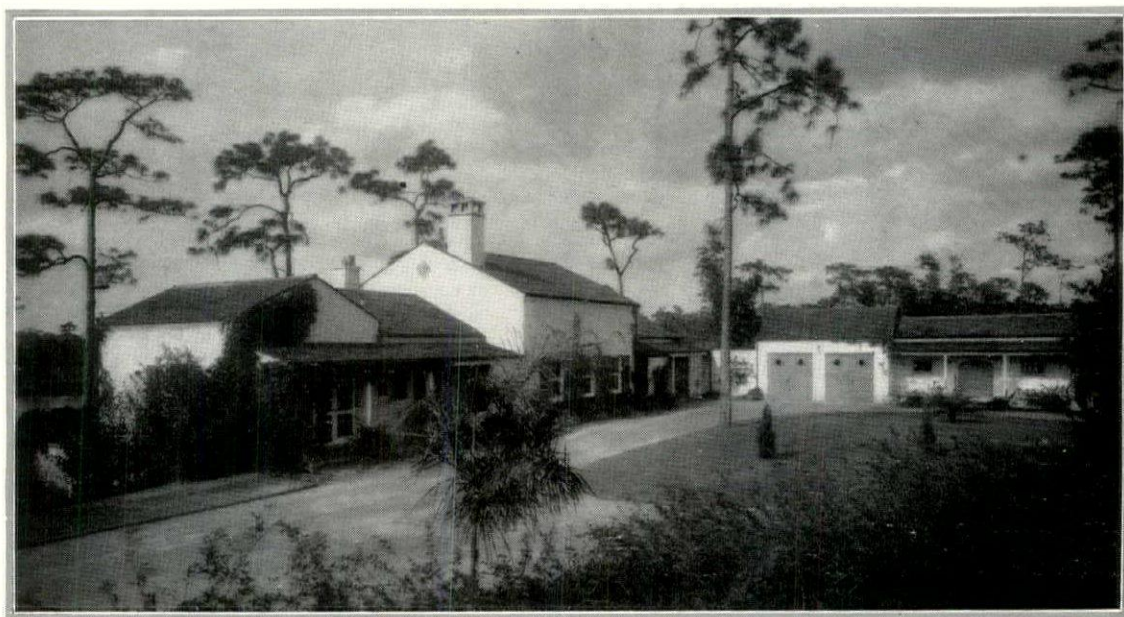
Designed After Farm Groups Of Provence

**Franklin Abbott
Architect**

The home of A. M. Billstein at Mountain Lake, Fla., has been carried out after the fashion of the Provençal farmhouses of France: a central residence proper with outbuildings built in "L" fashion around the courtyard. Stucco walls are in a pale blue and the roof is of soft rose toned tiles. Taking advantage of the sharp slope at the rear, dining room and service rooms have been placed at a level lower than the entrance floor. The deck over these rooms is used as a terrace



F. E. Geisler



Old-World Precedent Applied To Italian Houses In America

Gerald K. Geerlings

BEFORE one buys a bond in 1931 he tries to determine its chances for still being a good investment in 1941 and in 1951. In building a house in 1931 no less should he inquire into its being an investment in 1951, rather than a net loss. Among the foremost considerations there will be those concerning the exterior, as to its style and choice of materials.

Let us assume that one begins with the beginning of things, aside from pre-Roman dwellings, and considers first the Italian style. What is its present status compared to houses of other countries and periods, how adaptable is it to modern America, how much real estate appeal will it still boast in twenty years?

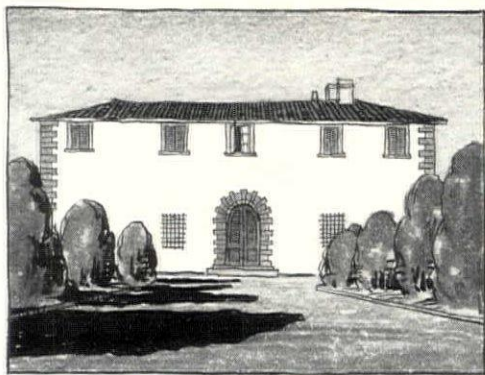
Unfortunately one cannot mathematically extract the square root of the Italian style in domestic architecture, add the result to 1931 and find out how long it will

be a serviceable investment, rating well in Bradstreet. The so-called modern movement makes the computation more difficult. Nothing less than a combined *Outline and Story of Architecture* can adequately deal with the subject. Within the margins of a few pages there can be only a few abbreviated generalities. As to the modern movement and its effect on the future of American houses, particularly those of Italian forebears, one observes that the citizenry appear open-minded in viewing canvases and sculptures such as they have never seen before, and complacently invest small sums in occasional purchases. However, it seems equally obvious that they are less willing to sink all of a long-saved nest egg into an untried type of house with the expectancy that it will hatch into a beautiful swan regardless of all ugly duckling indications.

Rather than revolutionize completely

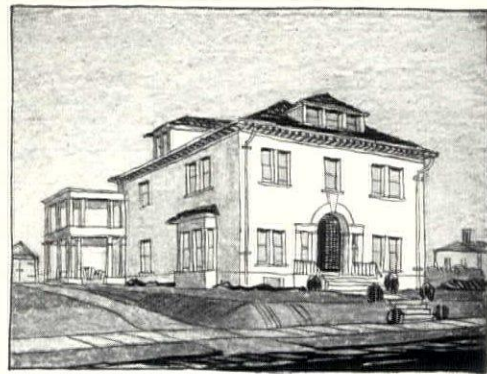
all the inherent ideas one associates with "home," the modern movement may be counted on to accomplish something less violent but more permanent and beneficial. Doubtless it will the more quickly rid us of the Victorian hankering for gewgaws, and the desire for ostentatious display. Also, the recent years of peace and plenty had a way of making us profligate with mixing styles and materials. The modern movement with its preference for simplicity and utilitarian forms is not unlikely to benefit us by awakening a keener appreciation for certain architectural styles which were themselves born of such taste, but which through successive years of out-of-focus archaeology have drifted further and further from the spirit of the original. Many of our houses of the past have so out-Italianed the Italians that they would scarcely care to accept the

(Continued on page 94)

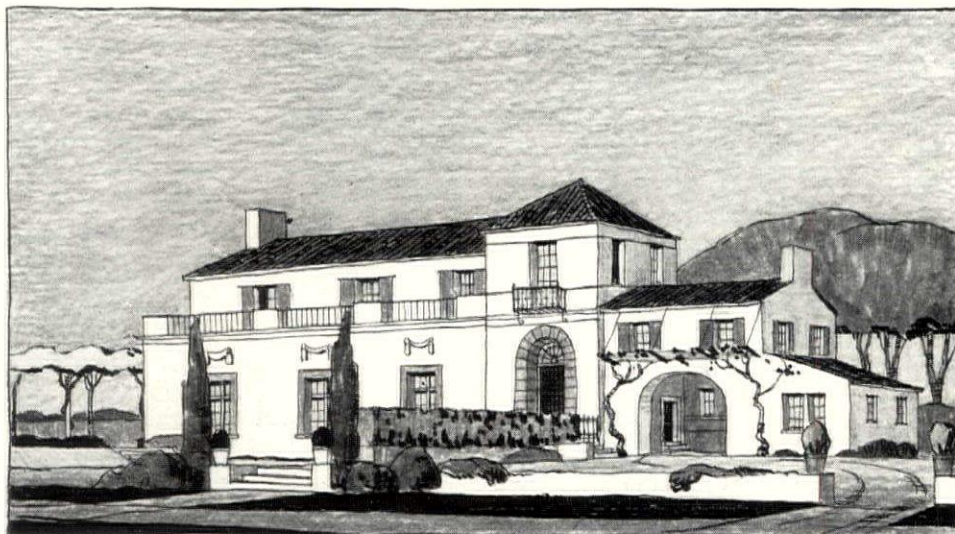


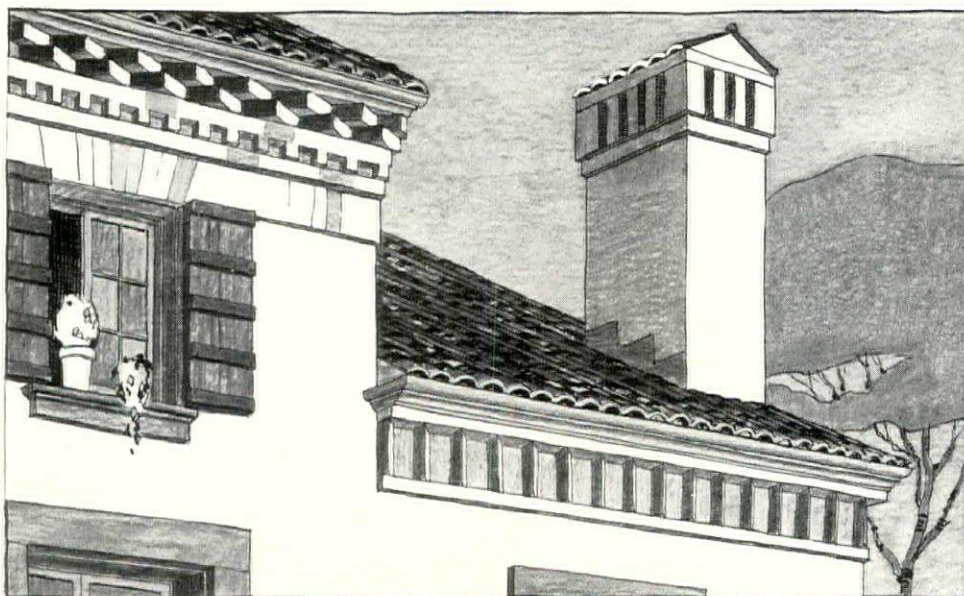
(Left) This villa at Fiesole was built during a period when a wide approach was not curtailed by the size of the lot, when garage and sleeping porch were unnecessary and when a few small windows sufficed.

(Right) The American house with Italian antecedents has too often been box-like, crowded with cumbersome windows, bays and porches, and inadequately planted. The result is usually inartistic, barren and uninviting.



(Right) In the modern American house of Italian persuasion, the garage and drive are accepted as opportunities to utilize different levels. Its service portion contributes to the desired informal, rambling air. Open terraces on the second floor serve as protected play spaces, and a pergola introduces the garden.





(Left) The popular version of an Italian cornice has too frequently been modeled after those of the grand palazzos which are twice the height of an American house. As a result the cost was excessive and the effect disappointing.

The accompanying drawing for a cornice in America suggests a type common on the moderate sized houses in the province of Venetia, where on the main part of the building one course of brick is used like wood dentils and two surmounting courses are laid saw-tooth fashion. For lower portions, a bricks-on-end course is laid with alternating bricks at a 45° angle as a frieze.

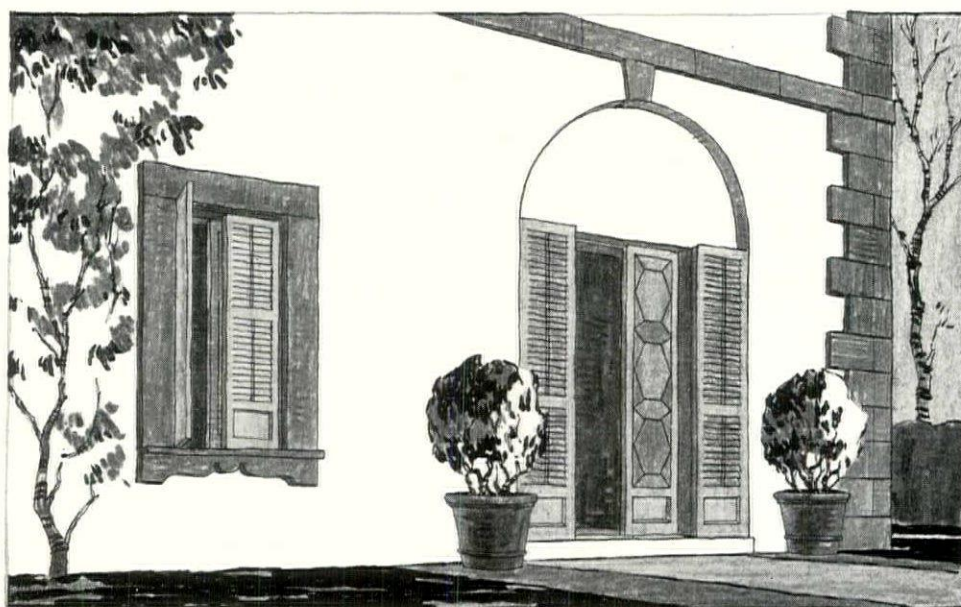
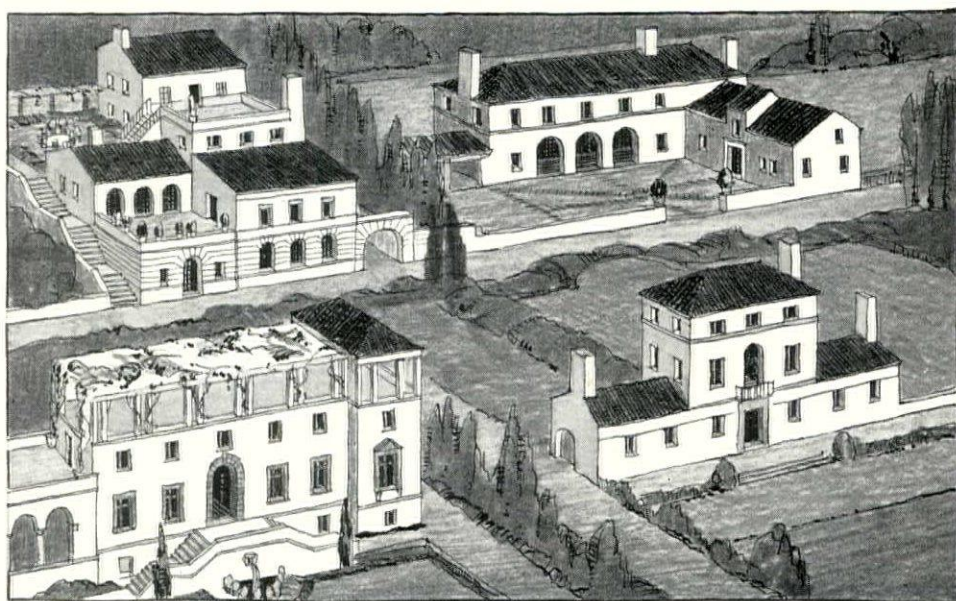
A form of chimney cap is shown which can easily be laid up with ordinary bricks and topped with tile.

Many solutions are possible with Italian houses on varying sites. This group suggests some of them.

In the upper left corner is a house on a hillside, conforming with the terrain and yet permitting successive additions. Beside it is a low, rambling type with a forecourt and an ell service wing, lending itself to additions almost at will.

The house at the lower left is for a gentle slope. One end has an orthodox roof which can be glassed in for winter; the rest is covered with vines trained up from the high ground at the back.

The last house, at the lower right, suggests the European plan of having dining room and service on the first floor, drawing room, study and the main chambers on the second, and children's rooms on the third.



The windows of the Italian villa are not without a modern flavor in the simplicity and effectiveness with which they are ornamented. At the left is an adaptation of some at Cigliano, with plain outer colored trim of stone or plaster and a sill that rests on a slightly decorated apron. Shutters, instead of carrying louvers to the bottom, are stopped with judicious panels.

The doorway is an adapted version of an arch motif in the palace at Todi. Here, the arch is made sufficiently wide to encompass both shutters and window within the surmounting recessed semicircle.

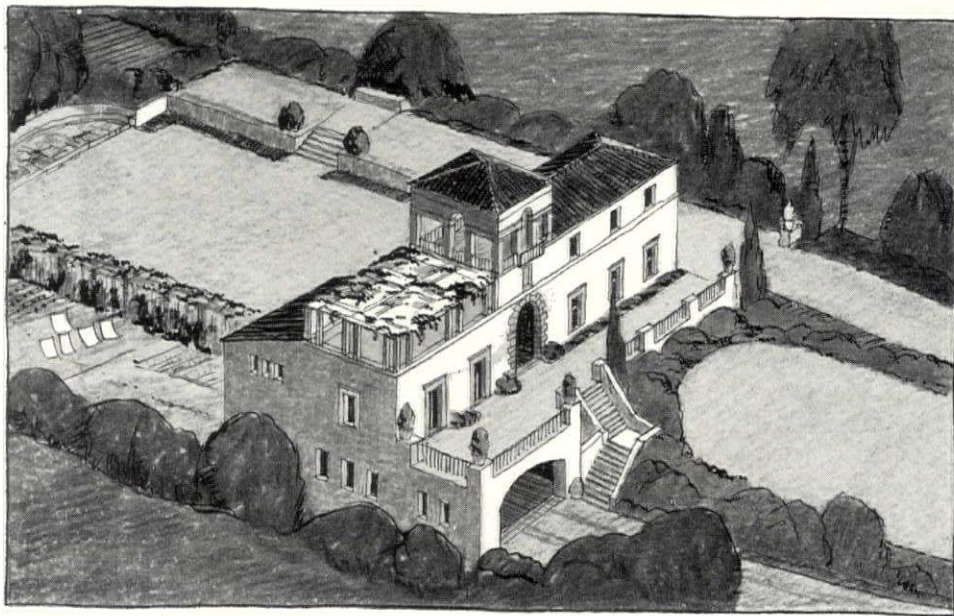
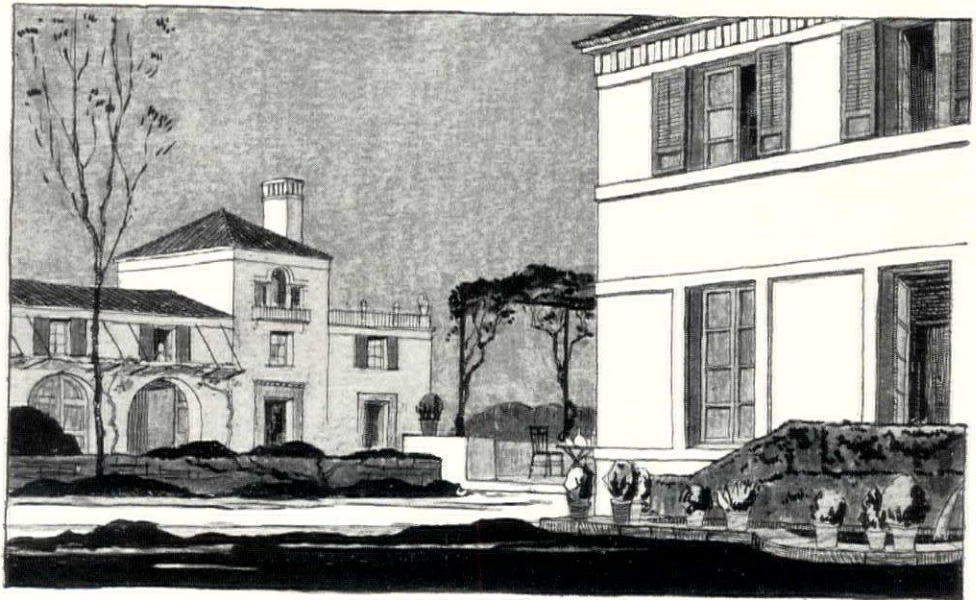
Simple quoins at the corner, a plain second floor sill course and two low plants placed in appropriately designed jars are further notes of Italian distinction suitable for America.

Italian Features And Details Of Design As They May Be Done In This Country

One of the difficulties of the modern plaster house is to make the windows seem aligned and intimately related. A simple solution is offered by a farmhouse in Murelle, Venetia, where plain flat widths of plaster are raised around the windows and carried through in horizontal bands.

Band courses at top and bottom of second story windows provide horizontal accent to carry windows as related parts of a composition. In front of the steps is a pool and at the left a vine-clad arbor—both characteristic features.

The neighboring house at the left of the picture illustrates a possibility for garage doors and surmounting windows; the two are separated by a Grape vine on a simple suspended horizontal trellis.



(Left) The problem of locating the house on a constricted lot is generally complicated by the garage drive in front and the drying yard in the rear. A suggested solution, where the plot is level and slightly above the street, is to have the garage a half floor-height lower than the average grade.

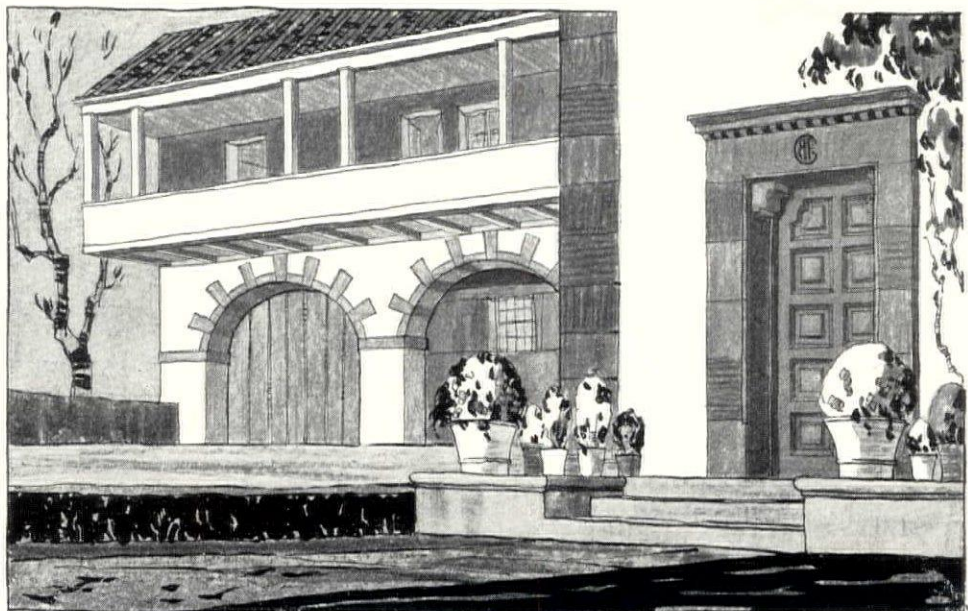
At the right a gently sloping ramp of lawn or flagstones leads up from the street to the front terrace. Both exterior and interior stairs connect the terrace level and garage. The plan places the living room at the right of the entrance hall and the kitchen over the garage.

The drying yard is a continuation of the garage drive to the rear. Thus, the living room outlook over lawns and garden is unbroken. The dining room opens on a pleasant terrace.

The entrance door of the Tuscan villa is more a matter of refined detail and good taste than of expense, and the modern house may well emulate its salient principles. Stone or colored plaster forming a simple frame for a paneled wood door is more certain to succeed if prefaced by a wide step on which are small potted plants. A vine and tree shadows will help still further.

Stone quoins at the corner may be in an even line or alternately long and short. At the left of the picture in an arched treatment for living room, loggia or garage doors. The projecting balcony on the second floor could serve as open sleeping porch or play space.

All the illustrations on the pages of the foregoing article are the work of the author, Gerald K. Geerlings.



**In Similar Ways A Latin Atmosphere
Can Be Introduced With Best Success**

Various Types Of Incinerators And The Needs They Serve

Elizabeth Hallam Bohn

WHILE the greatest boon of the incinerator was undoubtedly to country and suburb dwellers who had no means of refuse disposal other than privately paid carters, those who live in cities and towns favored with municipal collection departments gave it little less eager welcome. As an aid to sanitation and for its convenience it soon sold its worth to them. At first a novelty, the home incinerator now takes its place as one of the essentials of a well-ordered and equipped house, among other things improving the value of the property and reducing the fire hazard.

THE PORTABLE

The architect of a new house will no doubt specify one of the incinerators built right into the chimney, a hopper on every floor and a capacious, individual flue, serving both as down-chute for the rubbish, and as a carrier of smoke and gases during combustion of the waste. But there are many long built homes far from the builders' idea of modern perfection. In some of these the kitchen chimney may have been demolished altogether, when gas or electricity was installed for cooking. With it went the chance of the kitchen-fed incinerator. So, in this case, the so-called "portable" type will be the only one feasible. This stands unobtrusively in the cellar, like a small boiler, ready to devour any type of indoor or outdoor rubbish through its capacious maw in the cellar, which serves as an intake, fed perhaps through a trap in the kitchen floor. This type of incinerator needs no reconstruction of the chimney for installation. It connects to the flue of any chimney with a short piece of stovepipe, and can be installed complete in an hour or two.

Like its prototype, the built-in incinerator, the portable type may be self-firing, using its own rubbish as fuel without outside assistance. Or bottled gas, oil, coal or wood may provide supplementary combustion to dry out wet refuse and hasten incineration. Some of these models have ingenious clock systems which automatically turn the flame on and off as desired. The construction is sturdy and permanent. The skillful

More detailed information about any of the incinerators which are mentioned in this article, and the names and addresses of their manufacturers will be promptly furnished upon request to House & Garden's Reader Service, 420 Lexington Ave., New York City.

arrangement of upright grates, which keeps the rubbish from packing against the sides, provides the maximum draft as the waste burns from the top down, while tin cans and other unburnable material still further serve to draw air through the burning mass.

Identical in principle are the self-roofed, out-of-door models which handle barrels of tree clippings and garden refuse in addition to serving all house needs. These absolute necessities on large country estates are usually built quite a distance from the house, where they cannot interfere with the view. House waste makes a speedy and easy trip via a small hand-truck.

SMALL OUTDOOR TYPES

Then, lastly, there are the baby out-of-door models which snuggle unobtrusively into a far corner of the garden, and within their limitations of not indefinite service, carry out their purpose speedily and well. This type is not unlike a covered ash can, with a short screened funnel, and layers of alternating dry rubbish and garbage are speedily reduced to innocuous fertilizer when stored in its depths.

The smaller incinerators are a more casual purchase, like any convenience of moderate cost. But the larger types are a matter for real thought and discussion with the manufacturer's specialist, who will advise on the best type and size for individual conditions. He will also supervise the construction or installation, and instruct in its most effectual use. And, as with any major piece of equipment bought to give one-hundred per cent service over a considerable period of time, the manufacturer's reputation and known integrity should play an important part in the decision.

From the list which follows, an incinerator can be chosen that will fit the needs of any type of home—in size, in price, and in type of installation. If bottled gas is to be used as a fuel, it should always be specified, so that the burner may be adapted to it.

Twenty-four years of experience stand behind the incinerators made by a company we will call "A". Their portable type comes in four sizes, all ready for installation in kitchen or basement. Within the cast-iron fire box, two bunsen burners, fired by bottled gas, provide combustion of the refuse.

AUTOMATIC CONTROL

Automatic control can be furnished on these incinerators, if desired. The incinerator is practically indestructible, and all of the interior parts are very easily removable without the use of tools.

This company also makes a portable incinerator with kerosene-burning equipment which can be installed under almost any conditions. It gives splendid service.

The built-in-the-chimney type made by the company spoken of above, destroys its rubbish without the use of gas or other supplementary fuel. The brick combustion chamber may be located in the basement or, if this is not available, built on the ground level outside the building, with the feed hopper within. These hoppers, into which the rubbish is placed, may be located on each floor, provided the flue is sufficiently large. The design of the interior permits slow burning of waste with no odor or heat to indicate the destruction going on within the firebrick enclosure.

Another sturdy and finely constructed incinerator is "B." Its maker manufactures seven different models to give satisfaction under any possible set of circumstances.

The portable type uses bottled gas as a fuel, burning the waste—wet or dry—in an ingenious grate, like a suspended basket. Its fine enamel finish makes it a real addition to the well-dressed cellar, and it is quickly installed, being connected to existing chimney flue with a simple six-inch stovepipe.

(Continued on page 96)



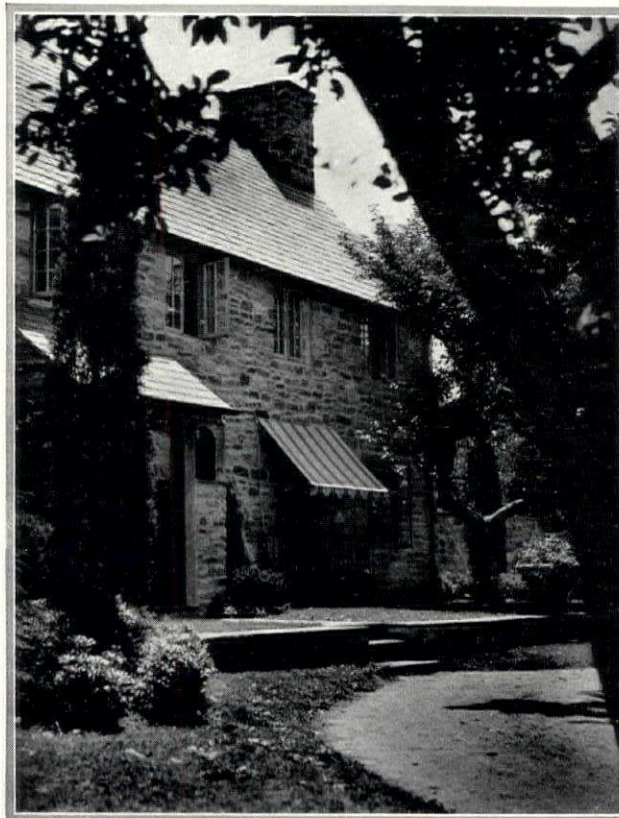
Karl La Roche

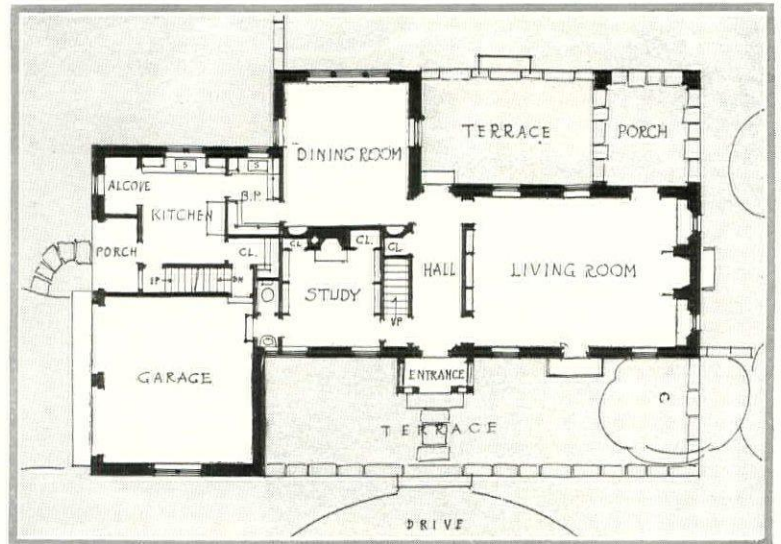
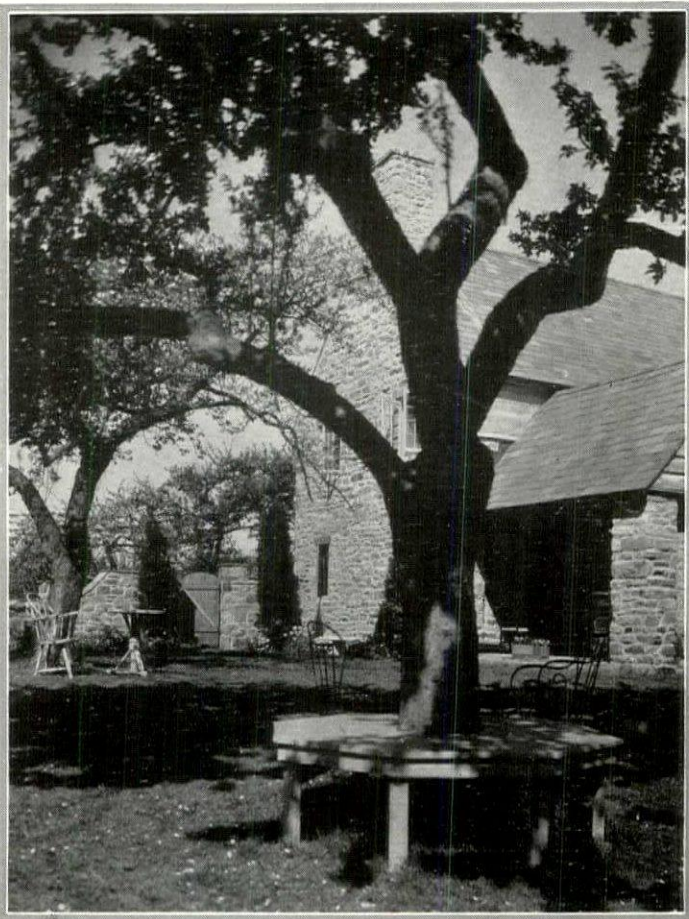
The home of Dr. and Mrs. A. O. Jimenis, at New Canaan, Connecticut, is of native stone and so skilfully located among the trees of an old orchard that it blends perfectly with its rural setting. Looking toward the south front especially, it is framed by the trees—a fine effect of naturalness which is heightened by the occasional use of Cedars along the stone wall which partially encloses the garden.

(Right) The entrance terrace is simply treated, as befits a house of this straightforward character. Throughout the exterior walls an interesting texture has been achieved by the varying tones as well as sizes of the stone.

Calvin Kiessling, Architect

Stone And Slate In The Midst Of A Connecticut Apple Orchard



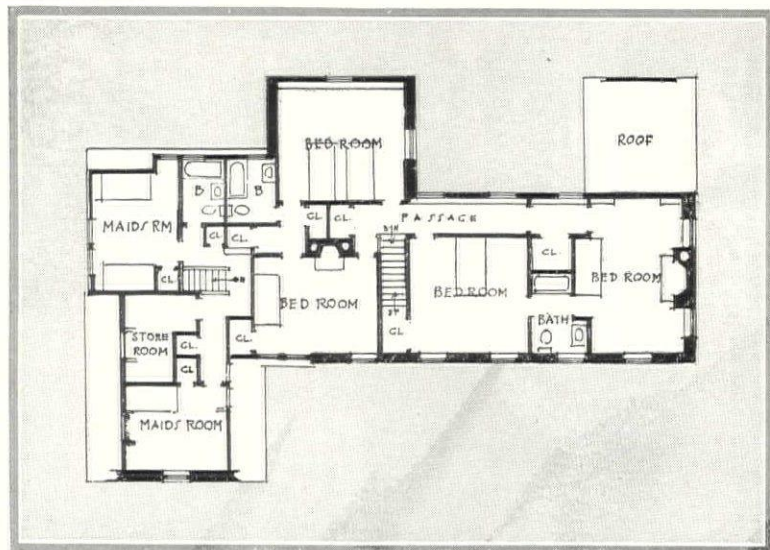


From the rear, the Jimenis house merges pleasantly into its surrounding orchard. Both rear porch and the adjoining terrace open directly from the living room and face a lawn which has wisely been kept informal in treatment. Dining room, study, kitchen and a two car garage complete the plan of the first floor of this residence

An Appropriate Type

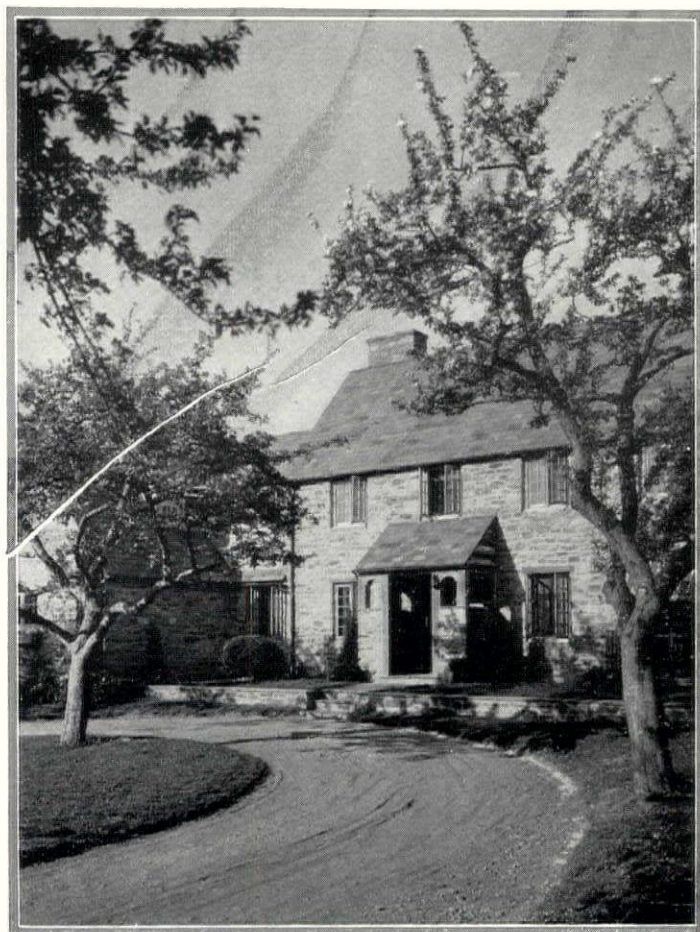


Karl La Roche



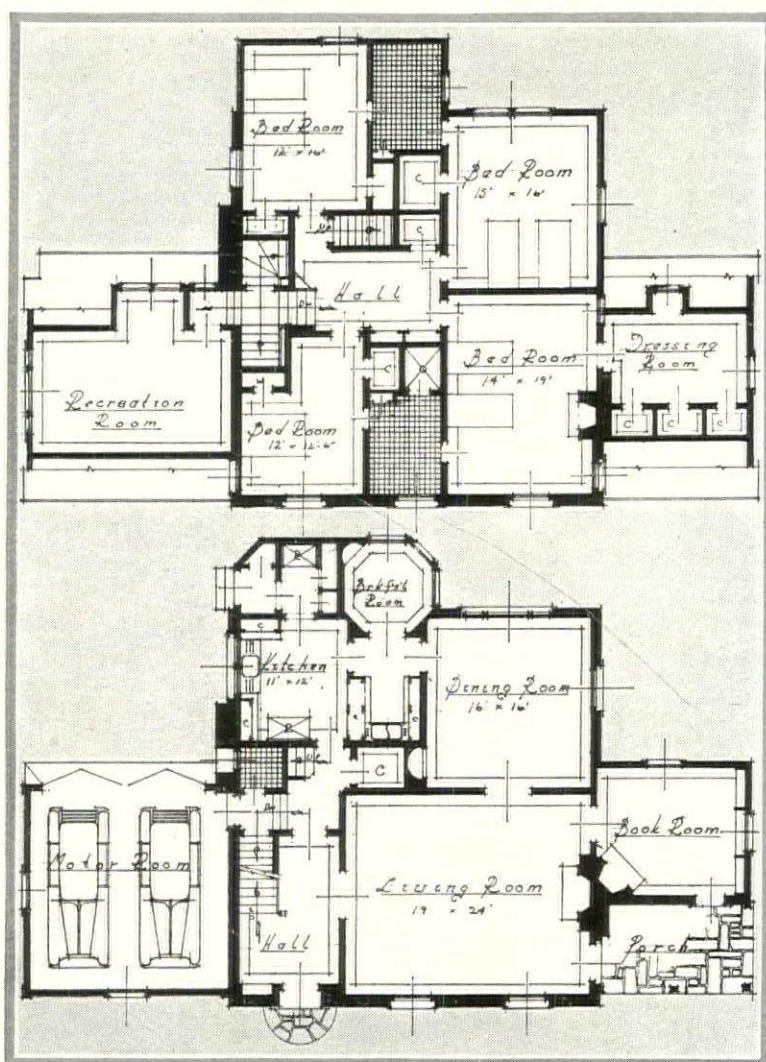
As seen from the direction of the highway the house is long, low and inviting. Despite its moderate size it provides one double and three single bedrooms, with two baths. Two maids' rooms and a bath, together with a small storeroom, are found in the ell at the left above the kitchen and garage. Stephen Hoyt, landscape architect

For A Rural Setting





Ernest Graham



Along with the early settlers from the northeastern states came the types of houses they had known—the pattern which is still being chiefly adhered to in the best residential design of Ohio. The central portion of this residence, the home of Dr. Mervin Thomas at Shaker Heights, is of cut stone; wings are clapboarded. The roof is slate

A short entrance hall provides access to living room, to second story and opens upon a smaller hall leading to kitchen and garage. At one side of the living room fireplace is a door to the porch, balanced by an entrance to the book room. An octagonal breakfast room is a feature. Four bedrooms, a dressing room and a playroom are on the upper floor

Dunn & Copper, Architects

**Ohio Still Follows Its
Architectural Heritage**

Recent Developments In Building And Residence Equipment Fields

Gayne T. K. Norton

SOMEBODY has done some real thinking about ironing boards, with the result that these homely necessities are now as modern as the garage door controlled by radio. The new all-steel ironing board, built into a cabinet in the wall of kitchen or laundry, has no floor support or wall brace to get in the way, and the board may be turned from side to side for greatest ironing convenience.

Due to its construction, it cannot warp, bend, burn or wear out. It folds compactly out of sight. A fireproof compartment at the bottom of the cabinet is provided as a housing for the electric iron. Installation is as simple in an old house as in a new one. Finished in gray, the door and cabinet will take any other desired color. Pads and cover are easily put on with patented clips, 18 of which are supplied with the board. It fits into a wall opening $56\frac{1}{2}$ inches high by twelve and a fraction inches wide. Bottom of opening should be 24 inches from the floor. The electrical connection for the iron should be 58 inches from the floor and 12 inches from the right of the cabinet.

GARAGE DOOR CONTROL

RADIO control for garage doors has been perfected. With a system now available, one can pull a knob on the instrument board of a car and a radio transmitter will send out, from an antenna fastened to the car frame, a series of wireless impulses that is picked up by an antenna buried in the drive. This "underground aerial" is connected with a receiver that operates a motor which opens the doors. The device also illuminates the garage and closes the doors after the car has entered.

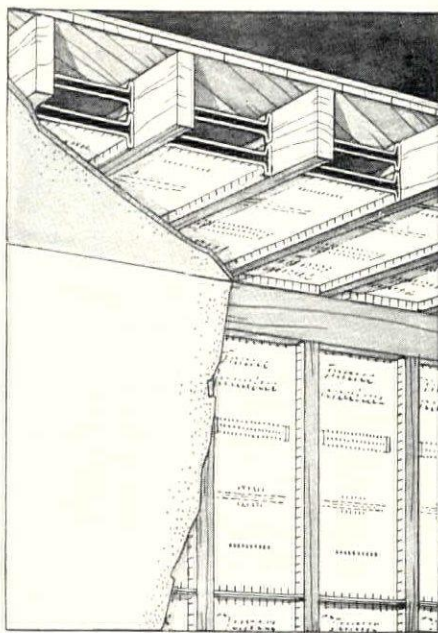
It locks the doors but leaves the lights burning. The receiving set is adjusted to operate only upon receipt of a certain series of impulses so no car but the proper one can "tune in." Doors may be opened by a switch within the garage. Further, they are equipped with a safety control so they will not close if a person, the car, or other object is in their path.

Locking is accomplished by a brake in the motor unit and the lock is pick-proof. During the day, garage lights will not light

when the knob in the car is operated. This equipment is applicable to doors of sliding, folding, swinging and overhead types. Within the garage is a release chain on the motor; pulling this chain makes possible hand operation of the doors.

TRIPLE WALL INSULATOR

AN insulating material recently placed on the market is bidding for popularity not only because of its low conductivity, but



Month by month this page records newly developed materials and devices of particular interest to those who wish to keep the construction and equipment of their homes up-to-date. Each item mentioned is actually available for purchase. The names of respective manufacturers will be furnished on request by House & Garden's Reader Service

also on its ability to stop vertical circulation of air within the walls. This vertical circulation, we are informed, partially nullifies actual insulation efficiency because the warmed interior air has a tendency to pass up through the wall and lodge in the attic or escape through the roof. This new corrugated wood-pulp board provides for the stopping of such vertical circulation.

This board, when applied, is in the form of a hollow I-beam. Header plates, three feet apart, are placed between the sections of insulation; these prevent air movement within the walls and act as fire stops. Installed between studding, it automatically divides the space vertically into three separate cells of caged air, one between it and the outside wall, one within itself, and one between it and the inside wall. These spaces, it is said, reduce heat loss about 40 per cent. The material is sanitary, vermin-proof and fire-resisting, and may be easily installed in the roof or attic floor of an old home. Its action is like that of a storm window. It may be telescoped to fit any width, and so tends to eliminate drafts about windows. The sketch at the left shows part of a wall and ceiling with this insulation in place.

BREATH SWITCH

MECHANICAL men, already light, sound, touch and presence sensitive, are now wind conscious. I do not refer to either electric lung or larynx. Thanks to Dr. E. E. Free, of New York, inventor of this electric sense organ, a mere "pouf" will summon the butler or call the police; a sudden exhalation into a telephone-like transmitter will, with simple auxiliary apparatus, cause matter to do your bidding.

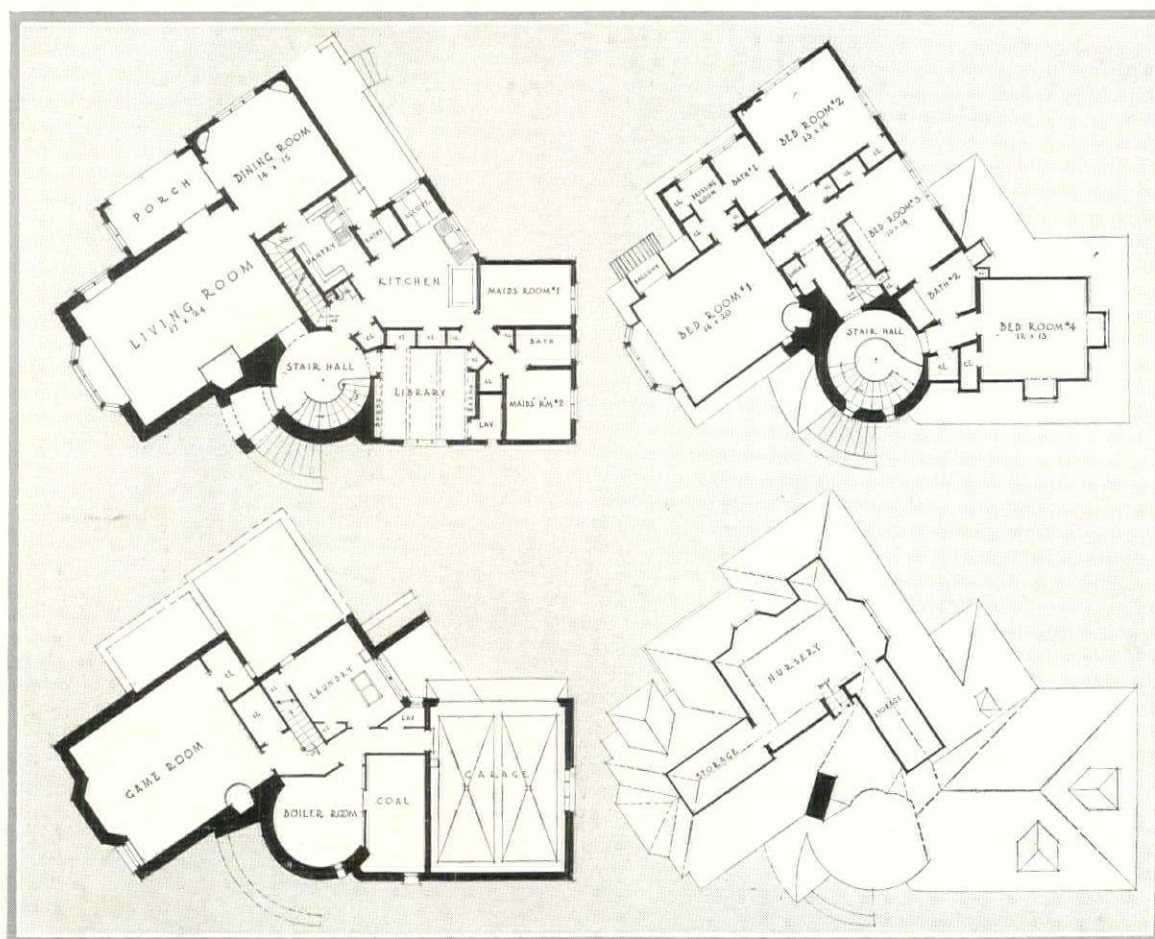
Nothing more than a push button switch adapted to operate with air flow, this relay may be harnessed to do anything from operating a typewriter carriage to flushing a toilet. A hard rubber case contains two thin phosphor-bronze vanes hinged at their rear extremities and arranged to be forced together by air flow. When forced together, a contact is made at their forward ends. This contact actuates a relay which, in turn, can be made to make or break any type of electric circuit.

Sensitivity can be adjusted by altering the length or stiffness of the vanes and by altering the percentages of in-flowing air. In its ordinary form this switch may be made sensitive to an air flow with a speed of about 400 feet a minute. Air passes between our lips at a speed greater than this when we blow out a candle flame.

(Continued on page 100)



John Wallace Gillies, Inc.





Pleasantly informal yet solid and substantial in aspect as well as actuality, this small house at Bronxville, N. Y., is fittingly situated on a gentle rise of ground which sweeps unbroken to the road. Walls of whitewashed stone and stucco are set off by deep toned roof tiles.

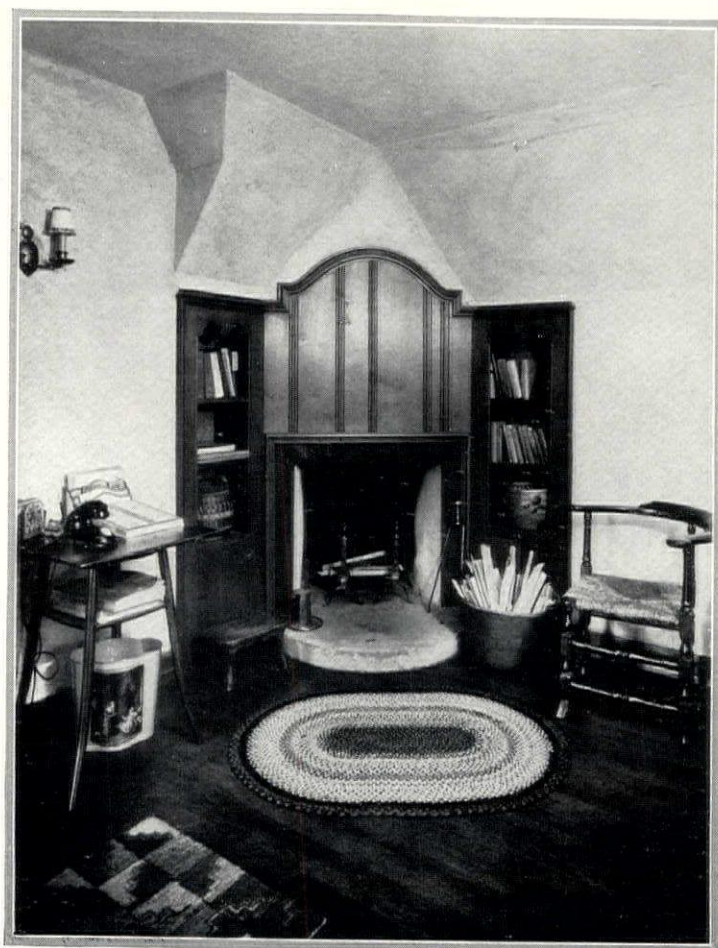
While containing but the usual two full stories, such advantage has been taken of attic and basement as to add another floor to the place. The tower is not merely a picturesque exterior detail—housing both stairs and entrance hall, it renders adequate service for the space occupied.

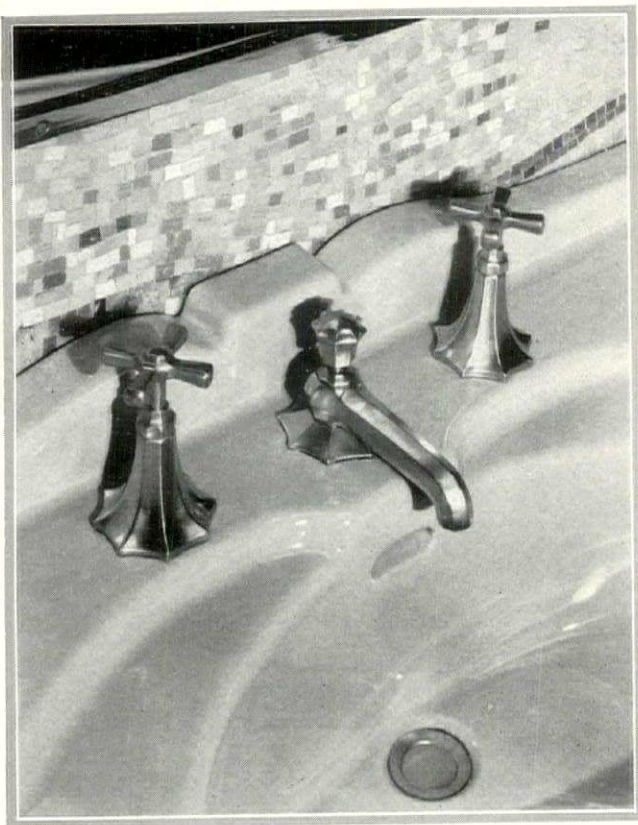
A general view of the living room is given above. To the right is shown the interesting corner fireplace treatment which has been carried out in the owner's bedroom.

R. H. Scannell

Architect

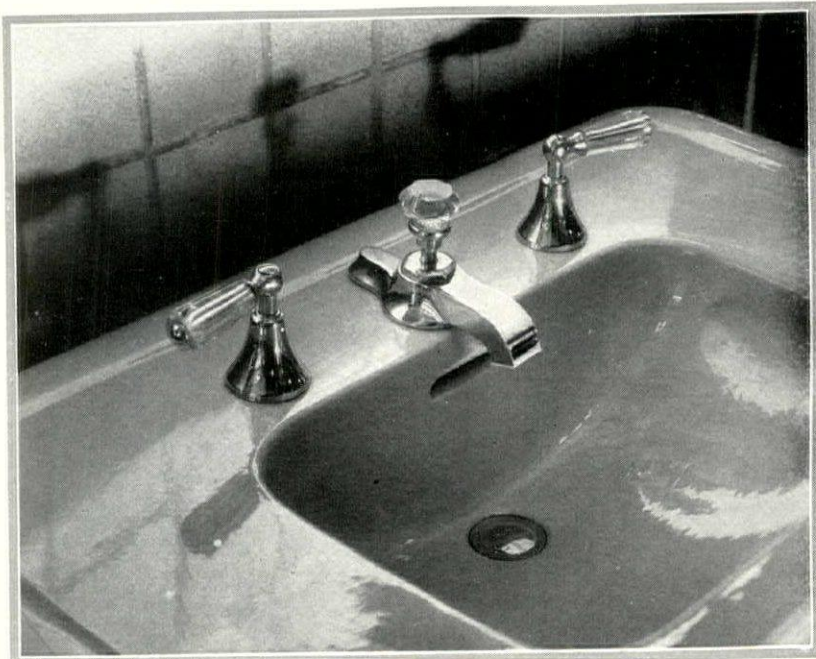
**An Architect Builds
Himself A Residence
Of Norman Character**



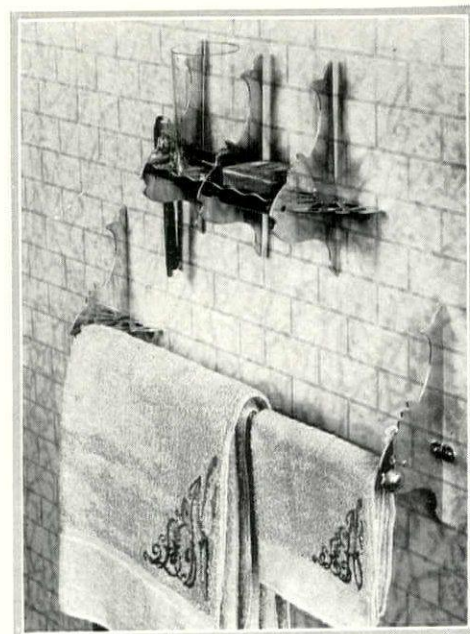


The majority of the new bathroom fittings are chromium plated as this gleaming finish neither corrodes nor discolors and needs only to be wiped off with a damp cloth. (Above) Fixtures available in chromium plate, pewter-finish chromium, or gold plate. Kohler Company

Many faucets show greater height. Below is an interesting design available in plain or satin-finish chromium, with hand-hammered panels. Or this model may be had in chromium with panels finished in gold plate, or in all gold plate. Standard Sanitary Manufacturing Company



(Above) These faucets designed on strikingly simple lines are a combination of crystal and chromium plate. Fluted handles and waste knob are crystal. Also available in polished or brushed gold or silver plate. Crane

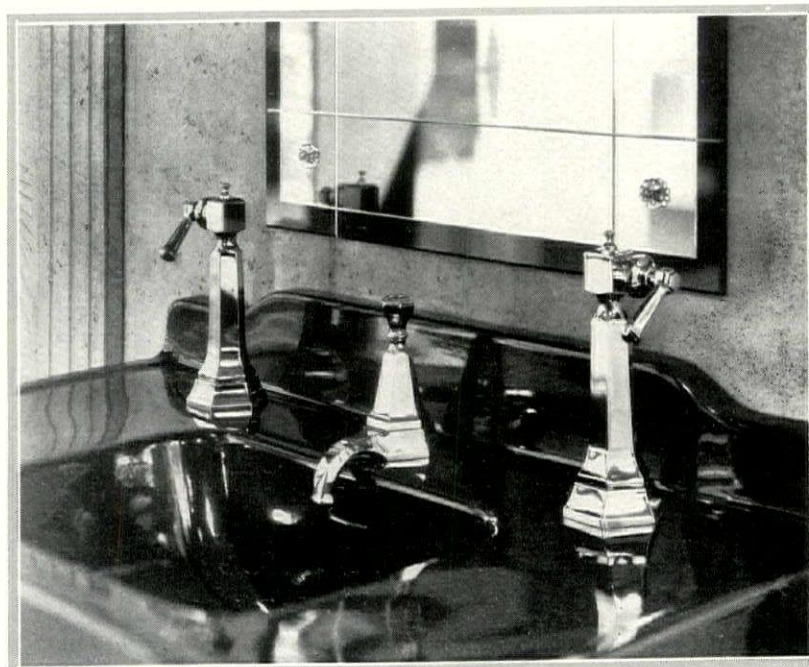


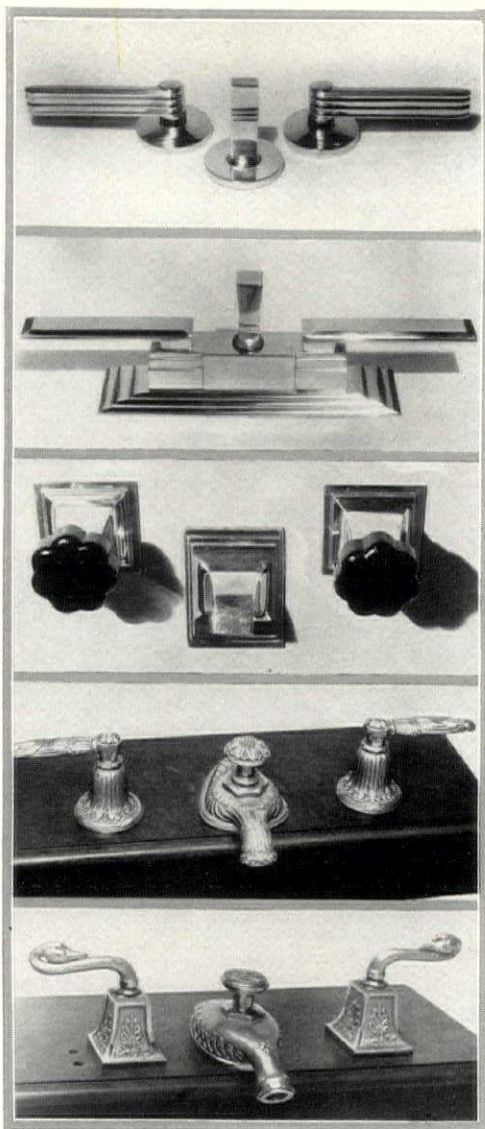
Towel racks and holders for soap and bathroom tumblers are amusingly shaped in the form of a dolphin and finished in chromium plate. From the Chase Brass & Copper Company. Monogrammed towels from Mosse

(Below) Hexagonal faucets in smooth or satin-finish chromium, or satin-finish gold plate, are effective with colored porcelain. In this case they are on a Copenhagen blue lavatory. Standard Sanitary Manufacturing Company



Dana B. Merrill

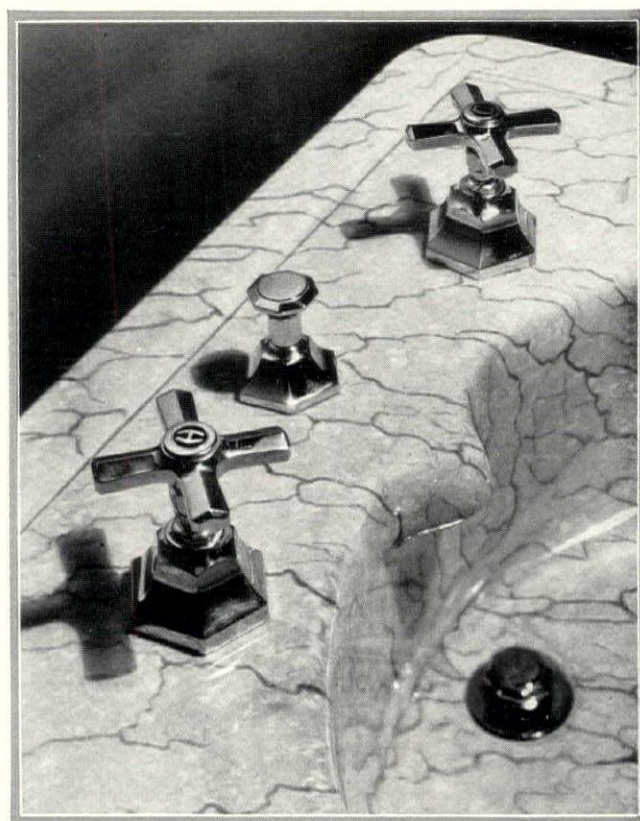




Excellent design in the modern spirit characterizes the two fixtures at the upper left created by Helen Dryden for the Dura Company. Chromium plated, the simple horizontal effects have distinction and grace. Below these are chromium fittings with black glass knobs designed by George Sakier. Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co.

Below at the left are gold plated period fixtures for the French bathroom designed by Fontaine. In the fourth picture from the top is a characteristic Louis XVI pattern of slender leaves. The graceful Empire design below this has swan handles. Crane

The fittings at the upper right are in chromium finish, plain or hammered Sheffield plate, or gold plate. Speakman Company. The lavatory is durable marbled china which simulates the delicate veinings of natural marble. The Trenton Potteries



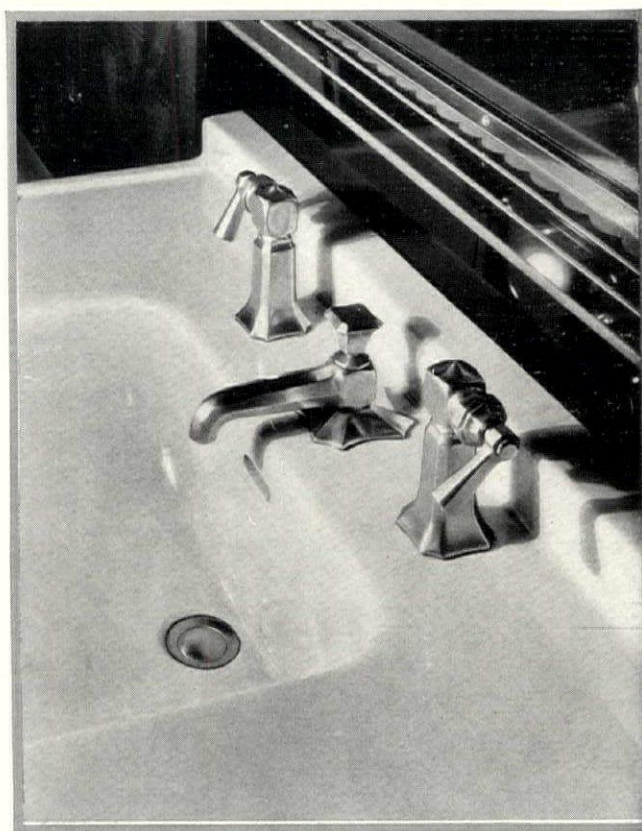
New Bathroom Fittings In Varied Designs Now Add Beauty to Utility

(Below) This conservative modern design, with its simple fluting on the faucets, would be effective in any type of bathroom. It comes in polished or brushed chromium plate, as well as in polished or brushed silver or gold plate. From Crane Company

The simple, rectangular lines of the design at the right are admirably suited to the modern bathroom scheme. These faucets may be had in bright or pewter-finish chromium plate, or in gold plate. Shown by courtesy of the Kohler Company



Dana B. Merrill



Questions Readers Have Asked

And Our Answers To Them

I HAVE a number of floors that are in very bad condition. Can these be refinished to look presentable? And can you send me any directions for refinishing old floors?

L. G. W.

Floors of hardwood, such as oak and maple, and the better grades of soft wood, have so much beauty inherent in the grain that they are usually finished with some transparent material like high-grade varnish or else waxed and polished.

The first step after the wood has been carefully sand-papered with the grain, then swept and dusted, is to use a filler to fill up the pores of the wood. Apply it to the floor and then rub off the surplus filler as soon as it dries. There should be included in this filler whatever stain is desired for the floor. After the filler or stain has set for fifteen or twenty minutes, the surface is rubbed crosswise of the grain with cotton waste or burlap. It should then be allowed to dry from twelve to twenty-four hours.

Then apply a coat of shellac which should be allowed to stand for six to twelve hours. Go over this with *O* grade sandpaper, smoothing it off but not cutting it through. Apply a second coat of shellac and treat it in the same way. If the shellac has been thinned, use three coats, but if it is rather heavy use only two. After the top coat of shellac has dried it is a good practice to wait two or three days. Then go over it with sandpaper, smoothing it down with soft cloths.

After cleaning the floor off thoroughly, apply the floor wax. When the wax is dry, polish it with a weighted brush. If a brush is not available, use soft flannel rags.

Varnish is easy to apply and gives a surface of brilliancy and durability. The first requisite for an effective varnish finish is to use good varnish; the second is to have the surface of the wood and the air in the room as free from dust as possible; the third is to use only scrupulously clean, correctly made brushes. The varnish should be brushed on lengthwise of the grain in a smooth, thin coat without overlaps or brush marks. At least two days should be allowed for drying before a second coat is applied. Thus handled, a varnished floor is exceedingly good to look at, is durable and very easy to keep clean.

SEVERAL times I have heard it said that, given an equal number and size of rooms, a low, rambling, one-story house is more expensive to build than one of two stories. Could you tell me just why this should be—presuming that it is actually a fact?

W. G.

There are at least three definite reasons why the extended type of house normally is more expensive than a two-story of the same number and size of rooms:

First, because of the greater cellar excavation area and the correspondingly larger amount of foundation wall. Both of these essential parts of a house rank high in the total cost, even under the most favorable conditions.

Second, there is the added roof area necessary to cover the rambling type. Obviously, it will take more roof to cover eight rooms strung out in a

line than would be necessary if four of them were placed on top of the other four. In this particular case, the requisite roof area would be exactly doubled.

In the third place, consider the attic space. It is obvious that the area directly below any given roof is more or less waste space as far as actual living accommodations are concerned, because the pitch of the roof, gable angles, etc., cut down the head-room. But no satisfactory way has been found to eliminate it—at least, in any of the architectural styles which are in general favor.

Naturally, the more roof, the more cubic feet are wasted in attic space. And since the cost of building is based on the total number of cubic feet enclosed by the walls, roof and cellar floor, it follows that cutting down this factor reduces the dollars-and-cents expense of the completed job.

WILL you be good enough to help me in the furnishing of my boudoir so that it will be gay, colorful, and have comfort, elegance and charm?

In this room there must be a writing table, a daybed, a bookcase, a corner for sewing or tea, and perhaps a couch. The only pieces of furniture I want to keep are a commode of Persian walnut and a simple bookcase of pearwood. I have tried to arrange the room myself but without success. It is a dark, narrow room with only one window in the narrower side.

In *House & Garden's Second Book of Interiors* I have seen a morning room where the walls were covered with Chinese wall paper. Would it suit my room? What kind of furniture does this type of paper demand, and what type of hangings would you suggest? I have plenty of mirrors without frames. Could they be used in the room to brighten it and where should I place them?

I hope you will help me with my problems.

H. M.

In spite of the fact that your room is badly proportioned and has only one small window, we believe you can make it attractive and livable with a light-giving color scheme, comfortable furniture and decorative wall paper.

Landscape wall paper in a design of trees and feathery foliage not only gives life and interest to the walls but has the additional merit of making a room appear larger. There is an extremely good, inexpensive reproduction of a Chinese floral wall paper that comes with either a yellow or peach colored ground, foliage in soft shades of green, and here and there a note of henna brought in by bright plumaged birds. This paper comes in a set of four panels, each panel measuring 40 inches wide and 80 inches high. On page 123 of *House & Garden's Book of Color Schemes* you will find a picture of an entrance hallway done in this paper. This book was published since *House & Garden's Second Book of Interiors* that you refer to. It contains a wealth of helpful suggestions for anyone planning to decorate, as there are over 200 color schemes and 300 illustrations of various types of rooms.

In your case we would advise the paper with the yellow ground, painting the woodwork the yellow of the background as this will both lighten and enlarge the apparent size of the room. Use

curtains of soft yellow silk made with a swag valance and trimmed with yellow and green ball fringe. On account of so much design in the walls, the rug should be plain, in a soft green tone to harmonize with the greens of the trees. Cover the daybed in a narrow striped moire in green and copper color and two small overstuffed chairs by the daybed in green damask; a large overstuffed chair in the corner might have a covering in copper color.

Good 18th Century French or English furniture can be used here. In the matter of furniture arrangement, we feel the daybed should go in the center of one long side wall. A writing table placed in a window is both effective and practical. The commode with a mirror hung above it might stand in the center of the wall space opposite the daybed, with a straight chair on either side. Place the bookcase at one end of the room. Put a table at either end of the daybed and a pair of small overstuffed chairs in front, at the ends, this arrangement making an effective and livable group.

With a daybed in the room and comfortable chairs you will not need a couch. Instead, there might be a big overstuffed chair in one corner by the writing table. An unframed mirror hung above the daybed will give sparkle to the room and make it appear larger.

I AM contemplating building an eight or ten room house this coming year, but as yet have not decided on the architectural style which will best suit my requirements. I want a straightforward sort of place, simply planned and livable, which would look well on a practically flat piece of ground. An architect will be employed, of course, but I want to have something definite in mind before talking to one.

A friend suggests a Georgian house. What is your opinion of this type for my conditions as outlined above?

G. B. G.

We feel that a typical Georgian design would satisfy your requirements very well. It could be a simple rectangle, with central entrance door opening into a straight hall running through to the back of the house, where another door communicates with the garden at the rear. Among the specific advantages of such a style we might mention:

Symmetrical arrangement of rooms, thus reducing waste or semi-waste space. Rooms well proportioned and free of odd corners and angles, which means that they are easier to furnish and live in. Central stairway out of the main hall, thereby maintaining intact the first-floor rooms. A simple, straightforward roof design which minimizes the cost of this important part. Roofs with irregular lines, much cut up by dormers, valleys and changes of direction, increase the expense materially.

EVERY winter, when the new seed and plant catalogs arrive, I am simply appalled by the prospect of selecting from among the thousands of alluring things they offer. The further I

(Continued on page 102)

Summing Up The Case For Hardy Perennials

Dr. E. Bade

THE value of hardy garden perennials can be appreciated only when, in the spring, the first warm spell brings up the new growth with no effort on the gardener's part. Though the fall and winter have left no trace of life above-ground, the root stocks below the surface have retained their vigor and now set to work replenishing the garden with beauty.

Perennials have rightly come into their own, for they can be used in any garden and under almost any condition. Although the majority of them require a sunny place for the full development of their inherent beauty, many will be found tolerant and as such they will spread their charm in shady and partially shaded locations. Among the latter special mention must be made of *Astilbe*, whose flowers become fully developed in lightly shaded spots provided they receive a plentiful supply of water during the period of greatest growth.

Of course, if the hardy plants are to produce a large quantity of flowers they must be placed in sunny locations. This is no more than natural. They are effective when placed before the taller trees and they are striking when grown in groups in the border. For formal beds the smaller forms are often to be preferred while the taller and more massive types with more spreading branches are the suitable sorts for individual plantings.

Various types of mountain or rock garden plants are to be numbered among the smaller perennials and there are excellent border plants among them. Placed as flowering plants in the garden beds the smallest forms are at the outer edge while the taller forms are placed behind them until the largest of all are found in the back. At the same time care should be taken to see that the colors of the flowers produced harmonize.

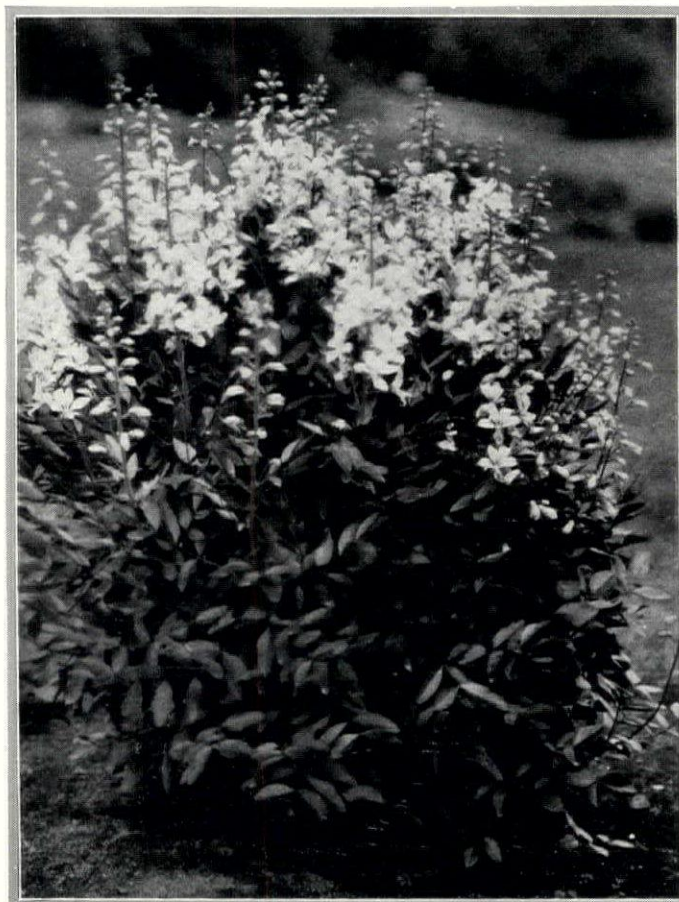
Wherever wider beds are to be planted a number of plants of the same type are placed close together, this producing a more pronounced color effect when the flowers come. Clusters of various kinds may be planted together and the spaces between may be filled with forms flowering at a different time. In this way smaller groups

(Continued on page 115)



Prominent among the perennials with Daisy-like flowers is *Pyrethrum hybridum*, an old standby ranging from white to deep red. It is of easy culture in sunny, well drained garden soil, blossoming in June and off-and-on until frost

(Left) There are several good forms of Feverfew, often listed in catalogs as *Matricaria*. Their blossoms are white or yellow, fairly double, and produced abundantly during the summer. They grow strongly, from 18 up to 24 inches high



Dictamnus fraxinella, the so-called Gasplant, is one of the most permanent of the garden perennials. It forms a bush from 2 to 3 feet high, with fragrant foliage and spikes of curious white flowers freely borne during June and July. Under normal conditions it lives for years

The Gardener's Calendar

For January

This Calendar of the gardener's labors is planned as a reminder for taking up all his tasks in their proper seasons. It is fitted to the climate of the Middle States, but may be made available for the whole country

if, for every one hundred miles north or south, allowance is made for a difference of from five to seven days later or earlier in the time of carrying out the operations. The dates are for an average season.

SUNDAY

MONDAY

TUESDAY

WEDNESDAY

THURSDAY

FRIDAY

SATURDAY

Myrtle For Remembrance

At the recent unveiling in England of the memorial to Lord Lambourne, former president of the Royal Horticultural Society, a wreath of Myrtle was placed at the foot of the tablet as a token of the Council's affection and remembrance. After the

death of his wife, Lord Lambourne had always worn a sprig of Myrtle in his buttonhole—a sprig gathered from a bush grown from a piece of Myrtle in Lady Lambourne's wedding bouquet.

4. Samuel B. Parsons, nurseryman, died 1906. Have you ever thought seriously of an orchard? Don't reason that it takes too long to grow a productive orchard—if our forefathers had felt that way about it, we should be the losers. Start one this year.

5. The greenhouse plants must be sprayed frequently with a good insecticide or a strong force of water to keep the red spider in check. This is one of our worst greenhouse pests if neglected, yet the easiest of all to keep under control. Do not allow it to get a real start this winter.

6. The soil in the growing beds in the greenhouse should be topdressed with a mixture of equal parts of turfy loam and sheep manure. This should be scratched into the surface with rake or claw, then thoroughly watered. This treatment should help the plants materially.

7. Make a blueprint of your garden and lay out the crops in proper rotation. A planting plan that has been well studied out will save time and space, and certainly increase the yield of the garden during the coming season. Succession planting is one of the important matters.

1. Officially speaking, the winter of 1930-31 lasted 89 days and 42 minutes. Nitrate of soda is one of the best plant invigorators. It must not be used exclusively as it is not a balanced food; but to hasten growth and increase root action it is indispensable if used properly.

2. Start the year right by making an inventory of your garden supplies. Tools, fertilizers, seeds and other necessities should be listed and orders placed early where new ones are required. Early spring planting is feasible with the majority of plants, shrubs and trees.

3. It is quite safe now to force any of the bulbous plants that have been buried long enough to have built up a substantial root system. Most of these bulbous plants call for low temperature and plenty of water. Give them plenty of sunlight and more warmth when the buds appear.

11. Specimen trees of all kinds can be easily transplanted if they are cut out with fair-sized balls of earth and allowed to freeze before handling. This is a very safe method of handling subjects of this class. Before digging, be sure you have equipment capable of the moving.

12. The garden furniture should be painted while it is stored for the winter. All tools that are left out to any extent during the growing season should also be painted. All unpainted metal parts had better be coated with oil. This is much better than frequently buying new ones.

13. This is the logical time to plan a small fruit garden comprising Blackberries, Raspberries, Dewberries, Currants, Gooseberries and Strawberries. It may be located at one side of the regular vegetable garden or entirely separated. Superior fruit can be grown easily.

14. In case of severe freezing weather, don't fail to pile plenty of leaves on the outdoor trenches where vegetables are stored to protect them from the frost. Always keep tarpaper over the leaves, to keep out the water. If any gets in, the frost will follow and probably do damage.

15. Trees that are covered with moss can be easily cleaned by scrubbing with wire brushes, or spraying with a light solution of caustic soda. Damp weather is the best time for the former method of treatment, as the moss is then soft and can be removed with minimum effort.

16. The soil on top of the benches and pots in the greenhouse should be kept stirred constantly. Plants that are being forced suffer because of lack of air, the supply of which can be increased by regular cultivation. A healthy root condition should be maintained.

17. Peter Henderson died, 1890. All hardy hard-wooded flowering plants such as Lilacs, Wisteria, Deutzia, etc., may now be brought into the warm greenhouse for forcing. Keep the wood well moistened by frequent spraying with clear water until growth starts.

18. Destroy all caterpillar nests on the trees. A long-handled asbestos torch is a good tool for the work, although one made of burlap and soaked in kerosene so as to burn will answer every practical requirement of use. If you find the egg-rings of tent caterpillars, burn them.

19. Seed sowing time will soon be here. Have you all the material ready—top soil which has been screened, humus, peat moss, sandstones or broken flower pots for drainage, boxes, seed pans, labels, sprayer for watering, etc? If not, better get them at once.

20. What about the pergola you have been considering so long? You might as well order the arbor and vines at the same time, which means now. Bear in mind that goods may be scarce, and that orders are filled in turn. There is little economy in buying flimsy pieces.

21. Grant Thorburn, seedsman, died 1863. Why not buy some houses for the birds, those never-firing friends of the gardener? Rustic ones are practical and ornamental, and there are other good styles. They should be put up before spring opens, so as to be ready.

22. Do not scrape loose bark from trees with a scraper; it is impossible to get into all the crevices anyway, and much live bark is removed in the operation. In this way more harm than good will be the probable final result. A stiff brush is safer, if something must be done.

23. All edged tools should be gone over and sharpened for the coming season. New handles should be placed in tools that require them, and the lawnmowers should be overhauled while you have ample time to do it right. Be sure that everything is stored where it is protected.

24. One of our finest salad vegetables is what we call Chickory or French Endive. From mature roots this plant is easily forced in any warm house-cellar or under the benches in the greenhouse, if placed in boxes of soil. It yields abundantly through the most of the winter.

25. Why not get the manure carted into the garden while the ground is still frozen and hauling is easy? This important task is sometimes left until spring, and then the paths and borders are torn up unnecessarily by the wagons and horses going back and forth.

26. Pea brush, beanpoles, etc., may be gathered any time now and stacked away for use at the proper time. Their butts should be properly pointed with an axe to save work later on in the season when time presses. Cedar makes excellent poles, that last for years.

27. Now is the time to order garden furnishings—a settee, an arched arbor, a sundial, urn or whatever is needed. Somewhere on your grounds there is a point which can be made more attractive, more interesting by adding one of these. Don't overdo the thing, though.

28. Rhubarb may be grown successfully under the benches in the greenhouse, or in the cellar of the dwelling. Lift good-sized clumps from the garden and plant them in light soil, keeping the tops dark until they develop. Rhubarb must have been frozen before forcing.

29. Preparation should be made to re-plant all exotic plants, as they will soon begin active growth. Use plenty of drainage in the bottom of the pot and have the soil porous enough so that it will not become sodden if over-watered by mistake. Ground bone is a good fertilizer.

30. Asa Gray, botanist, died 1888. Why not order or build some forcing frames to help the garden along this season? You will be surprised to find how easily they can be constructed and how much better garden you will have by using them consistently, especially in spring.

31. Cut branches of any of the early flowering shrubs, such as Pussy-willow, Cydonia, Forsythia, etc., will flower if placed in jars of water in a warm room. A little later, Cherry and Apple can be forced. All should be immersed in water several times to soften the buds.

- Full Moon, 4th day, 8 h. 15 m., morning, W.
- ☾ Last Quarter, 11th day, 0 h. 9 m., morning, E.
- New Moon, 18th day, 1 h. 36 m., evening, W.
- ☾ First Quarter, 26th day, 7 h. 6 m., evening, W.

First Week: Cold, windy, thick crust on snow.

Second Week: Northeast snowstorm, turning to rain.

Third Week: All kinds of weather.

Fourth Week: Real old January thaw.

Good Firewood, Says Old Doc Lemmon, Isn't Just Logs

"I never can quite figger out why it is that the city folks who come up here in the back country an' buy the old places don't seem to hev no idee what real firewood is. Seems like anythin' that looks halfway like a piece of a log is all right with 'em, I b'lieve ye could sell 'em willer, even, an' there ain't nothin' meaner on earth than that. It ain't fittin' for nothin' only ox goads."

"Ye know, there's a lot o' difference in the way kinds o' wood burn. Mostly the soft ones like whitewood an' willer ain't scurcely worth the trouble o' choppin' 'em; they ain't got no more stren'th in the fireplace than they hev on the stump. Green spruce an' balsam burn good enough when they git a-goin', but I'm allus a-skeered they'll sot the chimbley afire, what with the sparks they send shootin' up it."

"When ye git to the maples an' hick'ries, though, ye find somethin' worth while. Gol-a-mighty, what blazin' hot, steady fires they make! An' apple wood, too, out'n some old tree in the orchard that a crackin' big thunderstorm blowed down a year ago; keeps pluggin' right ahead, apple wood does, makin' no fuss but just everlastin'ly doin' its job. It's when ye hev logs like them that ye begin to know what a downright comfort a real fire is."

"Ye don't ketch none of us country folks puttin' up with nothin' only the best in firewood. Life's too short an' the winters too cold for us to waste time splittin' up the poor stuff except we figger on sellin' it to the city suckers. When we hev a fire in the stove or the fireplace we hev it b'cause we want to keep warm—not just for the name o' the thing."



All the bracing invigoration of Bouillon at its best!

Bouillon with the true French accent. Rich in all those exhilarating and beneficial qualities for which really good bouillon is famous. And touched to that ultimate refinement and perfection of flavor which everybody expects of Campbell's chefs.

The sparkling limpidity, the delicate bouquet, the enticing flavor of this soup are achievements instantly appreciated by the sensitive taste. The reaction of increased vigor and the response of a quickened digestive system make it valuable also for the sick-room. The amber-clear broth of choice beef is flavored with celery, onion, leek, parsley, herbs and seasoning. 12 cents a can.

YOUR CHOICE

Every soup you
ever want, at its
delicious best!

Asparagus
Bean
Beef
Bouillon
Celery
Chicken
Chicken-Gumbo
Clam Chowder
Consommé
Julienne
Mock Turtle
Mulligatawny
Mutton
Ox Tail
Pea
Pepper Pot
Printanier
Tomato
Vegetable
Vegetable-Beef
Vermicelli-Tomato

MEAL-PLANNING
IS EASIER WITH
DAILY CHOICES FROM
CAMPBELL'S 21 SOUPS



LOOK FOR THE RED-AND-WHITE LABEL

Bring SPRING into your home now
with healthful *Moist Air* [HUMIDITY]



In beautiful period
wood cabinets,
metal cabinets, and
for wall recessing.
In wood cabinets,
\$245 to \$340; in
metal cabinets, \$150
to \$225; f. o. b. fac-
tory, installation
extra.

Banish winter dryness with automatic
humidifier as low as \$150

F. O. B. FACTORY
INSTALLATION
EXTRA

Spring outside is months away, but you can have it in your home now. All the comfort and health of a refreshing June day, instead of the dry, parching air that comes with winter and radiator heat, and which makes both children and adults susceptible to colds, bronchitis, sinus infections, and other ills.

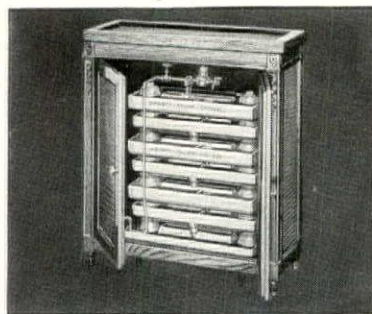
You can have healthful moist air almost as easily and quickly as you could buy a piece of furniture. The

Doherty-Brehm Humidifying Radiator, the only successful inexpensive humidifier, can be installed in a few minutes, with little fuss or bother.

It fits into any steam, hot water, or vapor radiator heating system like an ordinary radiator, and requires as little attention. It evaporates the right amount of water for health and comfort automatically. Evaporating up to 100 gallons a day, as needed, one provides moist air for an entire house or apartment.

Easy payments
on the **CRANE** Budget Plan

The Doherty-Brehm Humidifying Radiator is sold by **CRANE** through dependable heating and plumbing contractors everywhere. You can buy it under the Crane Budget Plan and pay only 10% down, the rest in small monthly payments. Call in your nearby heating and plumbing contractor and tell him to equip your home now.



DOHERTY-BREHM
HUMIDIFIER
SOLD BY
CRANE

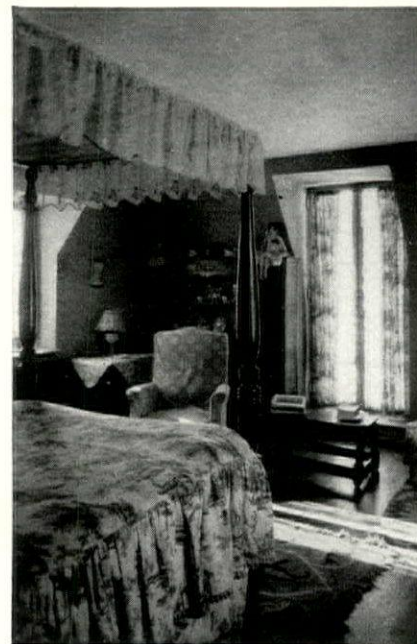
Mail this coupon for facts

HG-1

DOHERTY-BREHM COMPANY, 333 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Please send me your instructive booklet giving full information about humidity and the Doherty-Brehm Humidifying Radiator.

I have.....rooms in my house. I use.....steam.....hot water.....vapor heat.
Name.....Address.....

The slope of the roofs, cutting into the bedrooms on one side, makes interesting angles that carry the picturesqueness of the exterior into the house



A French Farmhouse On A Hill

(Continued from page 73)

lieve them from the too skillfully mechanical.

In the dining-room this plaster becomes the suitable background for a decorative scheme that is both simple and picturesque. The same lack of rigid and tiresome conformity is evidenced in the selection of the furniture. There is a refectory table with its companion benches from France, which fit well with the uniquely curtained window. In a corner stands an Early American corner cupboard and about the room are placed a number of English Windsor chairs.

The bedrooms on the second floor are of manner and good taste consistent with the other parts of the house. The steep pitch of the roof interrupts the side walls of the rooms to their advantage. While there is ample vertical area, against which to place furniture, there are also the sloping surfaces above, cut into by windows.

In the little tower is a child's room of such a character that one could hardly mistake it for anything else. A tall, balconied window lets in an abundance of fresh, outside air, and has, as companion, a large bull's eye high up in the ceiling. These lend the

room an imaginative and fanciful air.

A unique possession is to be found here, a possession at once a fine thing in itself and a fitting part of the whole room—a *lit clos*. These beds were once to be found in almost every Brittany farmhouse, placed in a corner of the room and very nearly hermetically sealed when their sliding doors were pulled together. The upper deck of this *lit clos* has been removed and the superstructure now serves merely as a decorative canopy.

The interest inside this dwelling does not end with the living-room, dining-room and bedchambers, but is extended into the basement. Passing from the front hall by a flight of steps hewn from solid timbers, one enters into a low, heavily-beamed French farmhouse kitchen. It might be a French farmhouse kitchen, but it happens to be a game room. There is, for main interest, an informal fireplace built this way and that and blended into the wall and ceiling with many a rounded angle and offset. It has the typical high mantelshelf, hung below with a short colorful smoke valance, and is clustered with brass kettles, pots and fire tools.



The basement has been fitted up as a playroom, decorated and furnished in the manner of a French farmhouse kitchen. The irregular fireplace, with its smoke valance and array of brass utensils, stands in amusing contrast to a modern ping-pong table



Illustrating three pieces in the Sloan Crystal Ware Lonaconing pattern. The goblets are priced at \$130 a dozen; the high sherbet glasses at \$130 a dozen; and the 7-inch plates at \$150 a dozen



REAL OR NEAR REAL

All that glitters is not rock crystal . . . Yet this is a season when fashion urges the real not the near real, especially for formal occasions. Rock crystal, not etched glass . . . sterling silver, not plated . . . full length linen damask cloths, not luncheon sets. So tables, like clothes, are more elaborate, more romantic, more exquisite than they have been for many years . . . lending glamour to entertainment once more.

When you see the new Sloan Rock Crystal Ware you will visualize your table set with the slender, graceful goblets, glasses and plates . . . so exquisitely cut . . . so sparkling with the fire and enduring brilliance of rare diamonds. Add this grace note to gracious living now. Write us for a booklet that pictures The Waldorf, The Ambassador, The Blackstone, The Lonaconing and other lovely patterns.

On sale at Gimbel's, New York; Carson-Pirie-Scott, Chicago; Snellenberg's, Philadelphia; A. Stowell & Co. Inc., Boston; Ed. Schuster & Co., Milwaukee; Sterling & Welch Co., Cleveland.

SLOAN
ROCK CRYSTAL WARE
RINGS LIKE A BELL
Lonaconing Maryland

Italian Houses In America

(Continued from page 75)

laurel wreath for supplying the inspiration. Which brings us back to Italian influence on 1931 houses.

At the outset let it be agreed that the actual house in Italy can only rarely be reproduced bodily in America. The requirements of larger and more numerous windows, lesser floor heights, complications of sleeping porches and garages, along with all the differences in modern construction and modern equipment, obviously make a literal importation unwise if not impossible. At the same time let us recognize that all things architectural have sprung from Italy. The Spanish is not difficult to recognize, the French variations more so, but we are apt to forget that English imitation and adaptation of Palladio resulted in what we call Georgian, and that our own Colonial is not different from the style which is found throughout Sussex and Kent. If America could profitably apply Italian forms via England two centuries ago, and now accord the results first rank among its artistic accomplishments, there is but little reason why we cannot learn new lessons from Italy and apply them directly.

There will be those who maintain that Italian can be properly used only where the climatic conditions approach those of the Adriatic. The premise is that snow will not disappear rapidly enough on a flat slope, and that therefore the Italian roof should not venture northward. Yet there is no corresponding objection made to employing flat roofs on tremendous industrial structures where the weight of snow must be enormous. Also, we are wont to forget that the slope of the Georgian and Colonial roofs was determined by the Italian principles as set forth principally by Palladio and Vignola. There is no reason why modern roofs should not show they had profited by Italy's experience, and yet not savor of a made-to-order imitation. It should be appreciated in this day of economy that the geometric principle of the straight line between two points being the shortest distance

is put into practice in the Italian roof more nearly than in any other type (except for the absolutely flat type, of course), and that it is therefore far less expensive than the steep French or English one. There are a number of excellent roofing tiles on the market, of varying sizes and colors; the final result will evidence a discriminating taste or lack of it by the tiles not being too clumsy or overbearing, and by being slightly mottled in color but not "jumpy."

While the grander palaces of Italy were of stone, and an occasional villa of brick, the vast majority were of cement plaster—the very material which so highly recommends itself today. Even the villas which were faced with other materials have been so painted and whitewashed that to all intents and purposes they might as well have been of plaster. It is not stretching the point, therefore, if we follow the path of least resistance and build up structural walls of a number of products such as common brick, hollow tile, stone tile, cement blocks, cinder blocks and several others, and over them coat stucco or plaster cement—whichever you prefer to term it. Furthermore, corner quoins, trim at windows and doors, arch voussoirs and band courses can be of cast cement, or of raised plaster units colored and in contrast to the regular wall surface.

As to coloration of plaster, this can be accomplished by mixing the ingredients with the cement, rather than painting after the surface has dried. However, when the house needs freshening there is no real reason why it should not be painted with excellent results, particularly with the spraying apparatus which transforms the rough surfaced texture quite as thoroughly as the smooth. As to texture for plaster, that is a matter of selecting an architect who knows it should be neither smooth as glass nor rough as a macadam road, and who is able to encourage a good plastering contractor, until the effect is a happy medium between the two.

The Morning Room

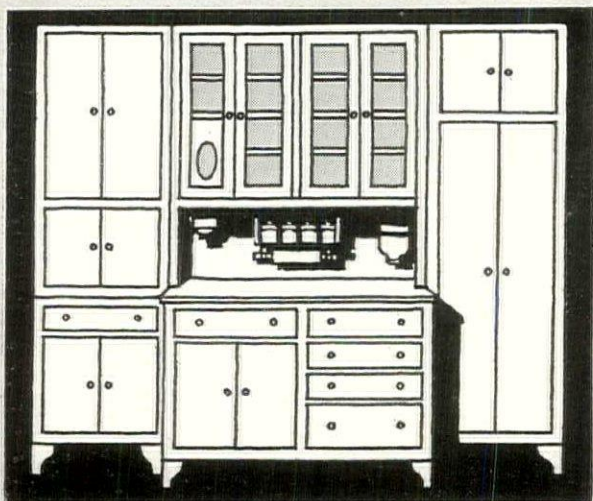
(Continued from page 65)

silver, with the designs worked out in peacock blue, lavender and black. The fabrics, all of them of the newer modern sort, are in tans, orange and sepia. The effect is one of simplicity and smartness altogether congenial to the temperaments of the young owners.

The other morning room, equally charming in the more conservative manner of the 18th Century, has walls paneled in light toned walnut only a little darker than satinwood. The almost severely simple draperies are of blue-green crinkled taffeta hung over champagne colored net curtains; the rug is likewise blue-green, slightly deeper in tone than the draperies and of a size to leave a margin of the floor exposed. The Louis XVI sofa is covered in blue-green velvet with tufted back. One of the armchairs by the window is of satinwood upholstered in gold brocade with a design in rose and green; the other, a charm-

ing Louis XVI painted model, is in the palest of blue-green brocades figured in rose and ivory. The desk and desk chair are 18th Century English satinwood pieces with painted decoration of flowers, medallions and garlands. The incidental tables and consoles belong to the same period, some satinwood with a piece or two in tulip and rosewood.

This room is so situated that it has windows on two sides, thus ensuring adequate morning sunlight. The draperies are drawn back to allow it unobstructed passage. The paneled background has been kept light in tone, inclining more to the rich yellows than browns, and the furniture is of delicate design and freshly colorful. The recessed bookshelves, the easy chairs, and desk, to say nothing of the gay Jonquils and boisterous canary, make a room one might linger pleasantly in during the morning.



The WHITE HOUSE

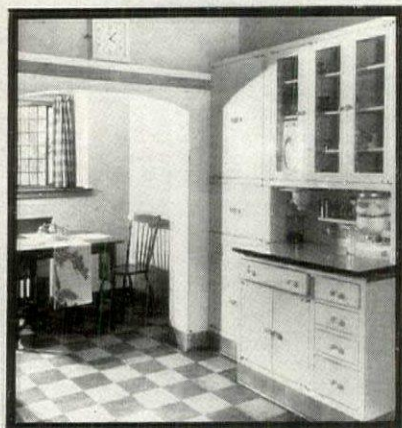
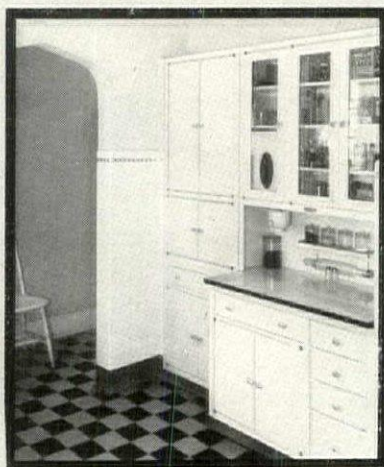
TRADE MARK

Line

Standard kitchen and pantry equipment for suburban homes, as well as special installations for country estates

Through WHITE HOUSE Standard Units, owners of small homes can avail themselves of the same de luxe steel kitchen and pantry equipment which distinguishes large estates.

Pictured here are two WHITE HOUSE kitchens, beautifully and efficiently equipped with these permanent, sanitary steel dressers.



They are carried in stock in handsome white enamel finish. Units in color may be ordered at small additional cost. Double doors and drawers, fitting into rabbeted steel frames make them the highest quality equipment obtainable. If your dealer does not carry them, write for green booklet.

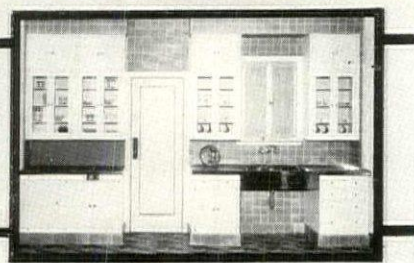
JANES & KIRTLAND, INC.

Established 1840

101 Park Avenue

New York City

Individual installations for large kitchens and pantries furnished to meet your own requirements according to plans and specifications. Send for gray catalog.





...curl'd clouds sweep down to meet the sea
 IN THIS VERSATILE BROCADE

The dramatic beauty of Shakespeare's "Tempest" inspired this Schumacher brocade. In heritage, in texture, in subtle coloring—it is a worthy component of many distinguished decorative schemes . . . as traditionally fine as productions of Schumacher looms must be! Send for complimentary booklet "Fabrics—The Key to Successful Decoration."

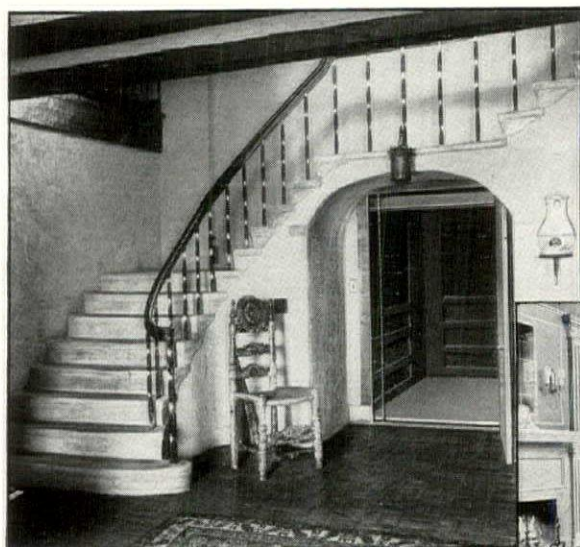
Schumacher drapery and upholstery fabrics are sold only through decorators, upholsterers or decorative departments of department stores.



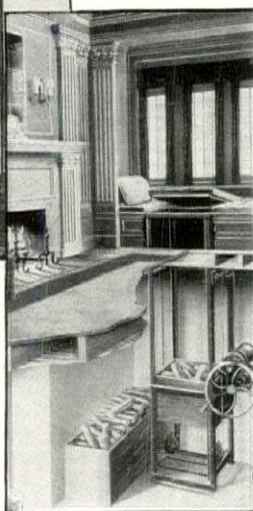
*Offices at 60 West 40th Street,
 New York. Also in Boston,
 Chicago, Philadelphia,
 Los Angeles, San Francisco,
 Grand Rapids and Detroit.*

F · SCHUMACHER · & · CO ·

SEDGWICK INDIVIDUAL ELEVATOR



and the
SEDGWICK
FUEL
LIFT



CONSIDER THESE MODERN CONVENIENCES

WHILE elevators have long been considered essential for apartment houses, more and more are people realizing the advantages of an elevator in their own residences. This is particularly true where some member of the family is prevented by age or illness, or other disability, from readily climbing stairs...or perhaps the doctor has warned against stair climbing.—If such a condition exists in your home, it would be advisable indeed to consider the Sedgwick Individual Elevator. It is precisely counterbalanced for the weight of some one individual, so it is surprisingly easy to operate. It costs much less than expensive power-operated equipment and is free from maintenance charges. It is easily and quickly installed without marring attractive interiors and requires little space. Users are most enthusiastic in their expressions of satisfaction.

Then there is the Sedgwick Fuel Lift, which brings the fuel right close to the fireplace. A modern residence without an open fireplace is a rarity, yet many fireplaces remain unused because it is so inconvenient and laborious to carry coal or wood or logs from the cellar, through the house. It also means dust and dirt on floors and rugs. The Sedgwick Fuel Lift is popularizing the open fireplace.

Let us tell you more about these two wonderful conveniences. We suggest you write for booklets, or if you prefer, you can consult with your architect.

And let us tell you about the new Sedgwick Deferred Payment Plan, that makes it possible to provide for these conveniences out of future income. Special leaflet on request.



Sedgwick Machine Works
146 West 15th Street New York, N. Y.

Various Types Of Incinerators

(Continued from page 78)

The built-in-the-chimney type is usually self-burning, though bottled gas may be used if greater speed and efficiency are desired. The minimum size of flue for the passage of rubbish and the carrying off of smoke and gas is twelve by twelve inches. Improvements in the details of construction make this a highly desirable addition to the well-ordered house.

Here is an old established company—the manufacturers of incinerator "C". They, too, have developed to a fine point of perfection both the self-contained portable type and the built-in-the-chimney models. The former is constructed of heavy sheet steel and cast iron, with porcelain enamel sides in two sizes. It is fired with bottled gas, the bunsen flame lighted by a pilot. The pressing of a button starts the incineration; an automatic shut-off extinguishes the flame when the burning is accomplished.

FOR NEW HOMES

The built-in unit requires no fuel other than the waste fed through a convenient hopper on the first floor. This model is especially recommended for the new home, or one where a large chimney flue near the kitchen is happily available. Where this is not the case, the basement-fed installation may be substituted. This is similar in construction, but waste is deposited through a silent, self-closing, feeding door in the upper part of the brick combustion chamber at a convenient height for dropping. This company guarantees permanent satisfaction in its installation through supervised construction and periodic inspection.

Incinerator "D" is another splendid trash consumer, available both in portable and built-in types. Gas may be used as a fuel if the tanked variety is already part of the home equipment. The portable type requires very little space and can be connected to the existing chimney through a seven-inch pipe. This convenient burner can be operated continuously without heating the cellar, and reduces two bushels of trash to ash at each burning.

With the built-in incinerators made by this company, either the chute, or door-fed arrangement may be chosen, depending on the location of the chimney and the size of the serving flue. The flue may empty into the furnace chamber, either in the front or rear, and if the cellar-fed type is chosen, the large guillotine front door permits easy firing of refuse from the incinerator floor. These incinerators come in a wide choice of sizes and may have gas burners if desired.

Considerable latitude is possible when incinerator "E" is the make chosen. The portable type may be fired with gas or by its own power, using only the waste as fuel. It may be installed in the basement with a service hopper in the kitchen, connects into the boiler flue, and comes in three sizes.

If gas is used, two burners carry the flame over the top of the grate through the mass to be consumed. A clock device controls the gas automatically.

The built-in-chimney type, too, has variations to suit all purposes. The brick chamber, like those with other

makes of this type, is constructed at the base of the chimney. The receiving hopper is located in the kitchen. A special gas burner may be installed, protected by specially formed brick to completely dispose of all damp material. This gas need be used only in emergency when the trash contains large quantities of moisture. Otherwise, it will operate on its own fuel.

Then, this company can also furnish a type which burns coal, wood or charcoal. Where bottled gas has not been included in the home equipment, this makes a superlative solution of the trash problem.

Still another long-established company is the builder of incinerator "F"—a self-contained cellar unit which can also be installed out-of-doors. This comes in various models, excellent for the large home. Refuse is fed through a large door in the front, and coal or wood may be used as auxiliary fuel.

A simple yet efficient incinerator is "G" made of casting and steel plate with a two-bushel capacity only. This requires no gas, consuming its rubbish from the top down, with only the aid of the ingenious construction which makes for a constant air circulation.

Still another variation in convenience is furnished by incinerator "H"—a self-contained, portable unit, which operates as easily as a kitchen stove, automatically controlled. While this is fed from the basement, a unique feature is the rubbish chute from the kitchen to the basket located in the cellar. An automatic device warns when it is time to go to the cellar and empty the basket into the incinerator.

Incinerator "I" is a unique development of the portable type. Installed directly under the kitchen, the feed door is placed in the kitchen floor. By sliding this door with the foot, the trash or garbage is deposited into the tube leading to the combustion chamber. Then the lower door opens, deposits it into the incinerator itself, and the door automatically comes back.

Gas may be installed, if desired, in this model. The entire combustion chamber, grate, top, bottom, door and burner are of cast iron, held rigidly by steel framework. No extra flue is required.

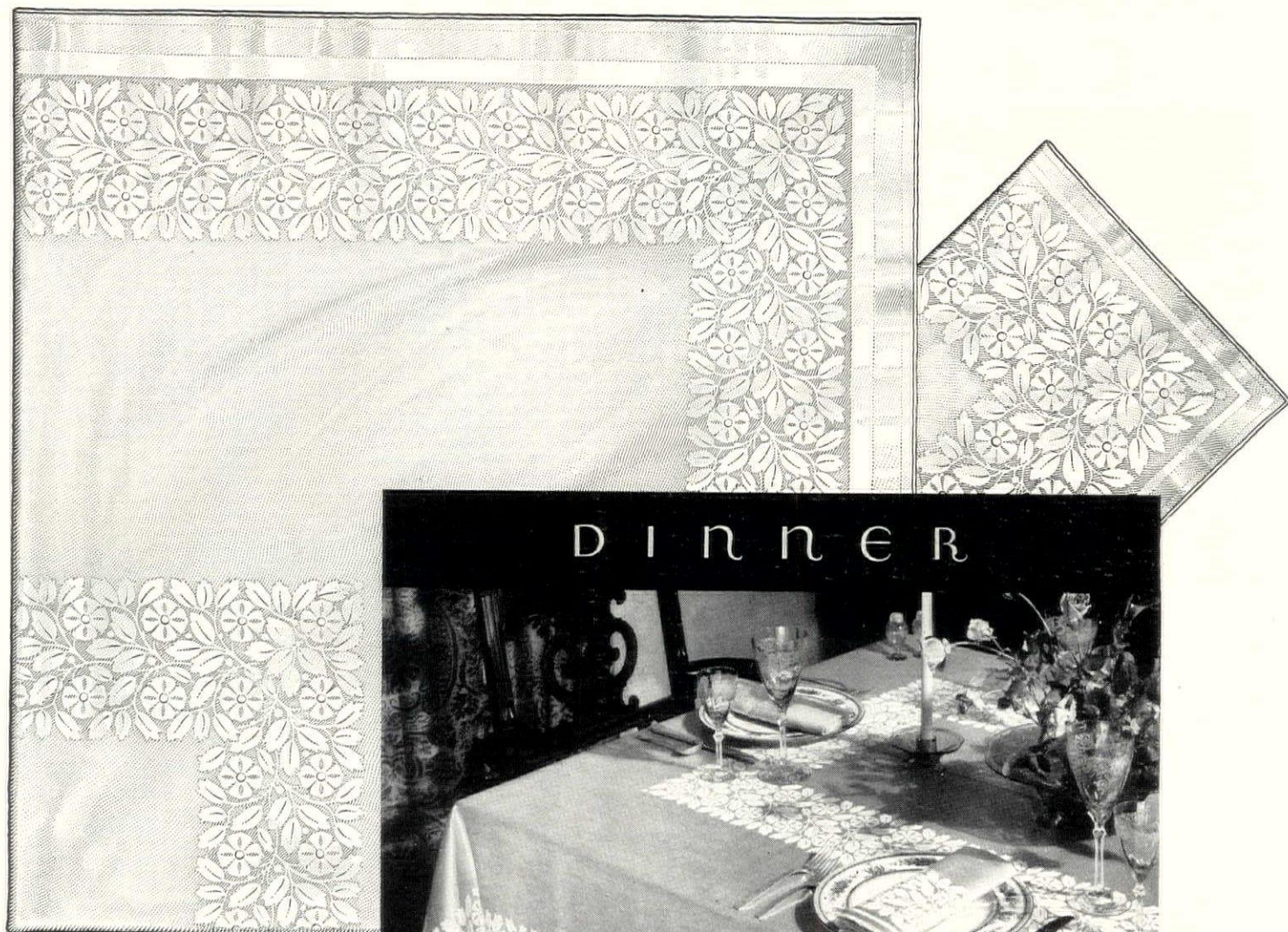
FOR THE LARGE ESTATE

The manufacturers of incinerator "C", mentioned above, have developed an out-of-door model especially designed to consume the varied forms of waste characteristic of the large country place. This incinerator is a brick enclosed chamber with a waterproof roof and brick or steel chimney. The ingenious construction permits of burning wet or dry refuse, using wood or coal as a supplementary fuel if the amount of rubbish is not sufficient for the complete incineration of wet garbage. Cans and bottles are flame-sterilized and later removed with the ashes. It operates continuously and both wet and dry rubbish may be fed while it is burning.

Two sizes and several models are offered for choice, and the layout is made by the company's representative who advises on which type best fits into the purchaser's local conditions.

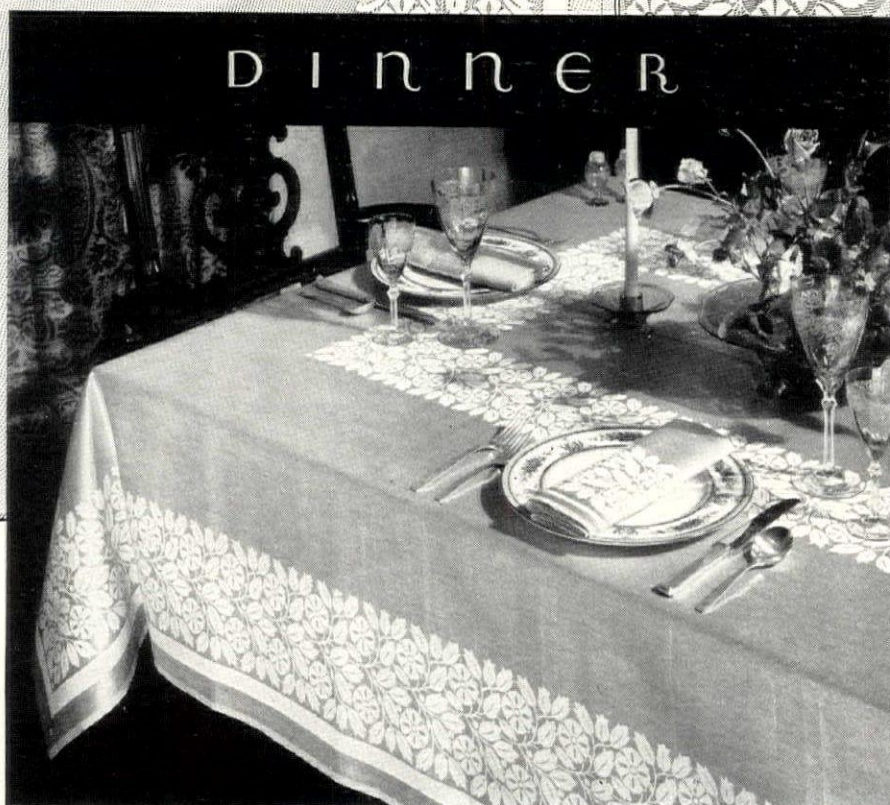
(Continued on page 98)

Linen Damask is GENIAL at Dinner



ROSES

Here is a fresh, modern treatment of the rose, symbol of happiness and festivity. Ever since Linen Damask first was made, the rose has been a motif in dinner cloth design. Now roses in this modern interpretation border this new cloth in gracious opulence.



GLASSWARE BY FOSTORIA

SILVERWARE BY COMMUNITY PLATE

ON THE dinner table, Linen Damask is friendly as candle-glow—serene as twilight. When the cares of the day are at their ebb, hospitality sparkles with laughter and shines with peace. Linen Damask creations by Irish and Scottish craftsmen offer many patterns, designed especially to enhance the genial atmosphere of the dining room at dinner.

Many lovely designs in Linen Damask for all occasions are pictured in a new booklet—*"New Beauty in Linen Damask Tablecloths."* Send ten cents to cover mailing, addressing Dept. VC-1, The Irish and Scottish Linen Damask Guild, Inc., 260 West Broadway, New York.

LOVELY LINEN
DAMASK TABLECLOTHS & NAPKINS
impressively correct

SEE THE NEW IRISH AND SCOTTISH WEAVES AT LEADING STORES

How they grow

EVEN IN WINTER!

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC SUNLAMP GIVES THEM THE BENEFICIAL *ultra-violet* OF THE MID- SUMMER SUN

OF course you've noticed how the children grow in summer sun.

Sunshine floods their skin with ultra-violet radiation. This tends to develop Vitamin D potency. Young bodies retain and use more mineral salts. Bones grow stronger... teeth sounder.

Winter sunlight slanting along its course through clouds, smoke, fog, loses most of its ultra-violet. It's devitalized!

But your children can have the beneficial ultra-violet of June sunshine... all winter with a General Electric Sunlamp.

Attach its cord at any ordinary A.C. 60 cycle, 110-v. lighting outlet. Let the children bask in its broad beam a little while each day. Like playing on the beach!

The General Electric Sunlamp is good for the whole family... promoting health and well-being. See the four handsome bronze or ivory-white models at any General Electric Sunlamp dealer's TODAY.

In midsummer, sunshine is richest in ultra-violet—in winter, only about one-twentieth as rich! The General Electric Sunlamp gives you the ultra-violet benefits of June sunshine any time!

Let us tell you more about "indoor sunshine" as an ally against cold, as a "vitalizer" for sun-starved office workers, as a benefit to mother as well as child.

PRICE

\$69⁵⁰

Section LG-112A,
Merchandise Dept.,
General Electric Co.,
Bridgeport, Conn.

Tell me more about the
General Electric Sunlamp.

Name

Address

GENERAL  ELECTRIC
SUN LAMP

Various Types Of Incinerators

(Continued from page 96)

He may suggest that it be installed in a hollow on a hillside, or out in the open. The construction is supervised, employees instructed in the use of the incinerator, and periodic inspection made to see that it is operating with greatest efficiency. The parts are supplied knocked down, by the manufacturer, and the erection is usually done by a local mason.

A still more elaborate model put out by this same company provides the most superlative design and workmanship. These incinerators are an adaptation of the industrial incinerator. They are built by the company's own manufacturers, of special brick made to their own formula; the frame is of steel. The company's representative gives full coöperation in selecting the correct type for individual needs.

The manufacturers of model "D" also make a splendid outdoor model. Their equipment consists of an angle-iron frame, grates, doors and the services of a competent supervisor at the time of installation. The frame is bricked in by a local mason, according to drawings which they supply.

This firm has used a rubble stone treatment on the outside of its incinerator, to harmonize the appliance with its surroundings. The interior parts are scientifically constructed to consume wet and dry rubbish thoroughly and quickly. Wind, contour of the ground, view, etc., are all taken into consideration when the location is determined.

An unobtrusive and inexpensive, yet effective incinerator is model "J", in appearance not unlike an ordinary ash-can, with cover and screened chimney. Alternate layers of dry garden trash or other burnable material and wet kitchen waste are placed in the capacious can, which may be had in from $4\frac{1}{2}$ to $8\frac{7}{8}$ bushel capacity, the latter large enough to serve a really large home. When the burner is filled, a match is touched to the contents and it is allowed to quietly burn itself out.

Model "K" is similar in construction and comes in three sizes. As an improvement on the out-of-door bonfire, these small conveniences have much to commend them, and while they will naturally burn out in time, they are highly satisfactory.

Ernest Henry Wilson, 1876—1930

(Continued from page 50)

upon him. The Victoria Medal of Honor, the Robert White Medal, the Geoffrey St. Hilaire gold medal—three out of a hundred awarded him—a Master of Arts from Harvard, and a Doctor of Science from Trinity, are only a few of the expressions of respect and admiration granted the man.

Scarcely a fine garden in America or England but is richer for his discoveries, for the beauty that is found in the Davidia Tree, Cornus Kousa, the Regal Lily, the Tea Crab, the Beauty Bush and a score-odd of new Honeysuckles, Spiraeas, Deutzias, and Cotoneasters. No generation can measure the fruit of such discoveries, for long after this generation is dead and gone, their beauty will be renewed each year.

Coupled with his genius in exploration and botany, we of HOUSE & GARDEN point with pride to his writings. A careful author, possessed of a magnificent memory, an enthusiasm and a love of plant material that were yet restrained to an accuracy of expression that made his judgment positive and lasting, his writings will long live both as text books and as popular studies. His first book, *A Naturalist in Western China*, appeared in 1913. His last, made up principally from his writings in HOUSE & GARDEN, was published in 1930 under the title *Aristocrats of the Trees*. Nine other volumes stand as garden classics of America. A series, of which the article in December HOUSE & GARDEN must be the last, waited to be combined in still another book on the subject of *Trees and Shrubs for Various Purposes*.

Wilson's capacity ended not with plant discovery, but to the last his very articles in HOUSE & GARDEN indicate his desire to "follow through" so that his discoveries might find a place in every garden. Thousands of readers of HOUSE & GARDEN who have

written him for advice and for sources of the material he so splendidly described have seen the expression of the practical nature of his life. The nurserymen of America have felt the effect of his leadership and in years to come will sense even more definitely the fruit of the effort he expended in making the taste and beauty of the material available for American gardens.

When Mr. Wilson first began writing in HOUSE & GARDEN in 1924, a mere handful of the plants of his discovering was available for American gardens. Growing numbers of them today are listed for your purchase. Of the Regal Lily, for instance, one grower reports that he has sold 50,000 bulbs and is now growing 1,500,000 seedlings. It is impossible to give a figure of the total number of bulbs of this beautiful Lily that have been planted in American gardens. One nursery has sold over 100,000 Beauty Bush (*Kolkwitzia amabilis*) and is today growing many more.

Upon Ernest Wilson his honors rested lightly. He was too busy spreading a love of trees and plants to think of honors, too busy widening the circle of his friends the world over. A big man, physically, he had a rugged, stocky exterior, a twinkling eye and a great capacity for comradeship. Men at once admired and respected his learning and experience, and their admiration soon grew to warm affection. Those who truly loved the trees he loved were his friends. His best memorial is in them—in those trees and shrubs and flowers that he brought back from the hinterlands of the world for the garden's adorning.

"He shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper."

—RICHARDSON WRIGHT

“It took us a year and a half
to get this[★] right”

★Schrafft's Chippendale Assortment. Small, delightful pieces with choice centers of fruits, nuts and delicacies.

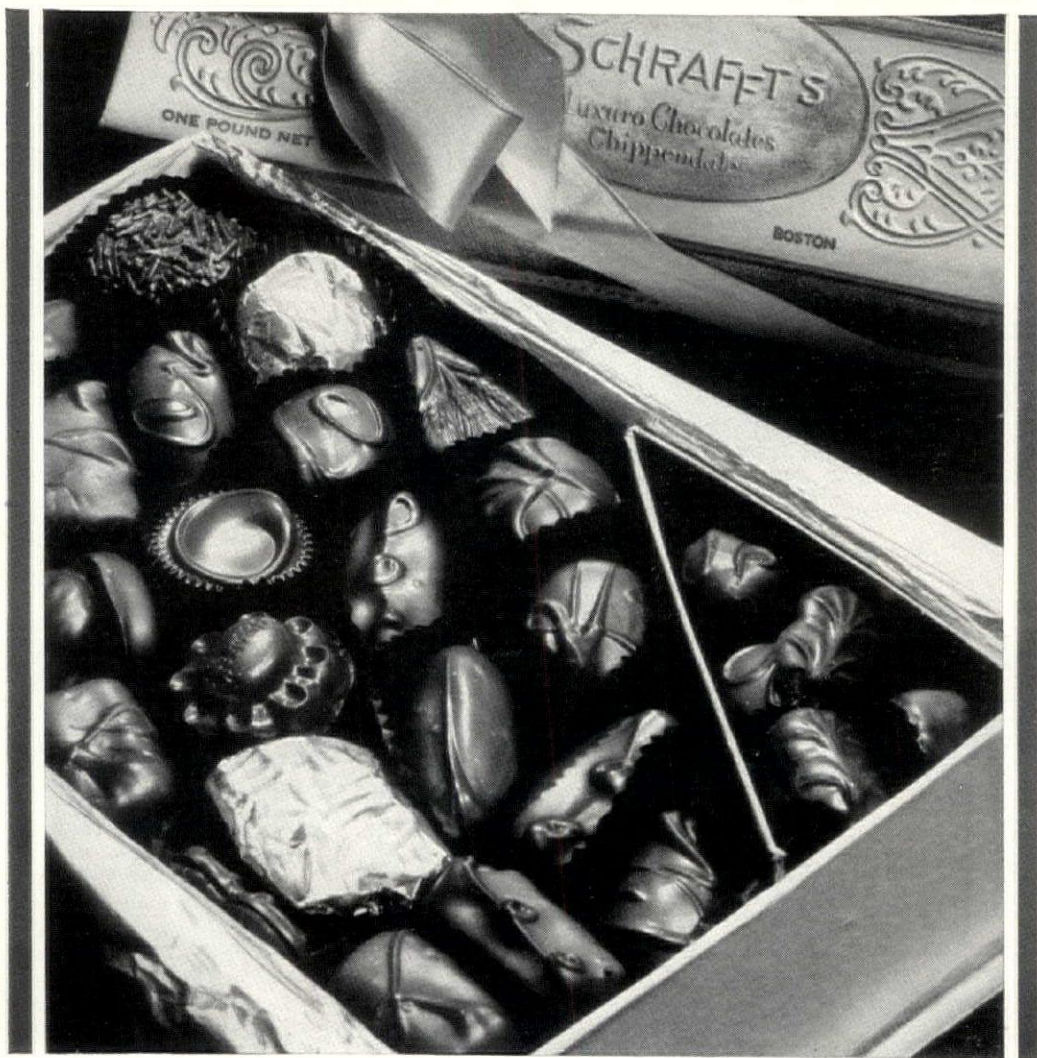
Emily Post says:



WHAT IS THE SMARTEST WAY TO
SERVE CANDY AT A BRIDGE PARTY?

“Candy is usually left in the box in which it was bought except when it is to be eaten at the dinner table. After passing it to her friends, the hostess leaves the box with its lid open on a near-by table, so that people can help themselves.

“Perhaps the smartest way to serve candy at a bridge party, is to put it in boxes of glass, china, or chromium steel. On small tables set between each two players place one of these boxes filled with assorted candies. Choice of varieties depends upon personal taste. The one requirement is that they be not-sticky and not too large”



Searching the odd corners of the earth for the finest ingredients ~ ~ ~ tracking down certain elusive flavors we knew to be hidden in certain candy recipes ~ ~ ~ watching people's eyes gleam over pieces they particularly liked in the Schrafft stores. A year and a half of this ~ ~ ~ and then we put this choice Chippendale Assortment together. That is the Schrafft way.

SCHRAFFT'S

Chocolates and Selected Candies

THESE DAYS . . . MORE THAN EVER



WATCH YOUR HUSBAND

Days of business tension . . . market calculations. Days and nights of nervous strain, unceasing worry. Now, more than ever, watch your husband. Where worry fails, a winter respite wins. Sail away on a colorful, restful cruise by *White Star* or *Red Star Line* . . . with your husband.

MEDITERRANEAN CRUISES

by *White Star Line* in cooperation with Thos. Cook & Son.

HOMERIC

The *Cruise Supreme* on the *Ship of Splendor*, Jan. 24, 45-57 days, \$850 up, 1st Class. \$454, Tourist Third Cabin. Calling at points of principal interest, including Algiers, Naples, Athens, Istanbul, Holy Land, Egypt, etc.

BRITANNIC

Also the great new motor liner *Britannic*, sailing from New York January 8, 46 days, \$750 up, First Class. \$420, Tourist Third Cabin. All Mediterranean Cruise rates include complete shore program.

WEST INDIES

12 to 19 days—brilliant itineraries, including Port au Prince, Kingston, Colon, Vera Cruz, Havana, Nassau, Bermuda—*Britannic* (in cooperation with Thos. Cook & Son) and *Lapland* during February and March. \$123.50 up. The only cruises to visit Mexico.

Write to Desk F, No. 1 Broadway, New York, for the free booklet, "Watch Your Husband," telling about these wonder voyages. 30 principal offices in the United States and Canada. Authorized agents everywhere.

WHITE STAR LINE RED STAR LINE

International Mercantile Marine Company

Recent Developments In Building

(Continued from page 83)

We may blow electric lights on or off, open doors, operate elevators or perform any other task with this gadget. It can render numerous services to the invalid. For the experimenter it has all the possibilities possessed by photo cell, thyatron and the other radio by-product tubes.

PIPE COVERING

PROVIDING a high degree of insulation against heat losses as well as protection against freezing, a mineral felt pipe covering has a steel jacket which can be lacquered or painted any color to match surroundings. For steam or hot water pipes, this material will conserve fuel, improve heat distribution and enhance appearance.

The thermal efficiency claimed for this covering is double that of 85 per cent magnesia and six times that of asbestos cement. It is fire and vermin proof, it can stand repeated contraction and expansion, it is non-absorbent and does not mould or rot. It has a long life with little or no upkeep; it is installed very quickly.

The steel jacket, with seam of interlocking flanges, makes for quick application and a sanitary finish, a trim job that requires no canvas wrapping or pasting. Pipe bands cover the joints and lock the sections together. Sections are 18 inches long. This covering is made to fit pipe up to six inches in diameter.

For insulating boilers and water heaters, blocks of this mineral felt may be secured. These are pliable and will conform with all curves. Thermal changes will not crack them. There is no waste, as various sizes are made, or a combination of sizes may be used to exactly take care of any size furnace or heater.

HUMIDITY CONTROL

AN instrument designed to automatically gauge and control air moisture, just as a thermostat gauges and controls heat, is an exclusive feature of an air conditioning equipment designed for homes. This control can be set for any desired relative humidity and, we are told, will maintain that humidity with a variation of less than three per cent plus or minus.

This instrument, and the equipment of which it is a part, is interesting because no subject of contemporary living is receiving as much attention as that of proper humidity in dwellings. Bodily health and comfort provided by air that is controlled as to heat and moisture is the chief appeal of this unit. Recirculation of air, and air washing with consequent elimination of dust and germs, are other desirable features.

In operation, air is driven over a surface of water in sufficient volume so that it takes up its required moisture and releases its dust and odors. Heat evaporates the water. A fan and a motor recirculate the air. Automatic operation of motor and fan, coupled with automatic regulation of water flow, produces an evenly controlled moisture content of the air. This conditioner is designed and constructed for use with vacuum-steam, hot water or one or two pipe systems. The manu-

facturer recommends that it be located in the first floor hall; it may be recessed.

The cabinet which houses the unit may be finished in any desired hue. Water at the rate of 12 pounds an hour can be evaporated. Motor will not interfere with radio reception; it operates on the usual house lighting current. The aluminum disc fan is noiseless and delivers 150 cubic feet of air per minute. Current used by motor and solenoid valve, which controls water flow, is less than that used by a 60-watt lamp. Oiling is done once each heating season. A special control synchronizes the action of the conditioner with a thermostatically controlled furnace or boiler.

CENTER HINGED WINDOW

PLEASING and symmetrical, yet durable and strong, there is a window of solid rolled steel or extruded architectural bronze available for the better residences, which opens from the sides, bowing outward at the center. Guaranteed to operate smoothly, easily and noiselessly, yet tested and found to be wind, weather and dust tight under 140-mile wind velocity, all parts of this fireproof window are easily accessible for cleaning or painting from the inside.

These units provide ventilation without drafts because of the center hinging of the sash from top to bottom. This ventilation is accomplished by bowing the sash open to the extent of a catch hook attached to the center upright. It gives a fresh air intake at the bottom and an exhaust opening at the top, with no opening at either side, so forming a flue; the escape of stale air at the top creates a partial vacuum which draws fresh air in at the bottom.

Weather stripped at the factory, there is no metal-to-metal weathering contact, all contacts are metal to felt; this prevents cold drafts, dust or odors from entering and heat from leaking out. When equipped with stops—a special locking device—the sash may be opened only to a fixed point, so preventing children from falling out and undesirables from entering. Window guards and heavy grilles are not needed.

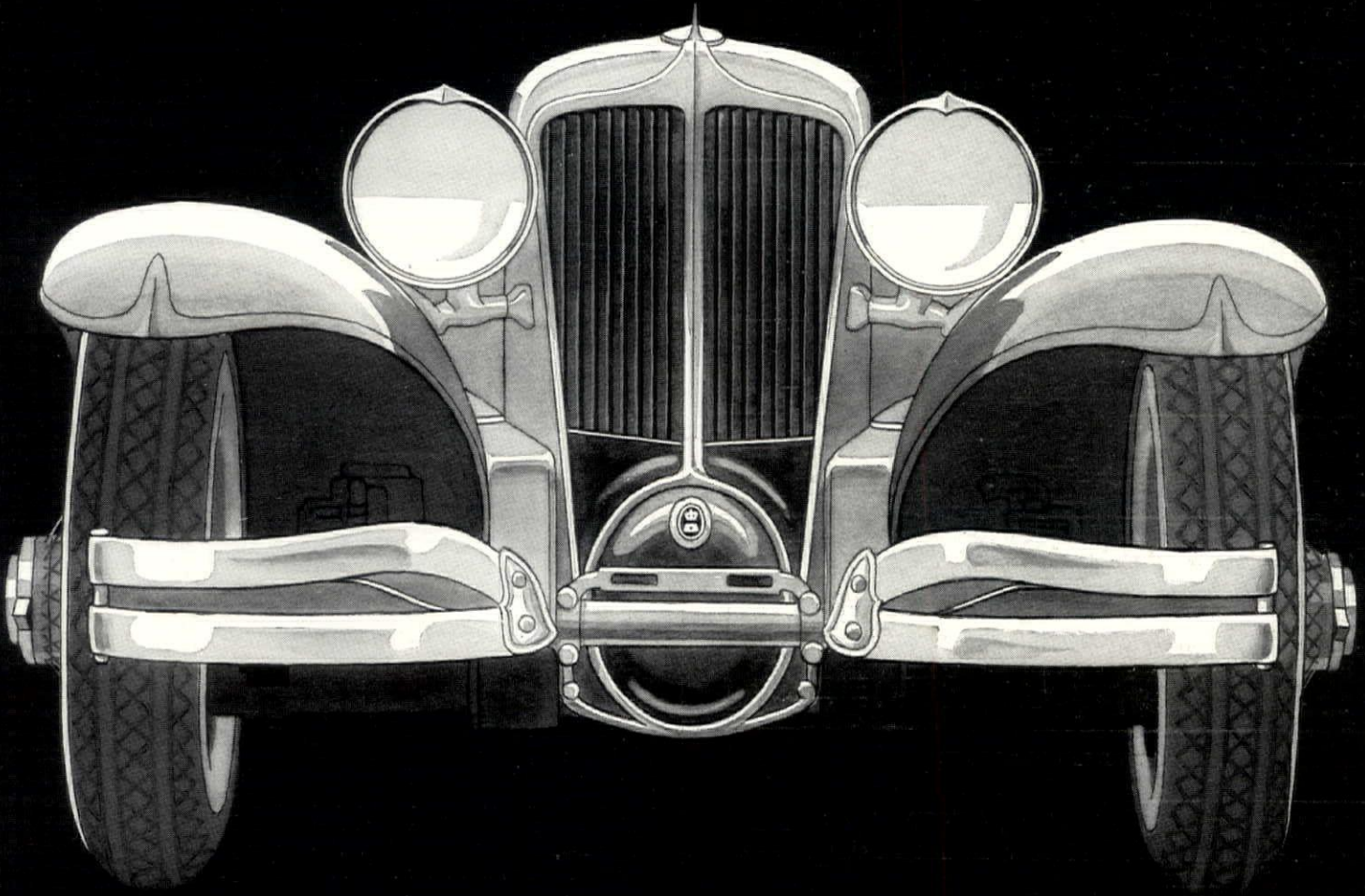
Where severe weather conditions make double windows necessary, in-swinging casements on the inside may be used. Rolling type or in-swinging screens are easily applied. Draping presents no problem.

The windows may be in groups of one or more pairs of sash. They require no special skill for setting and are readily glazed; hardware is furnished. Sash are continuous from sill to head with no light obstruction by horizontal meeting rails. There is no track mechanism to accumulate dirt or water, no weight boxes to invite drafts, no pulleys or weights to get out of order.

Sash may be opened to any desired angle. When catch handle is turned, sash may be pushed partly open; a slight pull at the edges of the sash, toward the center, opens the window to full extent. Pushing edges of sash away from the center brings the

(Continued on page 102)

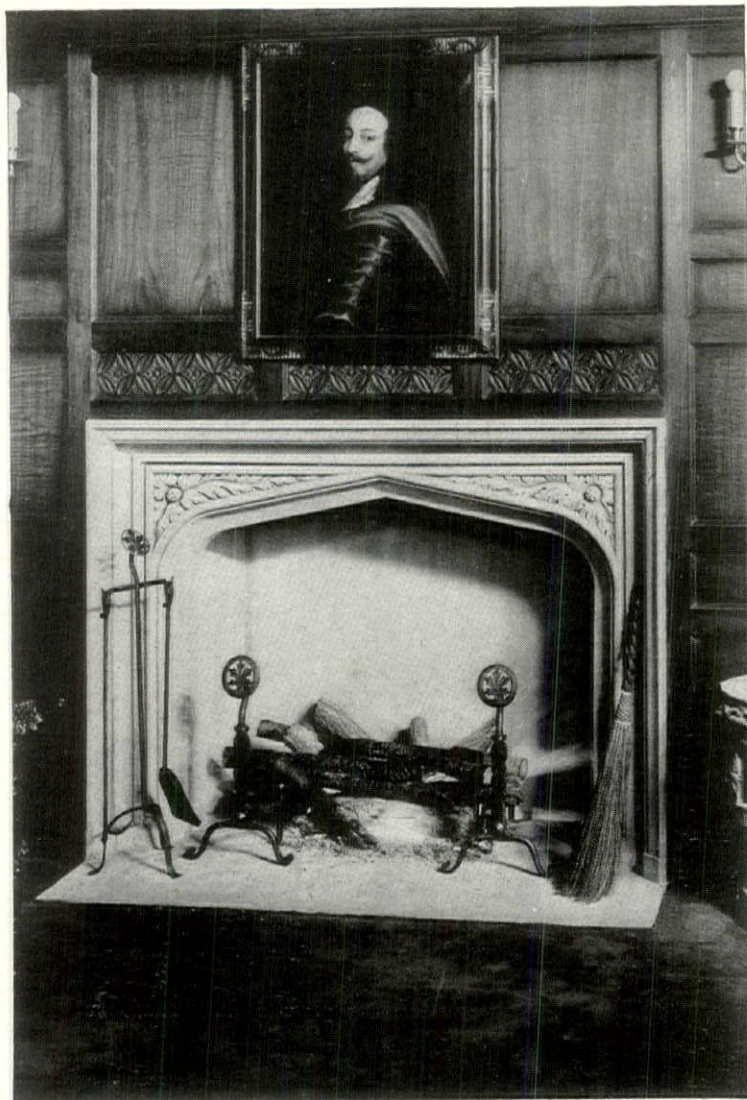
CORD FRONT DRIVE



Also Exclusive in Safety

SAFETY should outweigh all other considerations in the selection of your vehicle for personal transportation. Even comfort, both mental and physical, is dependent upon SAFETY. Body styles, the number of cylinders and all other features become mere details when compared with the outstanding need for SAFETY. Because it is structurally different from all other cars, the Cord front-drive offers exclusive SAFETY advantages. These priceless advantages are appreciated

most under adverse road conditions when the need for SAFETY is emphasized. These advantages result from a combination of low center of gravity, the fact that the Cord is *pulled* instead of *pushed*, amazingly easier steering, less driver-effort, surer control, and better roadability. In exact ratio as you value SAFETY you owe it to yourself to inspect and drive the new improved Cord and learn from experience why its advantages are obtainable in no other automobile.



EARLY ENGLISH FIREPLACE

TUDOR MANTELS...

In Art Stone

FEW homes today are complete without a fireplace, for the hearth is truly the heart of the home. The lovely grace and beauty of an Art Stone Mantel with the cozy warmth of an open fire reflect an atmosphere of luxurious comfort resplendent with charm. Nothing does contribute so much to the embellishment of the home as the mantel.

The texture, color, durability, beauty and finish of Art Stone Mantelpieces are equal in every way to that of natural stone.

*Period and modern designs.
Modest in cost. Easy to install.*

Art Stone Mantelpieces

In All Periods

LOUIS GEIB ARTHUR P. WINDOLPH
JACOBSON MANTEL & ORNAMENT CO.
322 East 44th Street New York, N. Y.

Recent Developments In Building

(Continued from page 100)

handle within easy reach for closing and locking. Hinged or fixed transoms are available, as are round or square heads, and any desired arrangement of muntins.

BRONZE STEEL BUTTS

CAST bronze butts, commonly referred to as hinges, are now made with steel bushings at all bearings. They offer the owner the rust-resisting quality of bronze with the durability, under constant wear, of steel. Screws supplied are bronze and the steel pin is bronze plated.

These butts are fabricated so accurately that the tolerance of variation is but three one thousandths of an inch. This insures even bearing at all friction points or, in other words, doors that function smoothly year on end. For exterior doors more than one and three quarter inches thick, ball bearing butts should be used. Doors over seven feet high, or even a little less, need three butts, the third not so much for carrying capacity as to prevent the door from warping.

You may be interested to know that a hinge is screwed to the face of a door or shutter, while butts are screwed to the butt-edge of door or window and against the frame.

SMARTER KITCHENS

IN the kitchen, a pleasing, colorful unity may be accomplished if table top, work tops of cabinets and dressers, window sills, baseboards and wall paneling are of a synthetic material now being offered. But its use is not limited to the kitchen. In living room it may appear as fireplace facing, window stool and as a top for tables. As

wainscot for breakfast room or basement den, as a wall finish in the bathroom, or as bedroom trim, this product may enter the house through almost any room.

From a lining for loom box-castings in textile mills, and railroad track insulation, where block signals are used, to a finishing material for homes is the transition accomplished by this material made from a resin and fibrous sheets of paper or duck. It is quite likely that the timing gears in your car and certain parts of your radio are also made of it.

There are a dozen finishes including jet black, polished or satin; two marbles, verde antique and Belgian black and gold; five wood finishes, three walnuts, mahogany and oak; solid colors such as red, green, blue and grey, and three art moderne patterns. These are fast to light, and available in high gloss or dull surfaces. Being smooth and non-absorbent, it is sanitary and easily cleaned. It lends itself well to home modernization.

Because it is practically inert chemically, it will not "breathe in" stains, and because it will withstand moisture, even upon immersion, it will not absorb staining acids or alkalies. It is weather proof and "stays put" no matter how temperatures may vary. Cigarettes and cigars will not burn it. It cannot crack or craze, warp or shrink, and liquids spilled upon it can do no damage. It is immune to alcohol and solvents.

It is as strong as cast iron. It cannot swell; it has elasticity and it absorbs shocks without a ringing vibration. It is supplied in a variety of forms and sizes. In short, it is one of many new building materials we would have thought impossible of production a few years ago.

Questions Readers Have Asked

(Continued from page 88)

go in them the more confused I become, so in the end I usually order eight times too many items that I don't need, and not half enough of those that I do.

This is idiotic, I know, but what is a poor girl to do? You have helped on my garden problems so valuably in the past that I seem to turn to you in any kind of horticultural misery. Please, please, can you suggest a way for me to escape this annual mental chaos? Just a straw to catch at would be a blessing!

H. W. M.

In the first place, we don't think you're idiotic—merely enthusiastic, which is a good way to be. All you need do is apply a system and stick to it.

If you have made no list or notes of the things you know you want (incidentally, this ought to be compiled from time to time the year through, as you see, hear or think of especially desirable plants), the first step to take is to get yourself a good large

sheet of paper and three sharp pencils.

Then take up the largest and most diversified catalog and go through it page by page. When you come upon an item which looks good, write it down on the paper, adding the page number for future reference. Unless the catalog has done it for you, arrange these items under definite headings—vegetables, fruits, perennials, annuals, vines, etc.

When the list is finished you will probably find it much longer than you could possibly manage to take care of. All right—take a fresh pencil and relentlessly cross out everything except what you can't possibly do without. Then copy off the survivors on another sheet and look them up in other catalogs, to see if they are offered elsewhere in finer varieties, quality or at more attractive prices.

The whole problem is one of sensible elimination. It becomes increasingly easy if, year by year, you keep a good notebook based on your actual gardening experiences and reading.

What lies beyond these lips . . . and yours?



Answer: millions of GERMS that threaten colds . . . coughs . . . sore throat

Perhaps you do not realize that in your mouth—indeed in most normal mouths—live millions of germs. Swiftly multiplying, they strive ever to cause disease.

Among them are the *Bacillus Influenzae* (influenza), *Staphylococcus Aureus* (pus), *Micrococcus Catarrhalis* (catarrh), and the *Streptococcus Hemolyticus*, germs associated with the common cold.

When body resistance is lowered by wet feet, fatigue, improper diet, or exposure to draughts and sudden changes of temperature, these germs frequently get the upper hand. The common cold, or sore throat, which is a frequent symptom of a cold, follows.

Surely you can appreciate the advantage of using full strength Listerine every night and morning. Listerine, as you know, while delightful and safe to use, is so powerful that it kills

germs in 15 seconds (fastest killing time science has accurately recorded).*

Under normal conditions of health, the morning and night gargle with it is deemed sufficient to keep germs under control. When, however, your throat is irritated, or you feel a cold coming on, it is wise to increase the frequency of the gargle to once every two hours.

Listerine used as a gargle actually reduces the germ count on mouth surfaces 98%. But, to maintain this reduction in times of illness, frequent gargling is absolutely necessary.

Always keep Listerine handy in home and office, and in your handbag when you travel.



**Gargle Listerine
Every 2 hours**

At the first symptom of trouble, gargle with it full strength in order that you may get its full germicidal effect.

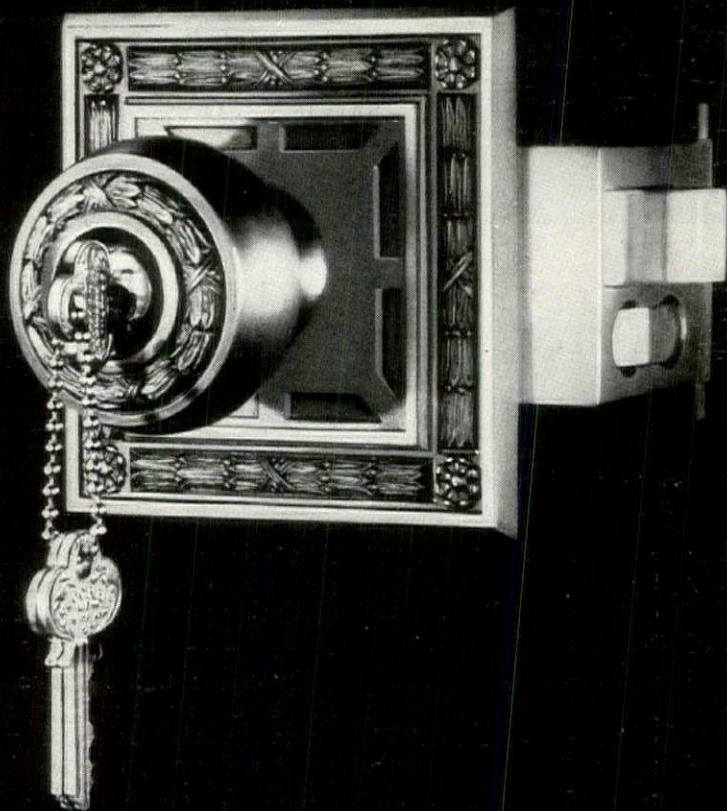
Remember that Listerine is nonpoisonous and really pleasant to use. It keeps the oral tract sweet and clean, and healthy. Moreover, it instantly ends halitosis (unpleasant breath), the unforgivable social fault. Lambert Pharmacal Company, St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.

*Listerine is an ideal antiseptic because it is nonpoisonous, healing to tissue, but fatal to germs. Even the *Staphylococcus Aureus* (pus) and *Bacillus Typhosus* (typhoid) germs, used to test the power of antiseptics, yield to it in counts ranging to 200,000,000 in 15 seconds.

LISTERINE kills germs in 15 seconds **REDUCES MOUTH BACTERIA 98%**

Corbin locks KEEP what you ACQUIRE

GOOD BUILDINGS DESERVE GOOD HARDWARE



*The Corbin Unit Lock—highest development
in locks for doors*

P. & F. CORBIN SINCE 1849 NEW BRITAIN, CONN., U. S. A.

The American Hardware Corporation, Successor

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

PHILADELPHIA

Makers of the world's most complete line of builders' hardware

Rock-Bottom Building Costs

(Continued from page 53)

building costs so that a normal proportion of the total investment may be supplied through mortgage funds. Interest rates have not been affected materially. Furthermore, mortgages that are now placed on a conservative basis will run for longer terms and will be less subject to curtailment in later years. An interesting side-light is that speculative building, which normally absorbs surplus mortgage money immediately following a period of depression, will not this year be so active as in former years, and consequently there will be less competition among borrowers for the money that is available.

Opportunity is knocking now in this month of January, but she may not repeat her call in the months to come. Now is the time to act, for prices may not long remain at their present rock-bottom level. The conditions justifying this statement are worth a brief examination.

Every spring shows a normal rise in building activity which usually takes life with the first breath of spring. There is no justification whatever for any belief that the spring of 1931 will not show a similar response. But in other respects, these coming months are abnormal. Building supply dealers have purchased very little material during the last six months; such buying as they have done has been from hand to mouth. Their stocks of lumber, cement, brick, building tile, windows and other minor supplies have dwindled through gradual absorption for improvement projects, repairs and the few building operations that have been steadily going ahead. The result is that with the first sign of renewed activity, dealers must replenish their stocks, and as soon as this collective action is felt by the manufacturers, it will result in the inevitable stiffening of prices. Some of this reaction has already taken place and more may be expected every week from now until the building season is well underway.

Two other factors favor immediate rather than delayed action. Building labor is still idle, but it is looking forward to employment in another month or two. A project started today will be from thirty to sixty days in

advance of normal activity. This means that common labor can be employed for the necessary excavation work, even through frost, at present prices. Masons will start the foundations before a demand for their services restores them to normal employment conditions. Carpenters, roofers, glaziers, plumbers, painters and all the rest of the trades will be working on a job started in January or February fully a month before they normally would find active employment. The bugaboo of winter construction has long since been laid to rest and need not enter present considerations.

This urgency for immediate action does not imply a sudden and complete return to normal cost conditions as soon as the ordinary building season opens. If the economic recovery of the nation is slow, one may safely expect less than normal costs throughout the coming spring. If the recovery is more rapid in its response to the stimulative efforts applied by President Hoover and the organizations following his lead, it is certain that he who delays will pay for his procrastination by missing entirely his present chance to build at rock-bottom prices.

Full advantage can be taken of this favorable buyer's market only by intelligent buying. Building practices that have proven their sound value in past years are even of greater value today. Quality construction and good design are essential if favorable loans are to be obtained. Plans and specifications should be prepared with exceeding care in order that competitive bids may be accurately figured. Good architectural supervision is more than ever profitable to the owner. But in an attempt to buy a bargain do not force the builder to an almost profitless job, for if the builder later has opportunity to take other work that will pay him a little on his time and skill, or if his credit is impaired through lack of earning power, the owner who tries to get something for nothing may be the loser.

Those who take advantage of present rock-bottom costs will not only be benefiting themselves to a substantial degree, but they will be aiding in the most practical way the recovery of national prosperity.

House & Garden's Bookshelf

CHINA, MOTHER OF GARDENS. By Ernest H. Wilson. Boston: The Stratford Company.

THIS great work, of the man whose writings were as prolific as his travels were indefatigable and his discoveries in the plant world unsurpassed, sums up explorations, lasting eleven years, of an area exceeding that of the Atlantic States from Maine to Georgia, in that part of the world that is most richly endowed in its flora. Even before Mr. Wilson, and to a less degree his predecessors, had brought afresh many of the highly prized trees, shrubs and herbaceous and bulbous plants to the Occident, there came from the Flowery King-

dom favorite plants with the names *Indica* and *Japonica* attached through haziness in the conception of such terms as "Indies."

Though chief interest is shown in the ornamentals, there is contained in the volume information about vegetables and trees of economic importance that may at some time be of great use generally. From two species of a low-growing tree is obtained oil that may become a substitute for linseed oil and which can be converted into excellent lacquers. The fact that the original India paper was a Chinese product suggests possibilities that as yet are being utilized to only a very limited extent.

(Continued on page 114)

Salubra Pattern No. 30877—silver bubbles and black modern motifs on a background of Bermuda Green—strikes the keynote of the color scheme in this bedroom in a Rumson, New Jersey, home. This is but one of hundreds of Salubra designs to harmonize with every type of interior—Period or Modern. Myers & Shanley, Newark, N. J., Architects.

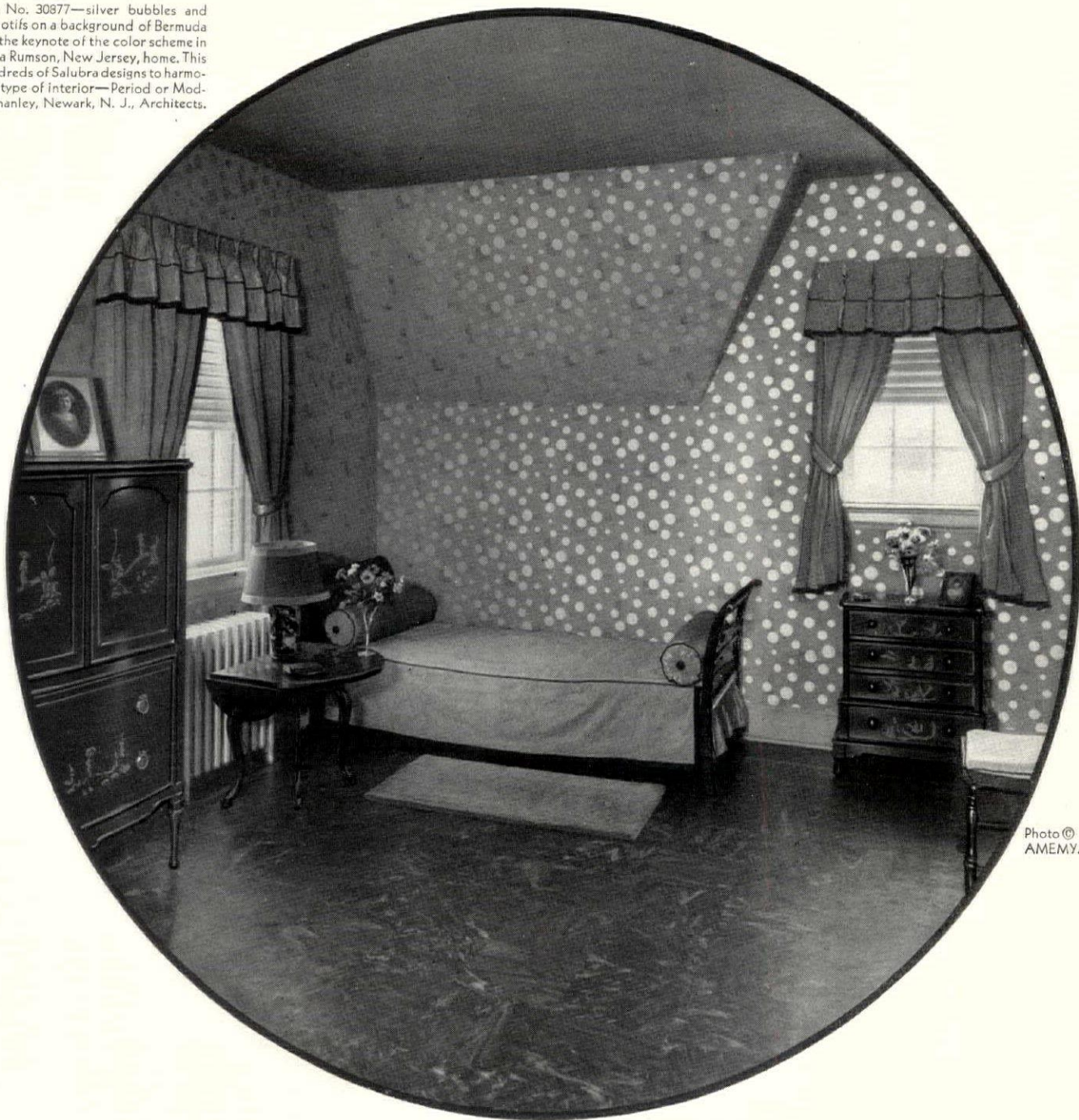


Photo ©
AMEMYA

ORIGINALITY in Texture and Design

Salubra Wall Coverings give rooms an air of distinction which cannot be achieved in any other way. ¶ The sensationally beautiful patterns which can be had in Salubra—and only in Salubra—represent the high mark in wall covering styles. ¶ Salubra styles are originated in those active style centers—Paris, Berlin and Vienna—cities to which the whole world looks for the exclusive and unusual in decoration. ¶ Salubra not only has national, *but international* distribution. That's why Salubra is able to offer you a choice of 2,000 patterns, covering every taste and requirement, solving every decorative

problem. Many are produced under the direction of that famous organization of Continental artists, the Wiener-Werkstaette. ¶ The exclusive feature which makes Salubra washable and fadeless—a special technique of applying artists' fine oil colors on parchment paper—gives Salubra a richly beautiful texture which adds depth and character to color and design—warmth and softness to the walls. ¶ Consult your architect or write us direct. Salubra may be obtained through leading decorators. FREDERIC BLANK & COMPANY, 230 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y., or 24 N. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Salubra

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

WON'T FADE

WILL WASH

New Homes for Old



Before Modernizing

Service Sketch



After Modernizing

"Overcoat" or modernize an old home the WEATHERBEST Way. Improved appearance . . . increased valuation . . . better insulation. Costs less than two good paint jobs.

If you would visualize what may be done with a home growing old, send us a kodak picture or other photograph and let our Service Department make a FREE sketch to show you how it may be modernized most economically. No obligation.

Send for special book which shows a selection from hundreds of examples entered in recent modernizing contest. See how sales values were easily increased from two to ten times the cost to modernize. Help your real estate man sell your old home to finance a new one.

For New Work

Send 10c (coin or stamps) to cover postage and handling for Portfolio of full-color Photogravures of actual WEATHERBEST HOMES and Sample Color Folder. Shows many delightful combinations of shades and lengths for new construction to insure individuality and durability with low first cost.

Weatherbest
STAINED SHINGLES
FOR ROOFS AND SIDE-WALLS

Arch't Carl R. Traver for Lee B. Carpenter, Pittsford, N. Y. 18-in. Green WEATHERBEST on Roof over White Sidelalls of WEATHERBEST "Old Colony" Shakes.



WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE Co., Inc.
858 Island St., North Tonawanda, N. Y.

- ☐ Enclosed is 10c (stamps or coin) for postage and handling, for Portfolio of Photogravures of New WEATHERBEST HOMES, details of Modernizing Service, and Book, "Making Old Houses into Charming Homes."
- ☐ Enclosed is picture of old home for FREE Modernizing sketch.

Name.....
Address.....

Western Wildflowers

(Continued from page 69)

heart-broken because their accustomed and beloved moraine was not brought along with them.

But *Nil desperandum* is a cardinal tenet of all us gardeners; otherwise our delightful pursuit would lose most of its fascination and zest. So it is great news to learn that my guide and fellow plant-stalker, Darwin M. Andrews, has tackled and solved the problem of acclimation. He wrote me all about it last year, saying among other things:

"Almost all my mountain plants are now propagated here in my Rockmont gardens, from seeds, cuttings, or root divisions. (Wildflower preservationists and others opposed to collected plants please note.) As the altitude of Boulder, about 5,000 feet, is half way between that of the sub-alpine zone and sea level, everything I'm now growing is practically born acclimated; and the change to eastern gardens from mine is made without shock or growth disturbance of any kind."

I sent him a list and asked for duplicates of my refractory species; and they arrived in time to become established before winter came. All of them, I am glad to say, have flourished and bloomed profusely during the past season.

As regards those finicky addicts, like those of foreign alpine regions, they can be grown successfully in this section by anyone who has the knowledge, facilities and means needed to build a real moraine; and the enthusiasm and patience to supply their other cultural wants. The books on rock gardening by Farrer, Wright, Meredith, Sanders, Correvon and other experts, contain all necessary information about moraine gardening. Nevertheless, unless one is equipped with all these qualifications and means of instruction, it is, in my opinion, a thankless waste of time, energy and much money to go a-moraining.

FROM SEED

I have learned several things about the growing of American alpine during the past two years besides the advisability of acclimation for collected plants. One is that their successful culture is a much simpler matter than I, or any other Easterner apparently, has hitherto supposed. For example, let me say from actual experience that it is easier, less expensive and ultimately more satisfactory to grow coveted kinds from seed, although if a quick showing of bloom is desired, those pre-acclimated plants come in handy. As half a dozen or more botanical experts have recently made a business of seed collecting in as many different regions, seeds of about every known species of conspicuously attractive Rocky Mountain and Pacific Coast wildflowers can now be obtained. And the seedlings resulting from a wise selection of their offerings can be depended upon to develop into sturdy, hardy, soon-acclimated and permanently beautiful specimens.

Bear in mind, however, that seeds of plants which grow naturally at high altitudes should be sown in autumn, in coldframes; that the soil should be a 50-50 mixture of coarse sand and

peat moss, with just an appetizer, so to speak, of ordinary loam; and that the frames should be opened to receive a covering blanket during every snow-storm and the surface inside be allowed to freeze hard and often. All this will insure free germination the following spring. Treatment with soil sterilizing preparation will prevent damping-off.

Among my other important cultural discoveries was the realization that while I had left undone a few things that I ought to have done, I had done an appalling number of things that I ought not to have done; so it is not strange that there has been no health in many of my supposedly cherished victims. Let me briefly confess to some of these sins of omission and commission and tell of my efforts to achieve absolution, so that you who read may heed and profit thereby.

ACID SOIL

Much time and trouble was expended and wasted in the beginning, testing soils in a futile endeavor to give each species the exact degree of acidity or alkalinity that prevailed and was noted in its natural habitat. In the finest and best regulated rock garden in the world—the Royal Botanic Garden at Edinburgh—the "Heather soil" of Scotland, naturally and distinctly acid, is the only soil used. For lime-loving plants this acidity is neutralized by perfect drainage and exposure to the elements—sunshine, rain, frost and snow. When I got home from a European jaunt, this policy was put into effect at once, in several parts of the garden, and my mountaineers that were so favored have rejoiced ever since and prospered mightily.

Another sin of commission was actuated by an obsession I had acquired somehow that alpine plants should be well nourished. This led me to start them off in a soil containing too much humus, which soon gave them dyspepsia, indigestion and yellow jaundice to a distressing extent. It did not take very long to diagnose the trouble, however, and the diet was changed. In a mixture of coarse sand and gravel, with not more than 10% leaf mold, the patients quickly regained their appetites and natural color, many making so vigorous a growth that they actually became diffusive.

My most egregious errors, however, were my fatuous efforts to duplicate Nature's way of supplying moisture up in the mountains and the Andrews method of modifying the intense heat of the midday sun, at the Boulder level. During summer the high Rockies are drenched almost daily with thunderous and garrulous downpours, which rarely last more than twenty minutes. They correspond to the similar Hawaiian phenomenon known locally in Honolulu as "Liquid sunshine." For two seasons I tried to imitate these brief soakers with the garden hose. Then, in disgust, I put the hose away; and the next year I went to Europe. All my plants thrived lustily during my absence on the customary normal rainfall with which we are blessed as a rule in

(Continued on page 108)



Any way you look at it **ZENITHERM**
is the ultimate in floors —

IT MAKES no difference whether you judge Zenitherm from the decorative, the structural or the utilitarian angle—its advantages are obvious and outstanding. ¶ Beauty! Versatility! Durability! Economy! Zenitherm scores on every point! ¶ Zenitherm is a fabricated material which closely resembles some fine Italian marble. It can be sawed, nailed and worked like wood. There are no less than twenty-one harmonizing shades from which to choose. It is waterproof, weather-proof and fire re-

sistant. It can be kept spotlessly clean with soap and water. It is "warm" to the touch—and when used for floors, quiet and pleasant to walk upon. ¶ Many of America's finest homes, apartments, clubs, offices and public buildings are both floored and walled with Zenitherm. It is the new mode for walls and floors, both indoor and out. Age and exposure to the elements only serve to add to its durability. ¶ May we send you descriptive literature?

A. G. H. Rhinold
CHAIRMAN

ZENITHERM
(For Walls and Floors)

ZENITHERM COMPANY, INC., KEARNY, N. J.
110 EAST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

PHILADELPHIA ✕ CHICAGO ✕ BOSTON ✕ SAN FRANCISCO ✕ DETROIT



Zenitherm Flooring in the Wm. J. Quigley Decorating Company, Chicago. The large, drab blocks and rich, Havana brown inserts present a pleasing contrast.



The Unwelcome Gifts that Santa Claus Left

BOXES, crates, wrappings and packing materials! What to do with them? If you heat with coal, then you can feed this after Christmas litter to the furnace slowly, little by little — a bothersome, laborious job. But if you heat with gas or oil, you have a real problem. The heating plant is out of the question, rubbish in the basement is UNSAFE, a bonfire is contrary to fire ordinances in most cities A Kernerator is the real solution. It is built to completely destroy all rubbish and garbage. It flame-sterilizes cans and unburnable materials. No additional fuel is required—the air-dried waste furnishes the fuel for its own destruction You simply drop rubbish and garbage in the handy hopper door—located in the kitchen or hall—occasional burning destroys this waste. Wouldn't YOU like this daily convenience? Ask your architect or write for booklet.

With GAS
or OIL for
HEATING
—what will
you do with
WASTE and
RUBBISH
?

KERNER INCINERATOR COMPANY
3541 N. Richards St. Milwaukee, Wis.
Offices in over 150 cities

KERNERATOR

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

INCINERATION

FOR NEW AND EXISTING BUILDINGS



Drop All Waste Here—Then FORGET IT

© 1980 K.I. Co.

Western Wildflowers

(Continued from page 106)

southern New York. Last year I locked up the hose and went to Colorado once more. Alas! little rain fell for weeks and on my return I found far too many of the alpine shrubs shriveled to dry brownness. What to do? I finally decided to sink a sponge under them. So I lifted them from several beds, took off four inches of soil, put in a two-inch layer of peat moss, replaced the soil and reset the plants. Then I applied a top dressing of mixed peat moss and stone chips. The sponge has worked beautifully throughout this year of unusual drouth, with only three good soakings from the hose. The peat moss has held the moisture about the roots and not a plant has been lost in the beds where it was used. Great stuff, that! Incidentally, last winter it was used generally as a protective mulch and effectually prevented heaving out of the plants from alternate freezing and thawing.

The Colorado sun is glowingly hot during midsummer, both in the mountains and among the foothills. In order to temper the heat somewhat my friend Andrews found it desirable to erect a sort of pergola, scantily clad with boughs, over his rows of alpine. Seeing this, I foolishly jumped to the conclusion that something of the sort should be done for my plants here in Westchester County. So I put a lot of them in the shade, which was just what they did not want in this domain of old General Humidity. It was a monumental misdeed, but I had the gumption to make atonement in time to save them; and they have since revelled in all the sunshine there was.

Such is the record of the most flagrant offenses against the peace and dignity of my garden inhabitants; yet, in spite of it all, there has emerged triumphant a goodly category of novel, charming and tractable garden material that merits a most cordial welcome from every enthusiast who longs to introduce an American note among the treasures of the rock garden and the border. And who among us does not?

Appended hereto are two lists of Rocky Mountain plants. The first contains those that are admirably adapted for the rock garden; the second, those that are better suited for the herbaceous border, although I have used several of the latter, with excellent effect, to give height or emphasis where either is desired, in the higher portions of the rock garden. In neither list is there a single species that has not been thoroughly tested in Eastern gardens for hardiness, ease of cultivation and notable beauty. Kinds that have been found at all difficult to grow have been rigidly excluded. So everything listed is confidently recommended and may be counted upon to give satisfaction if careful attention is given to preparation of the soil and other cultural needs.

It should be said, in passing, that there still remain in the mountain fastnesses untold and untried hundreds of lovely flowers, many of them as yet unknown even to explorers; and from them our garden flora may some day be further enriched.

Following the roster of plants the names of several growers and collectors are given. They have all been

found perfectly reliable and as they issue catalogs in which informative details as to height, time of bloom, habit of growth, etc., are supplied, together with brief cultural hints, they are well worth sending for.

ROCK GARDEN PLANTS

- Allium brevistylum*, rosy-crimson, early.
- Allium macropetalum*, pink; mid-season.
- Allium recurvatum splendens*, rose; late.
- Anemone patens nuttalliana*, pale purple; very early.
- Antennaria dioica rosea*, pink; summer.
- Aster canbyi*, soft pink; summer.
- Aster fulcratus*, rosy crimson; early autumn.
- Aster ptarmicoides*, bright white; summer.
- Calochortus gummisoni*, light lilac; summer.
- Calochortus nuttalli*, white tinged lilac; summer.
- Campanula petiolata*, blue-purple; all season.
- Cardamine cordifolia*, pure white; spring.
- Chrysopsis pumila*, golden yellow; summer.
- Corydalis montana*, bright yellow; all season.
- Dodecatheon hendersoni*, rose-pink; spring.
- Dodecatheon jeffreyi*, rose-pink; June.
- Dodecatheon multiflorum*, pink; May-June.
- Dodecatheon pauciflorum*, rosy-lilac; May-June.
- Dodecatheon philoscia*, crimson; July.
- Draba chrysantha*, yellow; summer.
- Dryas octopetala*, white; summer.
- Dryas sundermanni*, fine white hybrid; summer.
- Epilobium coloratum*, rose; summer.
- Erigeron compositus*, white; summer.
- Erigeron macranthus*, various colors; summer.
- Erigeron salsuginosus*, rosy violet; June-July.
- Eriogonum ovalifolium*, sulphur-yellow; summer.
- Erythronium parviflorum*, light gold-yellow; spring.
- Geranium fremonti*, rose or pale purple; summer.
- Geranium nervosum*, white veined purple; summer.
- Geum (Sieversia) turbinata*, bright yellow; spring.
- Gilia aggregata* (biennial), scarlet; late summer.
- Gilia pulchella* (biennial), pink or white; summer.
- Kalmia microphylla*, pink; June.
- Leucocrinum montanum*, white, very early.
- Lewisia columbianum*, white striped pink; summer.
- Lewisia howelli*, apricot streaked rose; summer.
- Lewisia pygmaea*, crimson; summer.
- Lewisia rediviva*, satiny pink; summer.
- Liatris ligulistylis*, rosy-lilac; August.
- Lupinus plattensis*, pale blue, dark blue spot on standard; summer.
- Malvastrum coccineum*, copper red; summer.
- Oenothera brachycarpa*, yellow turning orange scarlet; summer.
- Oenothera caespitosa*, satiny-white

(Continued on page 110)

A certain house cost \$10,000. The heating installation cost \$950. It had been estimated at \$1,000, including \$200 for the boiler. The owner balked at the price and a \$150 boiler was substituted. He saved \$50.

At the end of the first year the boiler had wasted \$50 worth of fuel. The original saving was gone.

The \$50 waste continued each year. At the end of 5 years the loss was \$200.

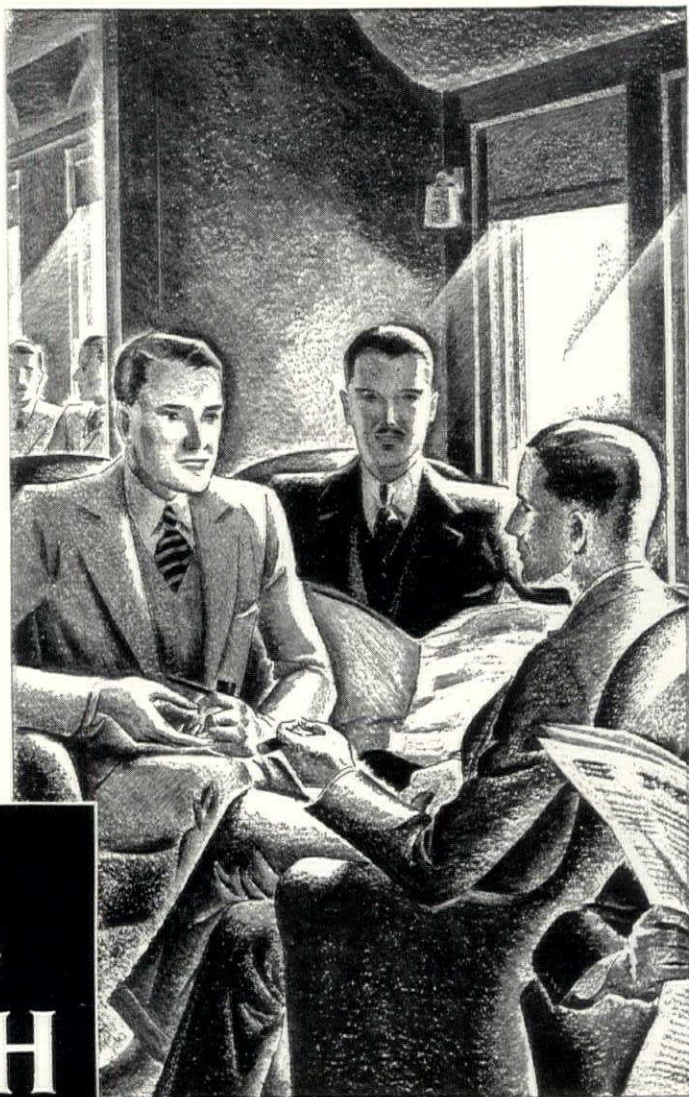
But suppose he had bought the \$200 boiler. At the end of the first year it would have saved \$50 in fuel. In other words the \$50 difference in boiler cost was paid for in one year.

The \$50 saving continued each year. At the end of five years the owner had saved \$200.

He was actually \$200 behind. When he might have been \$200 ahead. Or, he was \$400 worse off than he might have been. All for a measly \$50 saving.

Every year he was an additional \$100 worse off. Six years—\$500. Seven years—\$600. Ten years—\$900. Figure it out yourself. All for a measly \$50 saving.

What pitfalls await us mortals! If you are in this one, you can get out. If you are about to step in, you can avoid it.



Beware of that \$50 saving

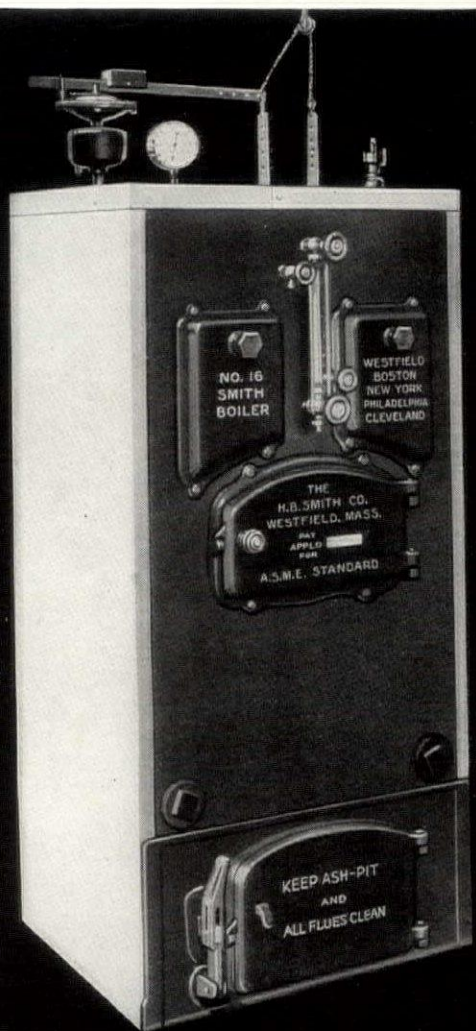
THE H. B. SMITH

BOILERS & RADIATORS

Used in fine homes and buildings since 1860

The H. B. Smith Boilers for steam, hot water and vapor heating; radiators; and hot water supply boilers; for every type and size of private home, office building, factory and public building.

that sets you back \$400



THE NEW SMITH NO. 16

Remember this one fact. The BIG saving is in FUEL. A saving made in the boiler, is made ONLY ONCE. A fuel saving is made EVERY YEAR.

The cost of your fuel every year runs from one-half to the full cost of your boiler. An efficient boiler will pay for itself in 3 to 5 years. Don't be keen to save on the first cost of your boiler. Be keen for boiler efficiency.

There's no harm looking into it a bit. And no obligation. Ask your Architect and Engineer about H. B. Smith Boilers.

Send the coupon for free copies of our two booklets—"The New Smith 16" and "Does it Pay to Install an Oil Burner". Address The H. B. Smith Co., Westfield, Mass.



THE H. B. SMITH CO.
Dept. K-32, Westfield, Mass.

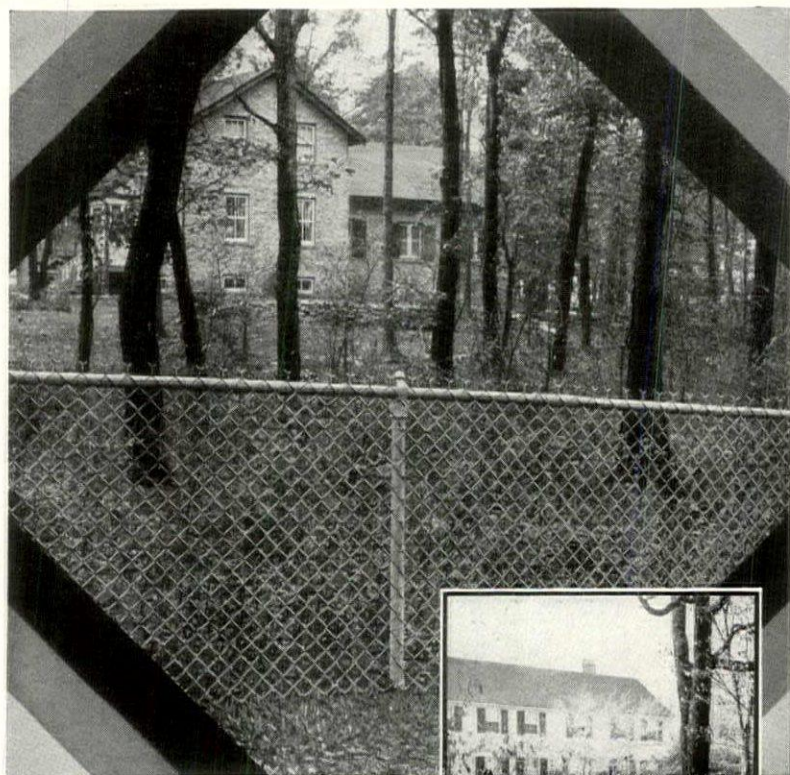
Gentlemen: Please send me a free copy of each of your two books—"The New Smith 16" and "Does it Pay to Install an Oil Burner".

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____





Page Fence

A Home "Sufficient Unto Itself" is Well Fenced . . .

To be exclusive—to keep out the unwelcome and over-curious—to keep in and protect from passing traffic children and pets—you need a sturdy, neat-appearing Page Fence. It may be of everlasting Page Ornamental Wrought Iron or less costly Page Chain Link Fabric.

Page engineers have made a special study of residential fencing. They have developed Wrought Iron fencing in many beautiful patterns and Chain Link fencing in four different metals, including aluminum, so that no matter what atmospheric conditions you have, there is a Page Fence of great durability and low upkeep adapted to your needs.

A Page Service Plant—one of 64—will estimate, help in selection and erect your fence. Write for the address of the nearest Service Plant and literature upon the fencing of homes. Address Page Fence Association, 520 North Michigan Avenue, Dept. D12, Chicago, Illinois.

America's first - since 1883 - wire fence

PAGE

nation-wide service through 64 service plants

FENCE

CHAIN LINK OR ORNAMENTAL WROUGHT IRON

Page Fence is a Product of The Page Steel & Wire Co., an Associate Company of American Chain Co., Inc.

ARMCO Fence of Armco Ingot Iron Fabric is exclusive with Page

Western Wildflowers

(Continued from page 108)

turning rose; summer.
Oxytropis campestris, pinks and purples; July.
Oxytropis lamberti, bright crimson; summer.
Pentstemon albidus, very dwarf white; summer.
Pentstemon alpinus, deep blue; summer.
Pentstemon angustifolius, sky blue; summer.
Pentstemon eatoni, crimson; summer.
Pentstemon glaber cyananthus, rich blue; summer; fine border plant.
Pentstemon halli, purple-blue; summer.
Pentstemon humilis, intense blue; summer.
Pentstemon rupicola, cherry-red; summer.
Pentstemon secundiflorus, lilac; summer; fine for border.
Phlox adsurgens, pink; spring.
Phlox kelseyi, white; spring.
Phlox multiflorum, lavender; spring.
Polemonium carneum, cream flushed pink; June.
Polemonium confertum, intense blue; summer.
Polemonium pulcherrimum, China blue; summer.
Primula angustifolia, deep pink; July.
Saxifraga bronchialis, white spotted crimson; July.
Saxifraga rhomboida, white; early.
Sedum stenopetalum, golden yellow; all season.
Senecio fendleri, golden yellow; summer.
Synthyris rotundifolia, blue; spring.
Townsendia exscapa, white; early spring.
Townsendia grandiflora, white flushed lilac; summer.

Tradescantia scopulorum, azure blue; all season.
Trollius albiflora, pale yellow; spring.
Trifolium dasyphyllum, pink; July.
Trifolium parryi, crimson-maroon; summer.
Yucca coloma, dwarf white; summer.
Zygadenus elegans, waxy white; summer.
Zygadenus gramineus, creamy white; summer.

HERBACEOUS BORDER PLANTS

Abronia fragrans, pure white, fragrant; July-August.
Aconitum autumnale, deep blue-purple; October.
Aconitum columbianum, blue; early summer.
Aconitum fischeri, bright blue; September.
Apocynum ambigens, pink bells, fragrant; summer.
Aquilegia chrysantha, yellow; all season.
Aquilegia hybrids, "Rainbow blend," all colors; June-July.
Helenium hoopesi, orange; summer.
Lepachys columnaris, rich yellow; summer.
Lepachys pulcherrima, mahogany-red; summer.
Linum lewisii, pure blue; summer.
Mertensia lanceolata, blue; June-July.
Mentzelia decapetala, glistening white; summer.
Salvia azurea, bright blue; September.
Salvia pfitzeri, dark blue; October.

NOTE—The names of firms or individuals from whom the foregoing species may be obtained will be furnished upon application to House & Garden's Reader Service.

Painted Wall Finishes

(Continued from page 56)

surface, and has dried, the second is put on in the same fashion, etc. Considerable experimentation must, of course, be carried on by the amateur painter before he is ready to begin a spatter finish on his walls.

During the past few years a number of new materials have been introduced which make the problem of textured finishes less difficult. These materials may be applied directly over any ordinary plaster or wall board wall that has been properly prepared, and with them, designs, textures and innumerable color effects may be secured. Just as the stippled and scumbled finishes help in hiding cracks or other imperfections, so do these plastic materials add to the perfection of the surface in an even greater degree. A picturesque room from the English countryside or a room reminiscent of the warm colors and rough textures of the Mediterranean is equally simple to copy with the aid of plastic finishes.

Special paints are used for stenciled decorations, and usually they are of a semi-transparent nature rather than opaque. Care must be exercised in the selection of designs and in their

position. It is well to mark the wall with white chalk to assure proper spacing, removing the chalk after the stencil has been applied.

Glazed finishes are frequently used over textured or polychromed walls. The glaze gives the wall a smooth, sealed surface.

Enamels and glossy paints, while not frequently used for ordinary wall decoration, are indispensable for wall surfaces that require frequent washing. Enamel is also ideal for woodwork.

Woodwork and floors are of equal importance with the walls in establishing the character of any decorative theme. What finish the wood shall wear is greatly dependent on the desired ensemble, as well as on the grain and texture of the wood itself. It is well to keep in mind that sharp contrasts of color for trim and walls tend to outline each feature and consequently cut up the room and make it appear smaller.

Whether paint, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish or wax is applied, it should be over wood best suited to their use. This holds true for floors as well as for trim and other woodwork.

"Flowers of remarkable size and hue,
Flowers such as Eden never knew"



GARDENS AT BLENHEIM PALACE

FLOWERS grown from Sutton's Seeds are the kind that require superlatives to do them justice. So sure are these pure-bred seeds to produce large, gorgeously colored blooms, that wherever there are gardens in England, there Sutton's Seeds are first choice. Pictured above are the gardens at Blenheim Palace. These beautiful gardens, like those on the estates of many of the nobility, shrines of historic interest as well as those of thousands of small home owners, are ablom from early summer till frost with flowers grown from Sutton's Seeds.

By appointment, Seedsmen to His Majesty King George V, Sutton & Sons are the premier seedsmen of the British Empire. Established in 1806, four generations of Suttons have contributed their time, skill, knowledge and experience to the breeding, improvement and selection of the choicest of pure-bred seeds. As a result, Sutton's Seeds are invariably uniform in high quality, true-

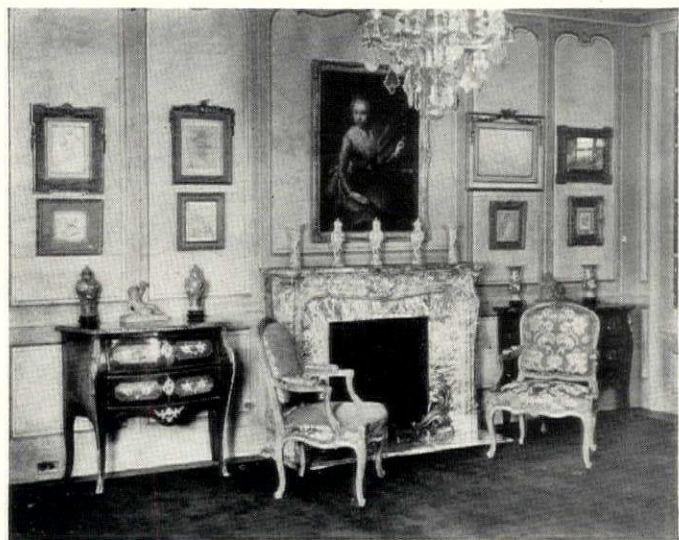
to-type and sure to germinate. They are becoming more popular in the United States every year because of their superb quality and because they are so easy to grow. If you would like a garden full of flowers such as you never grew before, send your order to Sutton & Sons. Be sure to write for

Sutton's Amateur's Guide in Horticulture and General Garden Seed Catalog

You will find this book of more than passing interest. Besides illustrating and describing hundreds of exquisite flowers, it contains valuable cultural information for the amateur gardener. It will be sent postpaid on receipt of 35 cents in stamps or International Money Order.

Address
SUTTON & SONS, LIMITED
Dept. S Reading, England

Sutton's Seeds
ENGLAND'S BEST



A corner of a Louis XV Boiserie Room with an antique marble Mantelpiece of the period, and a grouping of rare antiques. The Commode is signed by Malle, 1734-1782.

This is one of many charming interiors on display in our Studio.

John H. Hutsaff, Inc.

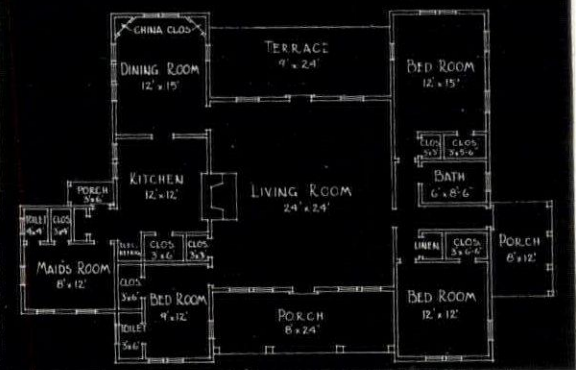
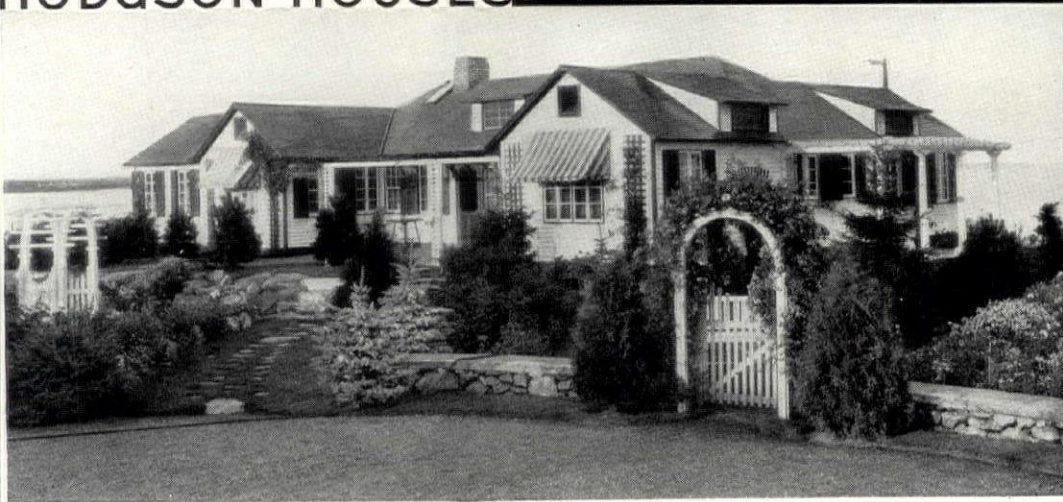
Decorations
Furniture

Hangings
Antiques

Antique English & French Panelled Rooms

220 East 51st Street
New York

HODGSON HOUSES



This is a floor-plan of the Hodgson House shown here. You can see a full-size Hodgson House, completely furnished, at our New York exhibit, 730 Fifth Ave. at 57th St. Similar exhibit, 1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston. Outdoor exhibits at Sudbury, Mass., and Dover, Mass.

STRANGE—THAT A HOME SO CHARMING

CAN BE
BUILT
IN SO SHORT
A TIME

THERE is no hint of anything temporary or makeshift about a Hodgson House. When it is finished, you feel a suggestion of permanent grace, of something solid and lasting. It looks what it is—a vacation home designed and constructed for much happy living, through many seasons. Each year its beauty seems to increase . . . so simple are its lines; so sincerely does it blend with natural background.

It is all the more remarkable that a home so charming, so evidently permanent, can be erected so quickly, and with so little trouble. When you have selected a floor-plan, we build your Hodgson House in sections; ship it ready to erect. In a few days it can be put up by a little local labor . . .

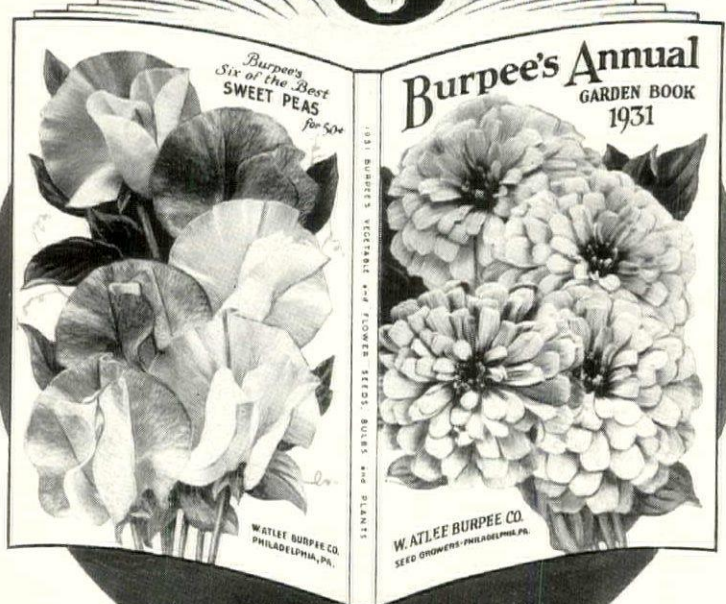
or, if you prefer, we will send a construction foreman to take all the details off your hands.

Many people of means are choosing Hodgson Houses, even when price doesn't count—simply because they offer a logical escape from the usual bother of building, the fussing with contractors, estimates, litter, delay and confusion.

Our free book, G-1, gives pictures, plans, prices, complete information. Write today, to E. F. Hodgson Co., 1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass., or 730 Fifth Ave. at 57th St., New York.

The book we will send you also pictures and prices lawn and garden equipment, bird houses, dog kennels, arbors, picket fences, etc. These also may be seen at our exhibits.

Burpee's Seeds Grow



Burpee's Annual Garden Book - Free

The Vegetables and Flowers you would like to see growing in your garden—read all about them in Burpee's Annual. This is the catalog that tells the plain truth about the best "Seeds That Grow." It is a beautiful book of 144 pages, easy to read, and full of garden news.

Burpee's Annual offers the best in Vegetable Seeds, Flower Seeds, Lawn Grass, Farm Seeds, Bulbs, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, and Roses.

NEW VEGETABLES AND FLOWERS

You will be interested to read about **Burpee's Tangerine Tomato**—an entirely new and distinct variety, with bright tangerine-orange skin and flesh. Among the new flowers, **four new Burpee Sweet Peas**, including The Burpee, are most outstanding.

BURPEE'S ANNUAL IS FREE

More than a million gardeners, both amateurs and commercial growers, use Burpee's Annual as their garden guide and reference book. Just mail the coupon below and Burpee's Annual will be sent to you free.

-----TEAR HERE-----

W. ATLEE BURPEE CO.

254 Burpee Building

Philadelphia, Pa.

Send me a free copy of Burpee's Annual

Name

R. D. or St.

P. O. State

Clove Gilliflowers Of Long Ago

(Continued from page 71)

odours." Parkinson in his great "speaking garden", his *Paridisi in Sole* (1629), devotes several pages to Gilliflowers, and the illustrations therein show them to have been almost as richly many-petaled as those we admire today. Thomas Lawson, that fine old gardener of the 17th Century, who wrote of his flowers in such a delightfully human way that his little book, *The Country Housewife's Garden*, makes enchanting reading today, admired Gilliflowers extravagantly, calling them the king of flowers ("except the Rose") and "the most pleasant to sight and smell."

By the time John Rea began to write (1665) the *Carnation Gilliflower* was securely in the grip of the florists who were turning out innumerable varieties with great rapidity. Rea's *Flora* was the first important book to treat flowers from the standpoint of their beauty alone; of their physical properties, that loom so large in earlier writings, he says little or nothing. If I were going to make a truly old-fashioned garden I should use Rea's book as a guide. But Rea was a practical florist and though he loved his flowers he regarded them less romantically than did the earlier writers. He was the forerunner of those florists who split hairs about infinitesimal points and bred flowers to rule and measure. The simple spicy-breathed Gilliflower in their hands soon became less a flower than a mathematical problem. Rea published long lists of Gilliflowers, which he called July flowers, or *Cariophyllis hortensis*, and tells us that the kinds most prized by fanciers were "well-striped, flaked, or powdered upon white, or blush with darker or lighter red, crimson or carnation, sadder or brighter purple, deeper or paler scarlet."

CONTINUED POPULARITY

Apparently the popularity of the *Carnation* as a florists' flower never suffered eclipse from those early times to our own. Innumerable treatises have been written on its culture and great names have lit the horticultural sky in connection with it. It was in 1859 that the First-class Certificate of the Royal Horticultural Society was instituted and it was won by a *Carnation*—Sir Havelock Henry, raised by Charles Turner of Slough.

Today *Carnation* Societies exist in most of the flower-growing countries of the world and *Carnation Shows* are of regular occurrence, while the sweet, gay flowers are grown literally by the million for the market. In old days the *Carnation* was accounted no less sweet than the *Rose*, no less beautiful than the *Tulip*, and undoubtedly it still holds its own with these worthy rivals. It has the advantage of being comparatively inexpensive to grow commercially and happily for us who are somewhat weak in what old Bodley called "purse ability", *Carnations* may usually be purchased at a comparatively reasonable price.

In England and on the continent *Carnations* are made much of for use in gardens, but in America we seldom see them adequately dealt with outside of greenhouses. There are special strains of hardy or border *Carnations*

to be had and they make the most lovely beds, blooming the summer through and furnishing innumerable bouquets whose sweetness is unrivalled by anything the garden can produce. For this purpose they should be started under glass, that is, in a greenhouse, a hot bed, or even in a sunny window, in seed pans or flats, not later than the end of February, somewhat earlier if possible. The soil in the pans should be a compound of good fibrous loam, burnt earth, wood ashes (a little) and a liberal amount of lime rubble and sharp sand—in other words a light, sweet, nourishing mixture. Do not use leaf mold or peat moss; they are anathema to *Carnations*, unless well limed. The seedlings will require ample ventilation and are never to be subjected to a very high temperature. When large enough to handle prick them out into small pots and when the central growth begins to get tall pinch it out to induce a bushy growth. Do not over-water but occasionally syringe the foliage to keep it clean and fresh.

SETTING OUT

When settled weather arrives the seedlings may be planted out in soil much like that in which they were raised, with perhaps a little more richness, but bearing in mind their abhorrence of leaf mold or any acid-making substance. Their situation should be open to the sun, sheltered if possible from high winds, but never hedged about or overhung by hungry shrubs or trees. Light, air, sweetness, drainage and a fat soil are their necessities. They will come into bloom by July.

A number of great names have made their appearance in the *Carnation* world in recent years in connection with these border varieties. The best known is probably that of Mr. Montague Allwood, whose strain known as *Allwoodi* is the result of crosses between perpetual flowering *Carnations* and the garden *Pink*. They are hardy over the winter and display many fine colors, but they are not as fine in form as the beautifully finished creations of Mr. Herbert, nor so brilliant as those of Mr. Maurice Pritchard of Christchurch, some of which are said to have the blood of the lovely, if crotchety, *Dianthus alpinus* coursing in their veins, nor so richly fragrant as the famous "Cloves" of Mr. Douglas.

There are numerous other strains that will be found satisfactory. I am particularly fond of the old brilliant scarlet *Grenadin Carnation* which yields masses of lovely fragrant blossoms of a truly grand color, a large proportion, as with the other strains, coming double, and richly spiced as to fragrance. The *Marguerites* too are charming, being especially generous with their fringed, many-colored double blossoms. The *Grenadins* are perennial, but in severe climates are best carried over the winter in a cold-frame or potted up for the greenhouse. The *Marguerites* are annuals—good for one season only.

While the border *Carnations* are less perfect from the point of view

(Continued on page 114)

THE GARDEN MART

BOOKS

GARDEN GUIDE. A complete handbook for the amateur gardener. Over 80,000 copies sold throughout the United States and Canada. Has wonderful chapters devoted to the Flower, Vegetable and Fruit gardens, with practical layouts and planting plans. In fact, it is a veritable Treasury of Knowledge, covering every step from spading the ground to preserving the harvest. 388 pages, 275 illustrations, cover in Span-o-tone binding. \$1.65 postpaid. Descriptive catalog free on application. A. T. De La Mare Co., Inc. Dept. 8, 448 West 37th St., New York.

ROSES—PETERSON'S "A Little Book About Roses" a valuable guide in the selection and care of outdoor Roses, will assist you to visualize your ideal Rose Garden. Please send for a copy. And a very personal assistance in the design and selection of adaptable varieties for different localities is always available. All the benefits derived from continued specialization in Rose Culture for nearly thirty years are manifest in the excellent plants and service for spring, 1931. George H. Peterson, Inc. Fair Lawn, N. J.

BULBS

DAHLIAS AND GLADIOLUS—California Grown. Write for free catalog listing finest varieties. Carl Salbach, 667 Woodmont Ave., Berkeley, Calif.

DAHLIAS

DAHLIA SEED—New garden thrills for you. Monster Dahlias from seed in one season. Send for free copy "Chageda Dahlia Seed". Charles G. Davis, Chageda Gardens, San Leandro, Calif.

MISCELLANEOUS

80 BEAUTIFUL APPLES in a Carton 2 1/2 inch size delivered within 500 miles for \$5.00. Beyond \$6.00. McIntosh, Spy, King, Greening. Excellent and timely gift for Holidays and the College Boy and Girl. Samuel Fraser, Box 158, Geneseo, N. Y.

NEW RARE CACTI—Seeds for growing cacti in the room—one packet \$1.00. P. Rasch, 512 Clayton Street, Denver, Colorado.

JAPANESE MINIATURE GARDEN. will beautify your home—\$5.00 complete. D. Wooyeno, 135 East 53rd St., New York City.

PERENNIALS

BEAUTIFUL FRENCH LILACS and other Shrubs. A Christmas gift that endures and will grow in fragrance and beauty with the years. Order a lilac now to be sent in spring. 20 varieties. 2 ft. size \$3.50, 3 ft. \$5.00. Flowering Cherries and Flowering Apples—12 kinds. 3 ft. \$3.50, 4 to 5 ft. \$5.00 delivered, within 500 miles. Samuel Fraser Nursery, Geneseo, N. Y.

SPECIAL OFFERING of Totty's 12 best roses for \$10 or 25 assorted Hardy Chrysanthemums for \$5, fine sturdy stock, shipped at proper time for planting. New 1931 Catalog sent upon request. Totty's, Madison, New Jersey.

DELPHINIUMS—The acknowledged leaders of American Hybrids—A supremacy won by competitive comparison. Gold medal winners. New Colors, New Types—Dozen \$25.00; Regular Grade \$11.00. Colored folder Free. Plant early for June bloom. W. C. Duckham, Madison, N. J.

ROCK GARDEN PLANTS

ROCK GARDEN PLANTS. Perennials and Seeds—25 Gladioli bulbs, Cream of the Best. \$1. 50 Varieties best Perennial and Annual Flower Seeds 10c. Beautiful Catalog Free. Rosside Gardens, Box 10, Warwick, Pa.

SEEDS OF ALPINE and Rock Garden plants. Absolutely fresh. Catalogue free. Rockhome Gardens Ltd., Victoria, B. C., Canada.

SHRUBS

RARE PLANTS. UNUSUAL SHRUBBERY. Many other fancy items. Moderate prices. Write for Rare Plant List. F. M. Ellis, Griffin, Georgia.



© C. N. P.

FOR THE GARDENER

Whether gardening is your hobby or prime interest in life, you do insist upon complete and authentic information on the subject.

House & Garden's Second Book of Gardens can't help being just the sort of companion you value. It has such a sane, sympathetic approach to the problems of planning, planting, and caring for a garden.

It is written by people who lead the gardening field. Its pages are gleaned from five years of House & Garden's outstanding articles on the ideal and the earthy sides of gardening.

Enclose a check for \$5.20 with the attached coupon, and mail today.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S SECOND BOOK of GARDENS

224 Pages • 620 Illustrations • \$5.20 Postpaid

HOUSE & GARDEN, GRAYBAR BUILDING, NEW YORK CITY

- ☐ For \$5.20 enclosed, send me 1 copy of House & Garden's Second Book of Gardens (The additional 20c covers postage)
- ☐ For \$5.20 enclosed, send me 1 copy of House & Garden's Second Book of Interiors
- ☐ For \$5.20 enclosed, send me 1 copy of House & Garden's Book of Color Schemes
- ☐ SPECIAL: For \$12 enclosed, send me 1 copy of ALL THREE

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ H&G 1-31

Here is your copy

Free

The Storrs & Harrison Co's. 1931 Spring Catalog

Illustrating and describing America's most complete collection of

Trees • Plants
Shrubs • Vines
Seeds • Etc.

JUST off the press—the beautiful new catalog of America's Oldest and Largest Departmental Nurseries!

More illustrations in full color than ever before. More new charts and diagrams to help you beautify your grounds the modern way.

The most complete listing of favorite trees, plants, shrubs, vines, seeds, etc., ever published by a Nursery—and, in addition, the uncommon varieties not usually found in the average Nursery catalog.

The Outdoor Living Room and Rock Garden

There are chapters giving specific, easy-to-follow instructions on how to make an Outdoor Living Room and Rock Garden. How to plan them—what to plant and how to care for your plantings to assure success.

Just the kind of a catalog you will find most helpful, and it's FREE to you.

Whether you plan to landscape your entire place—make one of the new Outdoor Living Rooms—build a Rock Garden, or merely set out some new plants, you need this catalog. SEND FOR IT NOW.

Mail this Coupon

The Storrs & Harrison Co.
Painesville, Ohio.

Box 209

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE, a copy of your 1931 Spring Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

Gardening, 1931

We know you want your this year's garden to be the best yet. We know you're looking for results that will leave no regrets. And we know who can help you to attain this true gardener's ambition.

That's why we have instituted The Garden Mart as a concise listing of things that aid in the making of better gardens.

Look over the advertisements in these pages—you may discover just the one you've been searching for. Each month these announcements are of particularly timely interest, a series of guideposts on the path to garden success. If you don't find it, write to us direct and we'll be glad to put you on the right track.

THE GARDEN MART
OF HOUSE & GARDEN
Graybar Building, Lexington at 43rd,
New York

Ready
NOW!

The New BOOK FOR GARDEN LOVERS!



—a guide to better gardens in 1931—is just off the presses and your copy is waiting, ready for you! Brimful of the latest and most charming flower novelties as well as many specialties exclusive with Schling. Richly illustrated with hundreds of fine photographs, many of them in full color, and bound in an attractive cover also in colors. Truly a book for us to be proud of and for you, a veritable treasure-house of garden lore. Send for it today!

3 GREAT SCHLING SPECIALTIES

A Charming Introduction to Schling Seeds

Indian Summer (illustrated)—Latest and loveliest of Schling's New Giant American Snapdragons. Marvelous not only for size, though its flower spikes rival the gladiolus in height and vigor—but also for its color, a rich, velvety copper-red hitherto unknown in snapdragons, and indescribably beautiful—no other snapdragon remotely approaches it—a "First Prize" winner wherever exhibited. 1 pkt. \$1.00; 6 pkts. \$5.00

Mrs. Pierre S. du Pont—A new Pansy. A pure golden Apricot flushed with salmon, unmarred by any trace of the usual center lines—stunning contrast to the purple varieties. Be sure to plant a bed this Spring—the effect will delight you. 1 pkt. \$1.00; 6 pkts. \$5.00

Giant Scabiosa Loveliness—An abundance of loosely arranged petals gives the flower a full and fluffy appearance, but its crowning glory is its soft, delicate salmon rose color. Considerably larger in size than the ordinary Scabiosas, on long stiff stems. 1 pkt. \$.50; 5 pkts. \$2.00

SPECIAL The Collection of these 3 Specialties 1 pkt. each **\$2.00**

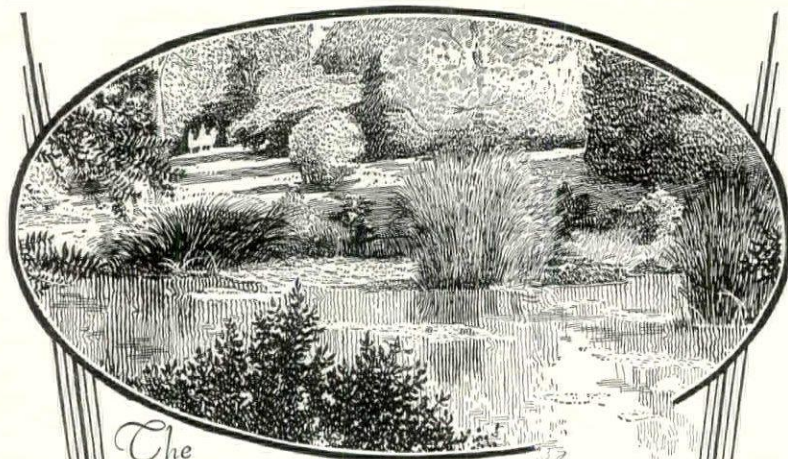
Schling's Seeds

MAX SCHLING

SEEDSMEN, INC.

Madison Ave. at 59th St.

New York City



The
Beauty of Your Plantings
Can Only Equal
the Care of Your Selections

THE effect you have so carefully planned will find expression only to the extent to which *quality* is the true characteristic of the plants you select. Assurance of that *quality* is found in the House of Barnes Bros., with whom *quality* and *integrity* are a tradition.

Soon the time will be here for making your spring selections. Let them be sturdy plants from the rugged New England environment in which Barnes Bros. plants are reared. Send for new catalog now.

THE BARNES BROS. NURSERY COMPANY
Box 21, Yalesville, Connecticut

The Original
BARNES BROS. NURSERY
Established 1890

Clove Gilliflowers Of Long Ago

(Continued from page 112)

of the florist and the fancier than the American Tree, the Malmaisons and other winter-blooming kinds, they have a grace and charm that are very appealing and they are grandly generous with their blooms. These come in clusters and of course the individual size of the blooms may be increased by dis-budding. The colors are white, yellow, pink, rose, crimson and scarlet.

The pink in early days was far less esteemed than the Carnation. "They only serve to set the sides of borders in spacious gardens, and some of them for Posies, mixed with the buds of Damask Roses", wrote Rea—surely mission enough for any flower. But in those days the Pink, the plant we now know as *Dianthus plumarius*, but which was then *Cario-phyllus sylvestris*, had another end to serve. It enjoyed a respected place in the domestic Pharmacopeia, being known to prevail against hot pestilential fevers, and to comfort the heart "being eaten now and then." With the Carnation it was used to give a special flavor to wine—hence the old name, Sops in Wine—and the blossoms were used in the compilation of conserves and various sweets, and as a garnish to salads. But I am sure its most popular use must always have been in "nosegays and to deck up houses."

A garden full of Pinks "with spices in their throats" cannot but be a sweet and friendly one. Their modest beauty makes for informality, their fragrance reaches the heart—as well as the nose. The old mediciners, when they declared it a sovereign heart remedy, were not so far from actual fact.

We do not use them as freely in America as we should. Anyone who has visited English gardens will remember the long borders edged with Pinks, especially the white fringy kind, which I think is *Dianthus fimbriatus*, and which may be bought and

raised from seed and enjoyed in any sunny garden in this country. These trails of fragrant snow once seen are never to be forgotten. Her Majesty and Mrs. Sinkins are fair, fat and fragrant dames, so beruffled that they more often than not burst their "impalement", thus quite losing countenance. A shilling sent to any English seedsman will bring you a packet of seed of any of these, but of course you will never stop with a shilling once you start, for you will want to try the lovely fringy and very sweet single Pink, *Dianthus fragrans*, and you will go on to Earl of Essex, Ipswich Crimson, Cyclops, Gladys Cranfield, and many more—or you may buy most of these plants ready grown in this country and so immediately fix their beauty in your garden without waiting for seeds to sprout and seedlings to grow.

One of the finest Pinks that has come into my garden in recent years is called Annie Laurie. It is a single variety, very large of blossom and a clear, soft, Orchid-pink in color, with a claret circle at the heart. It is almost perpetual flowering and it is quite hardy.

Once more I must stress the point that Pinks, like Carnations, will thrive only in a sweet soil—one devoid of leafmold, and light, rich, and well-drained. Old manure, wood ash, bone-meal, may be fed them, and sand added where the soil is heavy. And there must be sun. They are emphatically not plants for the shaded garden.

When Pinks are used as the edging of borders they are unsurpassed in effect, for after the first blossoming is past, they may be cut over and will present a seemingly gray verge that makes a fine setting for the flowers of other seasons.

I shall be glad to tell, upon receipt of an addressed envelope, what I know of the whereabouts of seeds or plants of the flowers named in this article.

House & Garden's Bookshelf

(Continued from page 104)

Most readers, however, if they have not followed closely the travels of Mr. Wilson from year to year, will be stirred by a realization of what it has cost in lonely struggling with discomforts to give to the modern world the riches that are in such plants as the Regal Lily and in others not yet generally known, like the *Davidia involucreata* that to Mr. Wilson is "the most interesting and beautiful of all trees of the north temperate flora." Then there are the handsome *Betula alba sinensis*, a Birch with orange-red bark; *Quercus aquifolioides*, almost as beautiful as the celebrated Golden Oak of California.

The Chinese flora is estimated to contain 15,000 species, half of which are peculiar to the country. Of these Mr. Wilson, in his eleven years, collected 65,000 specimens, in about

5,000 species; nearly a third he has introduced to the Occident. And also in magnificence of flowering the Flowery Kingdom is supreme among lands of the temperate zone. Climbing the Mountain Wa Shan, upon which in four days Mr. Wilson added to his botanical collection 220 odd species, he found only Rhododendrons above the altitude of 10,000 feet; thousands and hundreds of thousands of Rhododendrons, the gorgeous beauty of whose flowering, he says, defies description. Many bushes were fully thirty feet tall and more in diameter, clad with a wealth of blossoms that almost hid the foliage, crimson, bright red, flesh-colored, silver, pink, yellow and pure white.

For the student of geography or ethnology and religion also it is a book of entrancing interest.

F. B. M.



HENDERSON'S SPECIAL OFFER

If you will send us 10 cents, and mention where you saw this advertisement, we will mail you Henderson's new catalogue, "EVERYTHING FOR THE GARDEN," and the new Henderson 25c Rebate Slip.

Every Rebate Slip Counts As Cash

The Henderson Rebate Slip, when returned to us, will be accepted as 25c cash payment on any order of Two Dollars or over. In addition, we will include with your order, without charge, our Henderson Specialty Collection of six of our best-known introductions:

One packet each of Ponderosa Tomato, Big Boston Lettuce, Early Scarlet Turnip Radish, Invincible Asters, Brilliant Mixture Poppies, and Giant Waved Spencer Sweet Peas.



"Everything For the Garden"

is the title of our annual catalogue. For 1931 it is a beautifully illustrated book with 16 full color plates and hundreds of interesting illustrations direct from actual photographs of results from Henderson's seeds—the finest and most complete catalogue we ever issued.

PETER HENDERSON & Co.
35 CORTLAND ST. NEW YORK

The Case For Hardy Perennials

(Continued from page 89)

of early flowering species may be mixed with later flowering kinds. For example, Delphinium, which flowers in June, may be mixed with clusters of Phlox or late flowering Asters which produce their blossoms during August. In this manner bare spots may be avoided.

Since the perennials require a comparatively large amount of soil salts, the soil where they are growing is usually depleted after three or four years. Then it becomes necessary to transplant them. In general this process is carried out in the fall, some time in October or November. It is also possible to do this early in the spring during March, April or May, but the fall is the best time. Usually the plants are transplanted after their flowering period. When the process is to be carried out in the spring, then it should be done before the leaves are developed and the plants must be thoroughly watered after being placed in their new location.

Before transplanting it is absolutely essential that the ground be dug quite deeply and preferably, that manure be added and well mixed with the soil. Then, too, the plants should not be set too closely together, for they take up more and more room as time goes on. The taller forms are spaced more than two or three feet apart while the smaller forms are satisfied with a distance of two or three feet. Never set them too deeply in the ground; the crown should be placed so that it is even with the ground.

The first year after transplanting the perennials will not do particularly well; they become luxuriant only after they have become accustomed to their new position. Then the taller forms must often be tied to thin stakes so that rain and wind cannot bend them down to the ground. The first winter after transplanting, cover the soil with Pine twigs or straw manure.

While transplanting it is also possible to multiply the growths by a division of the root stock. Propagation through cuttings cannot be recommended when a hotbed is lacking. It is much better to raise the plants from seeds, the seeds being sown during August, though some gardeners favor May sowing. The hardy types are sown upon the beds while the less hardy kinds must be sown in the hotbed where they remain throughout the winter. They are transplanted in the spring and the young plants develop their first flowers during the summer months.

The soil of the beds containing the perennials must be kept loosened at all times. In the fall a light bedding of short straw manure is provided and this is worked into the soil for a few inches, care being taken not to injure the roots. Since many perennial crowns tend to rise toward the surface, it becomes necessary to add a slight amount of rotted leafmold now and then. This rising is caused by the elongation through growth of the root crown.



Our famous Scarlet Beauty Apple bearing 25 fruits 3 years after planting

**DWARF APPLE TREES
DWARF PEAR TREES
DWARF PLUM TREES
DWARF CHERRY TREES
DWARF PEACH TREES**

Send for free catalog today

See what unusual table fruits you can grow and find out why these famous Van Dusen Dwarfs both beautify your garden and give you plenty of fruit for home use—Remember our dwarfs fruit in 1/2 the time and occupy less than 1/2 the space—In addition they are much easier to plant, much easier to care for and very easy to pick.

Catalog describing these Dwarfs, Roses, Shrubs and Ornamentals free for the asking.

Van Dusen Nurseries
Box H Geneva, N. Y.

JAPANESE CHERRIES

Early and late blooming; small or large; from the largest assortment in this country. 50 varieties.

CHINESE CRABS and MAGNOLIAS

Unrivalled for gorgeous bloom; hardy. Send for book.

WOHLERT
OF NARBERTH, PA.
921 MONTGOMERY AVE.

DREER'S GARDEN BOOK



There is no more fascinating way to spend winter evenings than in planning next summer's garden from our 1931 book. It is literally crammed with true-to-life pictures of flowers and vegetables and cultural articles which are interesting and helpful. It lists the fertilizers and tools required and is a veritable mine of information.

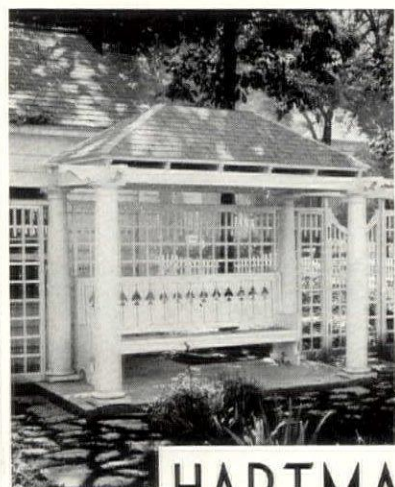
For a free copy mention this publication and be sure to address Dept. K

HENRY A. DREER

1306 Spring Garden St.
Philadelphia, Pa.



GARDEN STRUCTURES

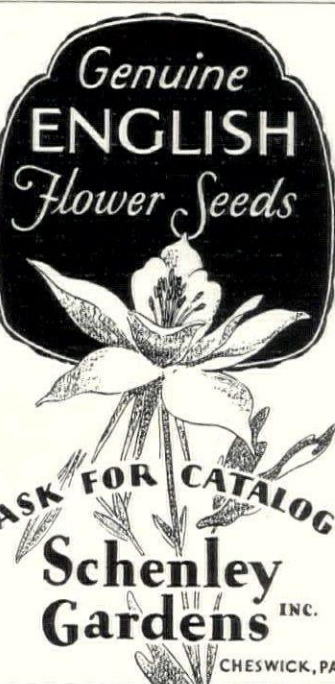


Sheltered Garden Seats, Enclosed Tea Houses, Pergolas, decorative Lattice Fences and Gates, suitable for the small city garden or the large estate—these and other Hartmann-Sanders Garden Structures are certain to give satisfaction. Thirty years specializing in Outdoor Woodwork has developed a type of construction which will withstand the worst that weather can do. You may select from our Catalog, or we will design individual structures to suit your requirements.

SEND for interesting Brochure showing many delightful examples of Hartmann-Sanders Garden Structures.
Price 20 cents

HARTMANN-SANDERS

Factory and Showroom, 2155 Elston Ave., Chicago
Eastern Office and Showroom, Dept. P-6 East 39th St., New York



Schenley Gardens,
Cheswick, Pa.

I should like to know more about English Flower Seeds and how to plant them. Please send Catalog.

Name
Address

Bargains in Trees and Plants

25c Finest Varieties Vigorous Stock
50c Best Quality
\$1.00 PREPAID

25 Gladioli, bloom'g size mix, colors 25c
3 Hardy Sweet Peas, 3 colors 25c
2 Snowball Hydrangeas, 2 yr. old 25c
2 Evergreen Bittersweet, 3 yr. 25c
2 Oriental Poppies, scarlet 25c
2 Scotch Pines, 6 to 12 inches 25c
3 Weigelia, Pink 2 yr. 60c
3 Spirea Van Mouttel, 2 yr. 60c
6 Rock Plants, 6 best kinds 60c
3 New Chinese Elm, 18 in. to 2 ft. 50c
5 Norway Spruce, 4 yr. 10 in. \$1.00
1 Colorado Blue Spruce, 4 yr. 8 in. \$1.00
1 Chinese Magnolia, 6 to 12 in. \$1.00

Satisfaction guaranteed. Order today. Will ship when wanted. We pay postage. Big FREE Catalog shows hundreds of bargains in trees, shrubs, plants, evergreens, vines, roses, hedges, etc. Many new varieties. Write for it today.

SPRING HILL NURSERIES
Dept. 7 Tipppecanoe City, Ohio

Trade Literature Reviews

Building Materials

Heating, Ventilating & Accessories

DOHERTY-BREHM HUMIDIFIER. An explanation of the necessity for proper humidification in the home introduces the story of the Doherty-Brehm Humidifier and its operation. DOHERTY-BREHM CO., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

CONTROLLED HUMIDITY AND HUMAN COMFORT. The Lewis Corporation has endeavored to explain in simple terms the necessity for humidification. There is a discussion of the operation and purpose of the Lewis Air Conditioner. THE LEWIS CORP., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

THE SMITH "16". There are three important features connected with this boiler, which are explained in the booklet, through text and drawings. Can be used for steam, hot water or vapor heating, and fuel can be coal, coke, oil or gas. THE H. B. SMITH CO., WESTFIELD, MASS.

MODERN STYLE IN ROOM HEATING. The Trane Concealed Heater described in this booklet operates from the same boiler and piping system as the ordinary radiator. A section of the book is devoted to "Facts About Trane Concealed Heaters." THE TRANE COMPANY, LA CROSSE, WIS.

House Building Materials

MODERN IDEAS FOR THE USE OF TILE. A booklet showing bathrooms and modern kitchens walled and floored with Robertson Art Tiles in attractive combinations of color. There is a wide range of colors and surface textures. ROBERTSON ART TILE CO., TRENTON, N. J.

PLANK FLOORS AS CRAFTED BY BRUCE. Photographs show rooms floored in Bruce planks, which are available in oak, American walnut and Philippine mahogany. The oak planks can be obtained in three grades and five widths. E. L. BRUCE CO., MEMPHIS, TENN.

THE STORY OF OAK FLOORS. The beauty and durability of oak are described in this booklet, which is accompanied by a number of data sheets giving helpful information on laying oak floors. OAK FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSOC., 1812 STERICK BLDG., MEMPHIS, TENN.

STEELTEX WHEN YOU PLASTER. In this leaflet Steeltex is suggested for reinforcing plaster. When used for this purpose it provides excellent insulation and soundproofing. NATIONAL STEEL FABRIC CO., UNION TRUST BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PA.

ZENITHERM FOR WALLS AND FLOORS. Fine photographs show how Zenitherm can be used for both walls and floors. This product looks and wears like marble but it can be worked like wood. Detailed drawings describe the manner of installation. ZENITHERM CO., 110 E. 42ND ST., NEW YORK CITY.

TILESTONES. The lovely shades available in Tilestones make them adaptable for use as floors in the hall, vestibule, porch and sunroom as well as for garden walks and driveways. Unusual effects can be obtained by combining tiles of different sizes. THE PEBBLES ROOFING TILE CO., PORTSMOUTH, OHIO.

INCREASING HOME ENJOYMENT. The advantages of insulation in the home are set forth in this booklet. The text explains how Insulite is used for sheathing, plaster base, wall board and roof insulation. THE INSULITE COMPANY, BUILDERS' EXCHANGE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

JUST BETWEEN YOU AND THE WEATHER. United States Mineral Wool is described in this booklet as an indestructible insulation that is heat-proof. Several letters from satisfied users are reproduced. U. S. MINERAL WOOL CO., 280 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.

THE HOME OWNER'S FACT BOOK. This book discusses the advantages of rust-proof construction and the importance of the use of Anaconda metals in the home. A charge of 25¢ is made. THE AMERICAN BRASS CO., WATERBURY, CONN.

Each month there will be briefly reviewed on this page a number of the new brochures, pamphlets and catalogs which have been issued by House & Garden's advertisers. Address concerns direct for this literature, or simply check the list below for the material in which you are interested . . . write your name and address in the lower margin . . . tear out this page . . . mail it to House & Garden's Reader Service Bureau, Graybar Bldg., New York City, and we will have these booklets sent to you. Where payment is mentioned, please enclose your remittance in stamps.

Hardware

HARDWARE FOR UTILITY AND ORNAMENTATION. A wide selection of hardware for both front doors and interior doors is to be found in this attractive booklet. Instructions are given on selecting locks. SARGENT AND CO., NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Incinerators

INCINERATORS (Chimney-Fed). This booklet describes the Kernerator and explains how it operates. Built in a number of sizes it is designed to meet the requirements of both small and large residences and apartments. KERNER INCINERATOR CO., MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Portable Houses

HODGSON HOUSES. Several models of Hodgson Houses are illustrated accompanied by floor plans. In addition this company also makes garages, play houses and a wide selection of garden furniture. E. F. HODGSON CO., 1108 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE, BOSTON, MASS.

Windows And Doors

A SIMPLE CURE FOR EXCESSIVE HEATING COSTS. How Monarch Metal Weatherstrip affects the volume of air and the fuel consumption is explained in this leaflet. MONARCH METAL WEATHERSTRIP COMPANY, 5020 PENROSE ST., ST. LOUIS, MO.

Gardening

Fences

DUBOIS WOVEN WOOD FENCES. Illustrations offer suggestions for solving some of your landscaping problems. The text describes the construction and erection of the Dubois Woven Wood Fence. DUBOIS FENCE & GARDEN CO., INC., 101 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY.

Gardening, Miscellaneous

GARDENING WITH PEAT MOSS. Peat Moss has long been used by professional gardeners, and amateurs who read this book will be much interested in its uses. A charge of \$1.00 is made for this book. ATKINS AND DURBROW, INC., 29 BURLING SLIP, NEW YORK CITY.

Seeds, Bulbs And Nursery Stock

BURPEE'S ANNUAL GARDEN BOOK. A list of vegetable and flower seeds including the Sweet Pea, grown successfully in some sections after Autumn sowing. W. ATLEE BURPEE CO., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

DREER'S GARDEN BOOK. An invaluable source of information to all who are interested in plant material for both indoors and outdoors. HENRY A. DREER, 1306 SPRING GARDEN ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

SCHLING'S BULBS 1930. This annual bulb catalog features a number of new and fine varieties of Tulips and Narcissis. Especially noteworthy is a Tulip with fringed petals. MAX SCHLING SEEDSMEN, INC., 618 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK CITY.

FLOWERING TREES OF THE ORIENT. Mr. A. E. Wohlert has specialized in Japanese flowering cherry trees for years and this booklet gives some idea of the position he has won. A. E. WOHLERT, NARBERTH, PA.

House Furnishings

Bathroom Fixtures & Plumbing

HOMES OF COMFORT. A chart in front of the catalog shows the colors, both plain and marbleized, in which Crane fixtures are available. Color illustrations show bathrooms and kitchens equipped with colored fixtures. CRANE CO., 836 S. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

BATHROOMS OF CHARACTER. The importance of good plumbing is emphasized in this attractive catalog on "Te-pe-co" vitreous china and porcelain fixtures. A charge of ten cents is made. THE TRENTON POTTERIES CO., TRENTON, N. J.

China, Pottery And Glass

THE ROOKWOOD POTTERY. This booklet tells something of how this pottery is made, from the raw materials to the glazed finishes and also the methods and organization of the industry. THE ROOKWOOD POTTERY CO., CINCINNATI, OHIO.

POTTERY. An explanation is given about the origin of pottery and the type of pottery made in the various countries. Photographs are reproduced of several exquisite pieces of Roseville pottery. THE ROSEVILLE POTTERY CO., ZANESVILLE, OHIO.

SLOAN ROCK CRYSTAL WARE. Several photographs show a variety of pieces of crystal tableware made of fine materials that faithfully simulate colorless transparent quartz. SLOAN BROTHERS, LONACONING, MD.

THE STORY OF WEDGWOOD. An interesting story of the life of Josiah Wedgwood and the creation of his pottery. Engravings show views of the place where the pottery was first made. JOSIAH WEDGWOOD & SONS, INC., 160 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY.

Clocks

CHELSEA CLOCKS. These clocks are all Telechron motored and they are available with or without chimes. Both the non-strike and the chiming models are shown. Encased in solid bronze. CHELSEA CLOCK CO., BOSTON, MASS.

NEW ELECTRIC CLOCKS. One group of Hamilton-Sangamo clocks are pictured in this folder which includes a clock suitable for every room in the house. These clocks give accurate time and being electrically run they need no winding. HAMILTON-SANGAMO CORP., LANCASTER, PA.

FOR ALL TIME. An illustrated booklet describing Colonial Clocks which have been designed to fit in with practically any scheme. COLONIAL MANUFACTURING CO., ZEELAND, MICH.

OBSERVATORY TIME. This booklet contains a number of illustrations showing how Revere Electric Chiming Clocks harmonize with authentic period styles. There is no winding or regulating. THE REVERE CLOCK CO., CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Drapery & Upholstery Fabrics

HOW TO DRAPE YOUR WINDOWS. Colored illustrations in this book show rooms in which KirschKraft Drapery Hardware is used at windows. A wide variety of fixtures is described. KIRSCH COMPANY, STURGIS, MICH.

Drapery & Upholstery Fabrics (Cont.)

GEORGIAN SERIES OF CURTAIN LACES. Six Georgian designs created by Joseph B. Platt are illustrated in this booklet. All are available in a new tint called the Scranton "Pongee". They can have either a fringed or tailored finish. SCRANTON LACE CO., SCRANTON, PA.

FABRICS, THE KEY TO SUCCESSFUL DECORATION. Here is a book of practical help to those who are planning home decoration. It discusses the importance of color in decoration and gives the characteristics of the different periods. F. SCHUMACHER & CO., 60 W. 40TH ST., NEW YORK CITY.

Floor Coverings

DECORATING YOUR HOME. The many lovely color illustrations of interiors decorated in various period designs offer helpful suggestions to the home owner. A charge of fifty cents is made for the book. BIGELOW-SANFORD CARPET CO., 385 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.

KARASTAN RUGS. Seventeen Oriental rug patterns are shown in this booklet. They are produced on looms that make it possible to reproduce even the finest color values. KARASTAN RUG MILLS, 285 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY.

Furniture

THE TABLE IN THE HOME. Several reasons are given in this booklet as to why every home should have plenty of tables. All sorts of occasional tables including the gate-leg, butterfly and tilt-top varieties are shown. IMPERIAL FURNITURE CO., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

SHAW FURNITURE. The photographs in this booklet show attractive groupings of Shaw Furniture. The designing and manufacturing facilities of this concern enable them to build furniture of any type or design. SHAW FURNITURE CO., 50 SECOND STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

Household Textiles

SOME TABLE TALKS. Beautifully colored photographs show several settings in which Old Bleach Linen has been used as the table covering. A charge of ten cents is made for this book. THE OLD BLEACH LINEN CO., LTD., 448 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY.

NORTH STAR BLANKETS. A brochure showing a selection of blankets in white, colors and plaids. "Nocturne" is a special summer blanket. NORTH STAR WOOLEN MILL COMPANY, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

Kitchen Equipment

THE DAWN OF A NEW DAY. Photographs show models of Walker Electric dishwashers. Several reasons are given as to why it is advantageous to have such a dishwasher. WALKER DISHWASHER CORP., 1024 S. WALLER AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

TABLE COOKERY. The Edicraft Speed Toaster, Sandwich Grill, Waffle Baker and Coffee Siphonator are illustrated and described. Appetizing recipes for dishes prepared with these appliances are given. THOMAS A. EDISON, INC., ORANGE, N. J.

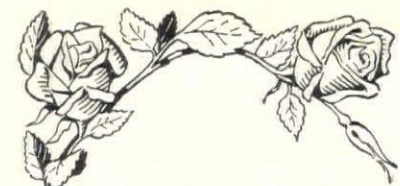
KITCHEN COLOR HARMONY. Six models of the Miller Kitchen Clock are pictured in this folder, two are electrically run and four have eight day movements. IRVING MILLER AND CO., 1150 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

Lamps & Lighting Fixtures

OUT OF THE DARK. This booklet contains a profusion of photographs of lamps, all of which are very attractive, and each illustration is accompanied by a descriptive caption. CARBONE, INC., 342 BOYLSTON ST., BOSTON, MASS.

Silverware

THE HUNT CLUB. An unusually attractive booklet showing Gorham's new 1931 design called "The Hunt Club." Excellent illustrations show the individual pieces of silver in this lovely pattern. THE GORHAM CO., DEPT. L-2, PROVIDENCE, R. I.



GUARANTEE your rose garden

by planting only "Star Roses",
trademarked and guaranteed.

Our guarantee is plain and explicit: Either "Star Roses" bloom or you get your money back. Therefore, choose your roses for 1931 from our "Star Guide", showing the best roses for America—all field-tested. 10 "Star" novelties—200 "Star" favorites—many shown in color. Several money-saving offers of carefully selected groups of "Star Roses"—the "Star Dozen", the "Super Star Dozen", and other selections equally fine. Choose now. The "Guide" is FREE. Send for it today.

THE CONARD-PYLE CO.

Robert Pyle, Pres.

Rose specialists for 34 years
West Grove 230, Pa.

STAR ROSES
GUARANTEED TO BLOOM

a PLUS VALUE
from Salbach

DAHLIAS and GLADIOLUS

LONG California growing season makes Salbach bulbs plump and healthiest obtainable. The best blooms for your money by writing now for free catalog of this outstanding western grower. ("Salbach's Pink" at left).

Carl Salbach
Originator and Grower of
Outstanding Varieties
653 Woodmont Ave. Berkeley, Calif.

KUNDERD'S FAMOUS GLADIOLI FOR YOUR GARDEN

64 New Varieties for 1931

New, sensational, ruffled and lacinated gladioli originated by A. E. Kunderd, the foremost Gladioli Hybridist. His varieties are universal favorites, his primulins, lacinated and plain petaled kinds are outstanding. See them, read about them, order them direct from Kunderd's FREE 1931 Gladioli Book. Illustrates and describes 600 kinds. 52 shown in natural colors. Use the coupon.



A. E. KUNDERD,
126 Lincoln Way West, Goshen, Ind., U. S. A.
Dear Sir: Please send me FREE the 1931 Kunderd Gladioli Book.

Name
St. or R.F.D.
City State

The Garden Scrap Book

FOR A WARM DAY. When there comes one of those clear, warm, calm days which make one think that after all January isn't such a bad month, don't stifle that gardening impulse. Instead, get out the pruning tools and finish up the tree job which you started back in November, or better still, attend to the dormant spraying of the fruit trees. You can prune in real winter weather, but the time to spray is on a warm day.

COLDFRAME SEEDS. There is still time for the coldframe sowing of perennial seeds, whether the plants are ultimately destined for the hardy border or the rock garden. Germination will not take place until spring, but then it will begin so early that the young plants will be well started by outdoor sowing time.

These early winter sown seeds are planted in the usual way, after the well prepared soil in the frame has been thoroughly watered. Then a couple of inches of dry dead leaves are spread over the whole bed for shade and the sash replaced, leaving only narrow cracks for ventilation. When snow threatens, remove the sash so that it can enter, and then replace.

IVY INDOORS. Those who have trouble growing potted Ivy in the house may find that their troubles vanish when the roots are put in peat-moss instead of soil. This material has

the faculty of retaining moisture for a long time, while still admitting the necessary air to the roots of the plants.

Once the plants have become established they may be fed with any of the established indoor fertilizers. Manure water, bone meal and concentrated chemical stimulants may be mentioned among those commonly used.

PLANTING EVERGREENS.

On various occasions we have advised the planting of broadleaved evergreens and certain conifers, notably Yews, in the early spring rather than the autumn. The reason for this has been that, whenever planted, these plants require abundant root moisture until they have established themselves. Such moisture is more likely to be present in spring than in the fall, judging by the sort of seasons we have had for the past several years.

Those who wish to plant evergreens in late summer or early fall may do so confidently if they are certain that any deficiency of rainfall is offset by adequate artificial watering. Ordinary sprinkling with the hose is practically useless; a genuine drenching is absolutely necessary. When the ground immediately around small evergreens has been wet to the depth of at least a foot (more than that in the case of larger specimens), then you know that the job has been done right. Unless rain comes, this watering should be repeated weekly until the ground freezes.



You can
LANDSCAPE
your home
grounds

This book tells how

"How To Landscape The Home Grounds" is written specifically for those who wish to landscape their own grounds without the aid of a professional Landscape Architect.

It was compiled by a prominent Landscape Architect and is written in simple language that any one can understand.

Each Step Illustrated

Simple charts and drawings show you each easy step from start to finish. Plans and cost estimates for every type of home are included.

This book tells in detail how to arrange trees, shrubs, vines, etc.; how to make an Outdoor Living Room or a lovely ONLY Rock Garden, and how to choose the right variety for each location. Send **10c**

THE STORRS & HARRISON CO.
Box 214, Painesville, Ohio

Gentlemen: I enclose 10c, for which please send your booklet, "How To Landscape The Home Grounds."

Name.....

Address.....



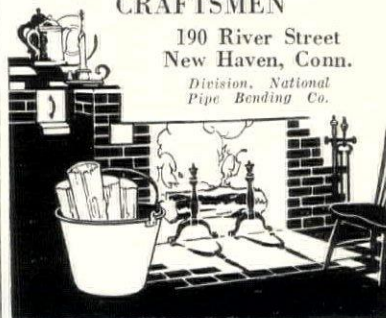
Colonial FIRESIDE KETTLE

A handsome, large sized brass kettle holding six to eight fireplace logs. Replica of the old New England fireside kettles. Heavy gauge, made from one piece of solid brass. Weighs 10 lbs. Hammered wrought iron handle. Most attractive on your hearth. Bark, chips and dust cannot sift through. As a gift it is unusual and always appreciated. Price \$20. At all leading stores, iron specialty shops, or direct. Folder on request.

THE COLONIAL BRASS CRAFTSMEN

190 River Street
New Haven, Conn.

Division, National
Pipe Bending Co.



NEW SUPREME HARDY LUPINS

Easily Grown From Seed Sown Outdoors

Here is a strain of Lupin that is really all that the name implies, for it contains not just the usual blue shades, but such rare colors as buff, pink, rose and white. They flower in June and July, the second year after sowing, and are exceptionally fine for hardy borders and bouquets.

Special Offer—For 50c in stamps we will send a large packet of Harris New Supreme Hardy Lupins, containing a large proportion of the rare shades, all colors mixed. And also



In this Free Book even advanced amateurs will find valuable hints on Garden planning and the control of garden pests.

We are large growers of Vegetable and Flower Seeds, Bulbs and Plants. Our 108 page Catalog in color gives you just the information you want about each variety and offers the opportunity of buying Harris northern grown seeds direct from our farms at growers' prices. Ask for the Catalog today, it's Free.

*Harris
Seeds*

JOSEPH HARRIS Co., Inc., R. F. D. 5, Coldwater, N. Y.

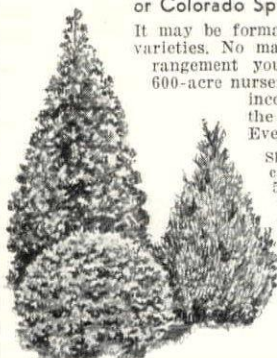
HILL'S EVERGREENS

PICTURE in your mind the beauty that comes to your home when Hill's Evergreens are a part of the planting scheme. The stately Juniper vies for attention with the graceful Arborvitae; the dwarf-like Mugho Pine adds a color tone in low relief; while the Japanese Yew, the Red Cedar or Colorado Spruce lend the charm of variety.

It may be formal effect you are after; or a "careless" profusion of varieties. No matter. With Hill's Evergreens you may have any arrangement you desire. For here in our 600-acre nursery is every variety—trees of incomparable beauty, that are the result of over 75 years of Evergreen specialization.

Shall we send you this season's catalog? It is complete—contains 50 illustrations in natural colors and a wealth of practical information on Evergreen grouping and planting. In writing for catalog enclose 25c (coins or stamps), which will be refunded on first order you send us.

D. HILL NURSERY CO.
EVERGREEN SPECIALISTS
Largest Growers in America
Box 301 DUNDEE, ILL.



IT'S ON PAGE

A NEW HOUSE & GARDEN SERVICE

Many advertisers offer free booklets and catalogs, but some of our readers prefer not to mutilate their copies of House & Garden by clipping coupons. If you are one of these, simply check the name of the advertiser in the list below . . . write your name and address on the lower margin of the page . . . tear out this sheet . . . mail it to House & Garden Readers' Service Bureau, Graybar Bldg., New York City, and the literature will be sent to you.

Advertisers offering free booklets are indicated by an asterisk—Those making a nominal charge by †*

On charge booklets or catalogs—please remit in stamps

Automobiles and Accessories

	PAGE
Chrysler Corporation.....	40
Cord.....	101
Reo.....Facing	16

Building Materials

Incinerators

*Kernerator (Incinerator).....	108
--------------------------------	-----

Bathroom Fixtures & Plumbing

*Anaconda Brass Pipe.....	18
*Crane Plumbing Fixtures.....	Back Cover
†*Robertson Tiles.....	39

Hardware

Corbin Locks & Building Hardware.....	104
---------------------------------------	-----

Heating, Ventilating & Accessories

*Bryant Gas Heating.....	37
*Doherty-Brehm Humidifier.....	92
*Sedgwick Fuel Lifts.....	96
*Smith Boilers & Radiators.....	109

House Building Materials

*Anaconda Brass & Bronze & Copper Products.....	18
*Celotex Insulating Board.....	15
Portland Cement.....	16
†*Robertson Tiles.....	39
*Sedgwick Dumb Waiters & Elevators.....	96
*Weatherwood.....	19
*Zenitherm—for Walls & Floors.....	107

House Building, Misc.

*Hodgson Houses.....	111
----------------------	-----

Roofing & Shingles

*Imperial Roofing Tile.....	21
*Ludowici Celadon Co.....	21
†Weatherbest Stained Shingles.....	106

Windows, Doors, Screens, etc.

*Crittall Casement Windows.....	14
†International Casements.....	17

The Dog Mart & Poultry Yards

Pages.....	30-33
*Hodgson Stock Houses.....	33

Directory of Decoration & Fine Arts

.....	22-25
-------	-------

Food Products

	PAGE
*Billy Baxter Club Soda.....	119
Campbell's Soup.....	91
Poland Water.....	119
Schrafft's Chocolates & Candies.....	99
Whitman's Chocolates.....	42

The Garden Mart.....	113
----------------------	-----

Gardening

Garden Furniture, Fences & Decorations

†Hartmann-Sanders Garden Structures.....	115
*Hodgson Garden Furniture.....	33
*Page Fence.....	110

Seeds, Bulbs & Nursery Stock

*Barnes Bros. Nursery.....	114
*Burpee's Seeds.....	112
*Conard-Pyle Star Roses.....	117
*Dreer's Garden Book.....	115
*Harris Seeds.....	117
*Henderson, Peter—Seeds.....	115
†Hill's Evergreens.....	117
*Kunderd's Gladioli.....	117
*Salbachs Dahlias & Gladiolus.....	117
*Schenley Gardens.....	115
Schling's Seeds.....	114
*Spring Hill Nurseries.....	115
†Storrs & Harrison Landscapes.....	117
*Storrs & Harrison's Spring Catalog.....	113
*Sutton's Seeds.....	111
*Van Dusen Nurseries.....	115
*Wohlert's Flowering Tree.....	115

House Furnishings

China, Pottery & Glass, etc.

Sloan Rock Crystal Ware.....	93
------------------------------	----

House Furnishings (Cont.)

Department Stores

	PAGE
B. Altman & Co.....	5
El-Encanto, Havana.....	11
Macy's.....	7

Drapery & Upholstery Fabrics

Celanese Decorative Fabrics.....	6
Johnson & Faulkner, Fabrics.....	8
*F. Schumacher & Co., Fabrics.....	95

Fireplaces & Accessories

*Colonial Fireside Kettles.....	117
*Jackson's Fireplaces & Fixtures.....	12-13
Jacobson's Art Stone Mantels.....	102

Floor Coverings

†Armstrong's Linoleum Floors.....Facing	1
---	---

Furniture

*Huber Furniture.....	9
Hutaff, John H. Inc.....	111
*Kittinger Distinctive Furniture.....	3
†Richter Furniture.....	119

Household Textiles

B. Altman, Linens & Bedding.....	5
†Irish & Scottish Linen Damask.....	97

Interior Decorations

B. Altman, Decorators.....	5
*Colonial Brass Craftsmen.....	117
*Huber Reproductions.....	9
Hutaff, John H. Inc.....	111
*Wm. H. Jackson Co.....	12-13
Jacobson Art Store Mantels.....	102
*Salubra Wall Coverings.....	105

House Furnishings (Cont.)

Kitchen Equipment

	PAGE
*White House Kitchen Cabinets.....	94

Silverware

Tiffany & Co.....	1
-------------------	---

Wall Coverings

*Salubra Wall Coverings.....	105
------------------------------	-----

Jewelry & Gifts

Rumm Fine Leather Gifts.....	4
Tiffany & Co.....	1

Pianos, Radios & Organs

*Steinway Pianos.....Facing	120
*Wurlitzer Reproducing Organs.....	10

Publishers, Books, etc.

House & Garden's Book of Color Schemes.....Facing	17
House & Garden's Book of Gardens.....	113
House & Garden Subscription offer.....	38
Vogue's Book of Smart Service.....	119
Vogue Subscription offer.....	20

Real Estate.....	34-35
------------------	-------

Schools & Camps.....	36
----------------------	----

Shoppers' & Buyers' Guide.....	36
--------------------------------	----

Telephone Service Arrangements

American Telephone & Telegraph Co.....	120
--	-----

Toilet Goods

Caron Perfumes.....	2
Listerine.....	103

Travel Service

Pages.....	26-29
*Cuba.....	27
Hamburg-American Line.....	28
*International Mercantile Marine.....	100
*Miami, Florida.....	29
Panama Pacific Line.....	29
*Pioneer—Tucson, Arizona.....	28
*Red Star Line.....	100
*San Antonio, Texas.....	28
*Swedish State Railways.....	26
Traymore, Atlantic City.....	28
*Westward-Ho—Phoenix, Arizona.....	28
*White Star Line.....	100

Miscellaneous

*General Electric Sun Lamps.....	98
----------------------------------	----

RICHTER

FURNITURE



No. 850 Mahogany Sheraton Bureau and Mirror—remarkable for fine carving and exactness of detail.

Winter rooms welcome a change of scene—and even a single piece of Richter Furniture brings new warmth and harmony into the home. Richter Reproductions of English and Early American Furniture—carefully made by skilled craftsmen—offer many gracious suggestions for complete or partial refurnishing.

Richter Furniture may be purchased through your architect, dealer or decorator. Send 10¢ for booklet illustrating 150 beautiful pieces.



No. 900 Maple Bed, No. 910 Queen Anne Highboy, No. 905 Heart and Crown Arm Chair, No. 912 Bureau, No. 900 Chipendale Hanging Mirror, No. 909 Tiptop Table.

512 EAST 72ND ST. • NEW YORK

In Chicago—820 Tower Court
In Los Angeles—Voigt & Caldwell,
548 So. Spring St.



Nice Customs in Living

In the Book of Smart Service, the Editors of Vogue have reported the spirit as well as the myriad small details that go to make nice customs in living.

Vogue's Book of Smart Service takes up every problem of the household . . . from the establishment that requires a whole staff of servants to the tiny apartment in the city with one clever little maid.

Table settings for every sort of occasion . . . with illustrations and descriptions. Duties of the butler and his staff . . . the maid servants . . . the chauffeur. Their dress at different hours of the day. The correct form for written orders to servants, for letters of recommendation. The care and polishing of silver.

Written by those born and bred in the traditions of which they write, the Book of Smart Service will help you run your house smoothly . . . and smartly! You will want a copy for yourself and one for each of your servants. Why not send for them today?

VOGUE'S BOOK OF SMART SERVICE

90 PAGES • ILLUSTRATED • \$1 POSTPAID

VOGUE, Graybar Building, Lexington at 43rd, New York City

Please send me _____ copies of Vogue's Book of Smart Service (\$1 the copy). I enclose \$ _____

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

TT&G 1-31

The
SPOON is
The
ENEMY of
The
HIGH-BALL

ask BILLY BAXTER
how 'bout self-stirring

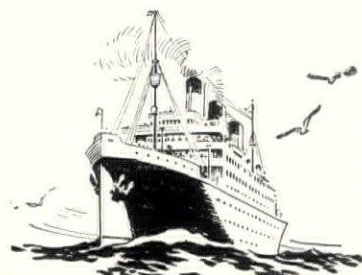
CLUB SODA and
GINGER ALE

—his booklet tells all

THE RED RAVEN CORPORATION,
CHESWICK, PA.

Your fancy dealer should supply
you . . . if not, we will

© 1930, R. R. C.



THE WORLDS
BEST SHIPS
HAVE CARRIED

Poland
Water

ON THE SEVEN
SEAS FOR THE
PAST 50 YEARS

Experienced Travelers
are never without it



Hospitality begins in the guest's own room. It is made up of many courtesies . . . fresh-cut flowers . . . the newest novel . . . and a telephone for personal use. Often a portable telephone is connected into a permanent outlet and then moved elsewhere as occasion demands.

"IT WAS A FINE TRIP, AND ELEANOR HAS THE NICEST HOME!"



Your guest is always grateful for special courtesies . . . such as a telephone conveniently placed in her room

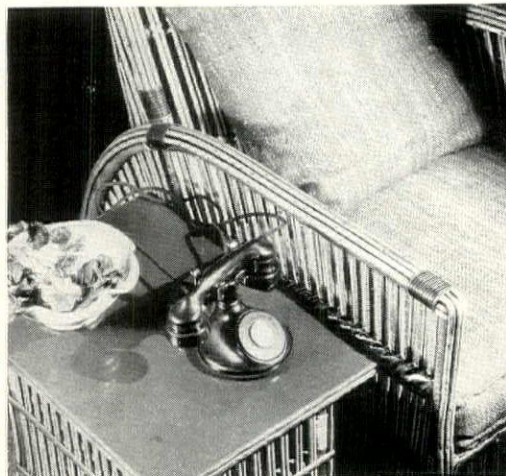
THE IMPRESSIONS that guests gain of your home are the sum of the provisions that you make for their comfort. Special courtesies are recognized and remembered. And nothing is more deeply appreciated than a telephone in the guest's own room. It seems to make her a very real part of the household. It offers opportunity for a voice-visit "back home" with complete privacy. It provides means for meeting personal needs quietly and quickly. It adds a protective touch at night.

Above all, the guest-room telephone is quiet evidence of a modern, well-ordered household, in which convenience has replaced confusion. It signifies a capable, careful hostess, who has *enough* telephones to direct her establishment from any point in it.

You can supply this service to your guests—can talk from room to room—to maid or seamstress, cook or chauffeur—to the next house or the next city—at a very nominal cost. Your local telephone company is equipped to provide telephone service to meet the requirements of your household, large or small. The Business Office will gladly give you full information.



No need to neglect the laundry! Last-minute instructions . . . some important pieces . . . a prized bit of lace that needs special care in washing. Frequent use for a telephone here.



The younger members of the family and their friends often gather on the sun-porch. A telephone here will allow them to carry on their own activities without disturbing the rest of the household.



A telephone in the kitchen makes it possible for you to call the cook when you're away, without danger of scorching the steak or burning biscuits. It has many other uses too.

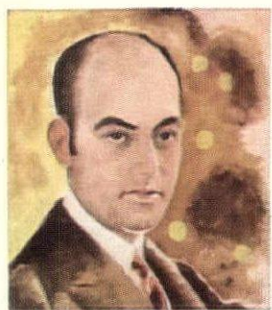




The Ebonized Baby Grand, \$1375, in an interior designed by the artist, Eduard Buk Ulreich. There are Steinway models inspired by all the notable periods of decoration

STEINWAY

THE INSTRUMENT OF THE IMMORTALS



MISCHA LEVITZKI, the colorful young master of the piano, says: "Each Steinway is a masterpiece of art and an inspiration to me in my work."

AN OBJECT of beauty in fine woods and ivory, the Steinway points and confirms the unmistakable air of distinction prevailing in the cultured home. It is an incomparable decoration of graceful line and glowing finish for the important room dedicated to guests and pleasure. Like a storied jewel or an aristocratic person, the Steinway lends to its surroundings the romance of its magnificent tradition. Wagner, Liszt, Caruso, Hofmann, Paderewski, Rachmaninoff . . . in the daily lives of all of these, each a genius who marks the progress of musical history, the Steinway has played its intimate, unfailing part. And in the theaters, concert halls and great homes of Europe and America, its pure, rich music, like a thread of brilliant song, has woven its way through courtships, entertainments and art that have become part of the very foundations of our cultural past.

A Steinway will provide two or three generations with the means of entertainment as well as instruction for the children. As an instrument for such instruction, the Steinway ranks as a virtual necessity; for children who are introduced to music through the Steinway form no second-rate conceptions of tone and performance out of which they later will have to struggle. Yet this veritable Instrument of the Immortals . . . built to ever-rising standards by the same family for more than half a century . . . is purchasable on terms that even the most careful budget can provide for. And it will stand up through years of rigorous use that actually would see the end of two or three inferior pianos.

A new Steinway Upright piano can be bought for a total as low as

\$875

A new Steinway Baby Grand can be bought for

\$1375

As the Steinway is made in New York City, these prices, naturally, must be "plus transportation" beyond New York and its suburbs. Used pianos of all makes will be accepted in partial exchange for any style of Steinway.

10% DOWN
balance in
three years

IF THERE IS NO STEINWAY DEALER NEAR YOU, WRITE FOR INFORMATION TO STEINWAY & SONS, STEINWAY HALL, 109 WEST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK

IN THE
TRADITION OF
FRENCH CULTURE
AND
AMERICAN
ENGINEERING



The Languedoc marble of the *Chateau* lavatory, here shown for the first time, was brought from France. The design of legs and trimmings is by French artists, wholly in the spirit of a Gallic country house. The mechanical parts are heir to the skill of Crane engineers who have solved the knottiest piping problems of modern industry. This fixture, meeting a definite building need, is one of many models that you will find at Crane Exhibit Rooms, each exactly in keeping with one of the numerous architectural styles that lend variety to American homes. See them. Your architect will help you plan.

CRANE

FIXTURES, VALVES, FITTINGS, AND PIPING, FOR DOMESTIC AND INDUSTRIAL USE
Crane Co., General Offices: 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago + 23 W. 44th St., New York + Branches and sales offices in one hundred and ninety-six cities



THE AIR IN YOUR HOME AUTOMATICALLY HUMIDIFIED

The Doherty-Brehm Humidifying Radiator completely solves the parched air problem for any radiator-heated building. Simple as an ordinary radiator. Easy to install. One humidifies the average home. There are any number of other new Crane plumbing and heating ideas as ingenious, offering your home more beauty, greater comfort, better health, marked labor saving. For purchase and installation, on monthly payments under the Crane Budget Plan if you desire, see Crane Qualified Contractor-Dealer, always a highly skilled registered or licensed master plumber and heating contractor.